

HB215LC-3 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA
(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and its related items:**

Air cleaner, double element dry type with auto dust evacuator
Cooling fan, suction type with viscous clutch
Engine, Komatsu SAA4D107E-3 148 HP (110kW) @ 2000 RPM, turbocharged, after cooled, direct injection, Tier 4 final emissions certified

Electrical system:

Alternator, 90 Ampere, (24V)
Batteries, 2 x 12V, 110Ah
Starting motor, 5.5 kW
Hybrid system with capacitor (550V)
Regenerative swing brake system

Undercarriage:

31.5" (800mm) triple grouser shoes with sealed (dry) link assembly (each side)
9 track / 2 carrier rollers (each side)
Hydraulic track adjusters (each side)
Track guiding guard (each side)

Guards and Covers:

Dust proof net for radiator and oil cooler
Low noise machine cover
Pump / engine room partition cover
Revolving frame deck guard
Revolving frame under cover
Turbocharger exhaust manifold cover
Track frame undercover

Operator environment:

Cab, all weather sound suppression type with tinted safety glass windows, pull-up type front window with lock device, removable lower windshield, large ceiling hatch, lockable door, cab-frame mounted intermittent window wiper and washer, floor mat, cigarette lighter (24 volt), ashtray, AM/FM radio, air conditioner, heater and defroster, hot/cold storage box, antenna
Handrails for machine cab
Monitor, Multi-Function Color monitor: Working mode selection; EMMS (Equipment Management Monitoring System) including system monitoring with self diagnostics, a maintenance reminder and fault code memory storage; Fuel consumption and Energy Monitor Screens.
Hydraulic Pump Oil Flow Adjustment for attachments
Rearview mirror, RH & LH
Seat, fully adjustable with suspension, double slide mechanism with console mounted arm rests
Seat Belt, 3" width, retractable

Hydraulic controls:

HydrauMind system, full hydrostatic with closed center load sensing (CLSS) and engine sensing (Pump and engine mutual control system)
Auto-deceleration system
Automatic engine warm-up system
Engine overheat prevention system
Working mode selection system
1 electric motor for swing with mechanical swing holding brake
2 axial piston motors for travel with parking brake
2 variable capacity piston pumps
7 spool control valve (boom, arm, bucket, swing, right travel, left travel and 1 service valve)
Boom and arm holding valves
Control levers, adjustable wrist control levers for arm, boom and bucket with PPC system
Control levers and pedals for steering and travel with PPC system
In-line high pressure hydraulic filters
Pattern change valve

Drive and brake system

Brakes, hydraulic lock type travel brakes, oil disk type parking and swing holding brake
Hydrostatic, 3 travel speeds system w/ auto-shift and planetary double reduction type final drive

Special arrangements:

Std arrangement, -4°F (-20°C) through +113°F (45°C) at sea level

Other Standard Equipment:

Engine shutdown secondary switch
Counterweight, 7,892 lbs. (3,580 kg)
Horn, electric
KOMTRAX level 5
Marks and plates, English
Paint, Komatsu standard
Travel alarm
Provision for Vandalism protection (Padlocks not included.)
Rearview Monitoring System

* Does not include bucket

HB215LC-3

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

- SP = In an existing spec pattern
YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items **and be invoiced for them** if machine is moved
NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

- A = At order timing- C = 1 week
B = 2 weeks X = At Order Timing - Must Take if Ordered

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

- Z= Factory Install Only C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other o|
A = Factory Install or Loose L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CS(
B = Available Loose K = Factory Install
(May require replacement parts)

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
BASE MACHINE						
HB215LC-3 BASE MACHINE	HB215LC-3	NO				\$ 349,995

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

SPEC ARRANGEMENTS

SPEC ARRANGEMENT A	SPEC A	NO				
HB215LC-3 BASE MACHINE	HB215LC-3	NO				\$ 349,995
31.5" (800mm) triple grouser shoes	2PX19G80UF	NO				In Base
18'8" (5700mm) Std Boom	4PA5700C-Y	NO				\$ 38,836
9'7" (2925mm) Arm Assembly	4PB2900C-S	NO				\$ 21,987

HB215LC-3

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected

N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected

NN = Optional, select sales codes as required

"IN BASE" items should not be listed on P.O. They are automatically included with the base machine

TRACK SHOE ASSY WITH SEALED (DRY) LINK ASSY (S1)

*31.5" (800mm) triple grouser Included in base machine.	2PX19G80UF	NO	A	Z	In Base
--	------------	----	---	---	---------

** For appropriate track shoe selection, refer to the Shoe Application and Classification tables located in Komatsu's Specific and Application Handbook.*

BACKHOE BOOM (S1)

** Includes arm cylinder, boom cylinders, piping for arm, boom, and bucket cylinders and work lamp.*

18'8" (5700mm) Std Boom*	4PA5700C-Y	NO			\$ 38,836
--------------------------	------------	----	--	--	-----------

BACKHOE ARM (s1)

** Includes bucket cylinder, bucket linkage, piping for bucket cylinder and hoses.*

9'7" (2925mm) Arm Assembly*	4PB2900C-S	NO			\$ 21,987
-----------------------------	------------	----	--	--	-----------

HB215LC-3

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR BUCKET AND ARM COMBINATIONS

Please reference the current Product Spec Sheet for recommended bucket and arm combinations

Note: For bucket specifications different than those listed above, submit a SEST for Komatsu review and approval.

Note: Order Komatsu backhoe buckets directly from Hensley Industries at 817-477-3167

FIELD ATTACHMENTS (NN) *** Item selected from group as needed ***

CAB ATTACHMENTS

Rain visor	6PE40-C	YES		A	A	\$	508
Sun Visor	6PE41-D	YES		A	A	\$	1,417
Working light, additional, front	6PA01-M	YES		A	A	\$	426
KOMTRAX Orbcomm Field kit	6PP11ORA-N	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$	1,267

OPERATOR PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (NN)

Lower front window guard	6PB52-E	YES - CSC	Contact CSC	X	A	\$	2,120
Full front guard (Level I)	6PB55-F	YES - CSC	Contact CSC	X	A	\$	6,375
Full front guard (Level II)	6PB57-P	YES - CSC	Contact CSC	X	A	\$	4,423
Top Guard (Level II)	6PB58A-M	YES - CSC	Contact CSC	X	A	\$	4,023

ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS (NN)

Please refer to the 'ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS' listing at the end of each models' Price List.

ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME

KOMATSU ADVANTAGE EXTENDED COVERAGE is available for this machine.

For other coverage options and current price quotations visit the ADVANTAGE Extended Coverage location on

Komatsu America International Extranet web site at: <https://www.komatsuamerica.net/>

KOMATSU

HB365LC-3 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA
(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Standard Equipment for Base Machine

Engine and its related items:

Air cleaner, double element dry type with auto dust evacuator
Cooling fan, suction, plastic blade, mixed flow, with fan guard
Komatsu SAA6D114E-6 Tier 4 Final emissions certified engine
2000 RPM, turbocharged, after cooled, direct injection,
257 HP (192 kW) @ 1,950 rpm
Komatsu Diesel Particulate Filter (KDPF)
After-cooled, turbocharged, direct injection
Komatsu Variable Geometry Turbocharger (KVGT)
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) aftertreatment
with Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank and heated lines
Auto-deceleration system
Auto idle shutdown system
Automatic engine warm-up system
Engine overheat prevention system
B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electrical system:

Alternator (90 Ampere / 24V)
Large capacity batteries (2 x 12V / 150 AH)
Starting motor (11 kW)
LED Working Lights (1 front RH side / 1 boom LH side)
Engine shutdown secondary switch
Battery disconnect switch
Hybrid system with capacitor (550V)
Regenerative swing brake system

Undercarriage:

31.5" (800mm) triple grouser shoes with sealed (dry) link assembly (each side)
9 track / 2 carrier rollers (each side)
Hydraulic track adjusters (each side)
Track guiding guard (each side)

Guards and Covers:

Dust proof net for radiator and oil cooler
Low noise machine cover
Pump / engine room partition cover
Revolving frame deck guard
Revolving frame under cover
Turbocharger exhaust manifold cover
Carbody swivel guard

Operator environment:

Cab, all weather sound suppression type with tinted safety glass windows, pull-up type front window with lock device, removable lower windshield, large ceiling hatch, lockable door, cab-frame mounted intermittent window wiper and washer, floor mat, cigarette lighter (24 volt), ashtray, Bluetooth AM/FM radio, air conditio and defroster, hot/cold storage box, antenna
Handrails for machine cab
Monitor, Multi-Function Color monitor: Working mode selection; EMMS (Equipment Management Monitorir System) including system monitoring with self diagnc a maintenance reminder and fault code memory stor
Fuel consumption and Energy Monitor Screens.
Hydraulic Pump Oil Flow Adjustment for attachment:
Rearview mirror, RH & LH
Seat, fully adjustable with suspension, double slide mechanism with console mounted arm rests
Seat Belt, 3" width, retractable

Hydraulic controls:

HydraMind system, full hydrostatic with closed center load sensing (CLSS) and engine sensing (Pump and engine mutual control system)
Working mode selection system
1 electric motor for swing with mechanical swing holding brake
2 axial piston motors for travel with parking brake
2 variable capacity piston pumps
7 spool control valve (boom, arm, bucket, swing, right travel, left travel and 1 service valve
Boom and arm holding valves
Adjustable joysticks for arm, boom, bucket and swing
Control levers and pedals for steering and travel with Joystick ISO/backhoe pattern change valve

Drive and brake system

Brakes, hydraulic lock type travel brakes, oil disk type parking and swing holding brake
Hydrostatic, 3 travel speeds system w/ auto-shift and planetary double reduction type final drive

Special arrangements:

Std arrangement, -4°F (-20°C) through +113°F (45°C) at sea level

Other Standard Equipment:

Counterweight, 15,631 lbs. (7090 kg)
Horn, electric
KOMTRAX level 5
Marks and plates, English
Paint, Komatsu standard
Travel alarm
Provision for Vandalism protection (Padlocks not inclu
Rearview Monitoring System, 1 camera
* Does not include bucket

HB365LC-3

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

- SP = In an existing spec pattern
- YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
- YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items **and be invoiced for them** if machine is moved
- NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
- N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

- A = At order timing-
- C = 1 week
- B = 2 weeks
- X = At Order Timing - Must Take if Ordered
- BTO = Build to order

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

- Z= Factory Install Only
 - A = Factory Install or Loose
 - B = Available Loose
 - C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other op
 - L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CS
 - K = Factory Install
- (May require replacement parts)

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------

BASE MACHINE

HB365LC-3 BASE MACHINE HB365LC-3

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------

SPEC ARRANGEMENTS

SPEC ARRANGEMENT A

	SPEC A
HB365LC-3 BASE MACHINE	HB365LC-3
33.5" (850mm) triple grouser shoes (ILOS)	2PX21G85UG
Revolving frame undercover, std.	2PM01-EUAA
21' 3" (6500mm) HD boom assembly	4PA6500C-L
10' 5" (3185mm) standard arm assembly	4PB3200A-N
Track guiding guards	2PP02
Rear View Monitoring System, 1 camera	6PA251

SPEC ARRANGEMENT B

	SPEC B
HB365LC-3 BASE MACHINE	HB365LC-3
33.5" (850mm) triple grouser shoes (ILOS)	2PX21G85UG
Revolving frame undercover, std.	2PM01-EUAA
21' 3" (6500mm) HD boom assembly + 1 att piping	4PA6500F-L
10' 5" (3185mm) Std arm assembly + 1 att *	4PB3200B-N
Hydraulic Control Unit	4PE11B
Proportional Joysticks	6PX99PR1A
Track guiding guards	2PP02
Rear View Monitoring System, 1 camera	6PA251

Note: * Only items with asterisk can be changed on a spec arrangement

HB365LC-3

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected

N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected

NN = Optional, select sales codes as required

TRACK SHOE ASSY WITH SEALED (DRY) LINK ASSY (S1)

31.5" (800mm) triple grouser shoes	2PX21G80UF	YES	BTO	C	Z
33.5" (850mm) triple grouser shoes (ILOS)	2PX21G85UG	SP		A	Z
* 28.0" (700mm) triple grouser shoes (ILOS)	2PX21G70UF	NO	BTO	X	Z

** For appropriate track shoe selection, refer to the Shoe Application and Classification tables located in Komatsu's Specification and Application Handbook.*

BASE MACHINE PACKAGES (S1)

Rear View Monitoring System, 1 camera	6PA251	SP		A	Z
Komvision	6PA26	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z

MACHINE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (S1)

Revolving frame undercover, std.	2PM01-EUAA	SP		C	Z
* Revolving frame undercover, HD (3.2mm)	2PM03-EUAA	YES-CSC	BTO	X	Z

Note: Track Frame Undercover (swivel guard) is included in the base machine

BACKHOE BOOM (S1)

** Includes arm cylinder, boom cylinders, piping for arm, boom, and bucket cylinders and work lamp.*

21' 3" (6500mm) HD boom assembly	4PA6500C-L	SP		C	A
21' 3" (6500mm) HD boom assembly + 1 att piping	4PA6500F-L	YES		A	C

BACKHOE ARM (S1)

** Includes bucket cylinder, bucket linkage, piping for bucket cylinder and hoses.*

10' 5" (3185mm) standard arm assembly	4PB3200A-N	SP		C	A
10' 5" arm with object handling H-Link					
10' 5" (3185mm) Std arm assembly + 1 att	4PB3200B-N	YES		C	C
10' 5" piped arm with object handling H-Link					
13' 2" (4020mm) standard arm assembly	4PB4000A-Q	YES		C	A
13' 2" arm with object handling H-Link					
13' 2" (4020mm) Arm assembly +1 att piping	4PB4000B-Q	YES		C	A
13' 2" piped arm with object handling H-Link					

HB365LC-3

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER
CAB ATTACHMENTS (NN)					
Rain visor	6PE40-C	YES		C	A
Not compatible with Level I, Level II front window guards or Level II top guard.					
Sun Visor	6PE41-D	YES		C	A
Additional front working lights	6PA01-L	YES		C	A
2 forward direction cab roof mounted work lights					
Note: Not compatible with level I (6PB57N) and level II (6PB58A-M) front window guards & Level II (6PB58A-M) top guard.					
TRACK ROLLER GUARDS (N1)					
Track guiding guards	2PP02	SP		A	Z
Track roller guards, full length	2PP04-B	NO	Contact CSC	X	A
HYDRAULICS (NN)					
* Hydraulic control unit	4PE11B	SP		A	Z
Provides hydraulic control for a one way flow breaker or two way flow attachment.					
<i>Includes 1 left hand floor mounted control pedal, plumbing from the service valve to the boom foot, PPC plumbing from the control pedal to the service valve, accumulator on return circuit (low pressure), automatic selector valve (1 way or 2 way flow), automatic 1 way flow in B mode, return filter for breaker, pilot system filter and safety suction valves in the service valve. (1 two stage 305 kg/cm² / 210 kg/cm² / 1 single stage 305 kg/cm²)</i>					
<i>Does not include piping for the work equipment. 1P = 1 pump flow</i>					
<i>*Requires 6PX99PR1A Proportional Joysticks - Installed</i>					
AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT (NN)					
Proportional Joysticks - Installed*	6PX99PR1A	SP	Contact CSC	A	Z
Two proportional joystick handles with 4 proportional solenoids provide proportional control of the plus one attachment circuit.					
Proportional control handles are in addition to the 4PE11B hydraulic control auxiliary attachment circuit foot pedal.					
<i>*Requires 4PE11B hydraulic control arrangement.</i>					
OPERATOR PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (N1)					
*OPG Level 1 Front Guard	6PB5-F	YES - CSC	Contact CSC	X	A
Mesh screen level 1 front window protection, recommended for use with hydraulic breakers.					
Guard unbolts and swings open for window cleaning.					
Not compatible with 6PA01-L additional front cab lights, not compatible wioth 6PE40-C rain visor.					
*OPG Level 2 Front Guard	6PB57-N	YES - CSC	Contact CSC	X	A
One piece vertical steel bar front window protection					
Guard unbolts and swings open for window cleaning.					
Not compatible with 6PA01-L additional front cab lights, not compatible wioth 6PE40-C rain visor.					
OPERATOR PROTECTION EQUIPMENT - CAB TOP GUARD (NN)					
OPG Level 2 Top Guard	6PB58A-M	YES - CSC	Contact CSC	X	A
One piece vertical steel bar front window protection, guard unbolts and opens on hinge for window cleaning.					
<i>*Note: When Level I or Level II front guards are ordered, the Rainvisor (6PE40-C) cannot be ordered</i>					
<i>OPG = Operator Protective Guard</i>					
FIELD INSTALLATION ATTACHMENTS (NN)					
These KOMTRAX kits arrive separately from the machine and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval from KAC.					
KOMTRAX Orbcomm field kit	6PP11ORA-M	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B
Note: KOMTRAX Orbcomm field kit (6PP11ORA-M) is a satellite based system is to replace the standard cellular based system.					
It is intended for machines operating in remote areas with confirmed, no cellular communication to a machine.					
KOMTRAX Iridium FIK (SN: 5231 and up)	6PP11RRC-A	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B

Note: Iridium FIK only compatible for use on machines with serial numbers 5231 and up.
Refer to Parts and Service News BT19042A for FIK installation instruc

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025
Subject to change without notice
Printed in the United States

ner,

g
ostics,
age;

s

with PPC system
PPC system

ided.)

=====

ptions

=====

LIST PRICE
US DOLLAR

=====

\$ 571,000

LIST PRICE
US DOLLAR

\$ 571,000
\$ 4,078
In Base
\$ 60,632
\$ 31,518
In Base
In Base

\$ 571,000
\$ 4,221
In Base
\$ 66,861
\$ 35,762
\$ 16,691
\$ 4,087
In Base
In Base

LIST PRICE
US DOLLAR

In Base

\$4,078

\$ (897)

In Base

\$5,835

In Base

\$4,296

\$60,632

\$66,861

\$31,518

\$35,762

\$37,856

\$42,950

LIST PRICE
US DOLLAR

\$ 598

\$ 1,554

\$ 395

In Base
\$ 8,196

\$ 16,691

\$4,087

\$ 7,218

\$ 5,004

\$ 4,560

\$ 1,241

\$2,852

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS**HB365LC-3****FIELD INSTALLATION***ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT**WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER*

Attachments are shipped separate from the machine - Distributor pays freight - Distributor installs the attachments

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

HYDRAULIC KITS - HKX - FIELD INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 2 WKS**HYDRAULIC KIT TYPE (N1) - KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT***HKX Standard Kits include SAE code 62 4-bolt flange tubing, 5000psi rated work hoses and monitor integrated proportional joystick controls.*

Upgradable Thumb Kit	2A7-95-A1102	3.2m 10'5" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$	14,740
Upgradable Thumb Kit	2A7-95-A1103	4.0m 13'2" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$	16,522
Upgradable Breaker Kit	2A7-95-A1104	3.2m 10'5" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$	18,569
Upgradable Breaker Kit	2A7-95-A1105	4.0m 13'2" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$	20,351
Combination Kit	2A7-95-A1106	3.2m 10'5" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	Monroe, WA	\$	24,103
Combination Kit	2A7-95-A1107	4.0m 13'2" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	Monroe, WA	\$	25,885
Combination & Rotate Kit	2A7-95-A1108	3.2m 10'5" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	Monroe, WA	\$	42,187
Combination & Rotate Kit	2A7-95-A1109	4.0m 13'2" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	Monroe, WA	\$	43,969

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

HB365LC-3

Page 7

HB365LC-3

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

KIT OPTIONS (NN)

Accumulator	2A7-95-A1100	External 1qt return side only	Monroe, WA	\$ 1,424
Return Filter	2A7-95-A1101	May not be suitable for low back pressure requirement	Monroe, WA	\$ 2,319

LOAD HOLD VALVE

Electronic Load Hold Valve	2A7-95-A1110	Includes 3 valves, 2 for the boom cylinders and 1 valve for the stick cylinder, hoses and tubing where required, drain lines, electrical system with controller and a complete installation manual. NOTE: Installs on Spec A or Spec B machines.	Monroe, WA	\$ 14,364
----------------------------	--------------	---	------------	-----------

5 day UPS ground freight charges are included in HKX kits and apply to any USA destination. If other freight arrangements are desired, contact HKX direct

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

TEL: 1-800-493-5487 E-Mail: techsupport@hkx.com

For ordering assistance, special feature requests and sales support contact:

HKX Inc. TEL: 1-800-493-5487
16761 146th St, SE, Monroe, WA 98272 E-MAIL: sales@hkx.com

QUICK COUPLER OPTIONS - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED

QUICK COUPLER HYD KIT - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

COUPLER HYD KIT, SMARTLOC JRB91T1797	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with PL, SL, VS couplers	Akron, OH	\$ 1,949
COUPLER HYD KIT, DURALATCH JRB91T1797-DLT	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). For use with Duralatch coupler	Akron, OH	\$ 1,951

QUICK COUPLERS - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

SMART-LOC COUPLER JRB90A2405	70SLH, picks up a range of attachments for a specific model. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$ 15,636
DURALATCH COUPLER JRB93C1007-MC	DLTR8, picks up a range of attachments from different manufacturers in same model class. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$ 15,316

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

JRB Attachments TEL: 1-800-428-2538
820 Glaser Parkway FAX: 1-330-734-3019
Akron, OH 44306

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS	PC360LC-11
OSS INSTALLATION	
<i>ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT</i>	
<i>CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME</i>	

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

HYDRAULIC KITS - HKX - OSS INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 4 WKS

HYDRAULIC KIT TYPE (N1) - KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT

HKX Standard Kits include SAE code 62 4-bolt flange tubing, 5000psi rated work hoses and monitor integrated proportional joystick controls.

Upgradable Thumb Kit	2A7-OSS-A1102	3.2m 10'5" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	KAC Stockyard	\$	17,856
Upgradable Thumb Kit	2A7-OSS-A1103	4.0m 13'2" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	KAC Stockyard	\$	20,040
Upgradable Breaker Kit	2A7-OSS-A1104	3.2m 10'5" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	KAC Stockyard	\$	22,091
Upgradable Breaker Kit	2A7-OSS-A1105	4.0m 13'2" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	KAC Stockyard	\$	24,275
Combination Kit	2A7-OSS-A1106	3.2m 10'5" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	KAC Stockyard	\$	28,707
Combination Kit	2A7-OSS-A1107	4.0m 13'2" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	KAC Stockyard	\$	30,892
Combination & Rotate Kit	2A7-OSS-A1108	3.2m 10'5" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	KAC Stockyard	\$	49,863
Combination & Rotate Kit	2A7-OSS-A1109	4.0m 13'2" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	KAC Stockyard	\$	52,047

**NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard*

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025	PC360LC-11
Subject to change without notice	Page 11
Printed in the United States	

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

KIT OPTIONS (NN)

Accumulator	2A7-OSS-A1100	External 1qt return side only	KAC Stockyard	\$ 1,802
Return Filter	2A7-OSS-A1101	May not be suitable for low back pressure requirement	KAC Stockyard	\$ 2,621

LOAD HOLD VALVE

Electronic Load Hold Valve	2A7-OSS-A1110	Includes 3 valves, 2 for the boom cylinders and 1 valve for the stick cylinder, hoses and tubing where required, drain lines, electrical system with controller and a complete installation manual. NOTE: Installs on Spec A or Spec B machines.	KAC Stockyard	\$ 16,481
----------------------------	---------------	---	---------------	-----------

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

TEL: 1-800-493-5487 E-Mail: techsupport@hxx.com

For ordering assistance, special feature requests and sales support contact:

HXX Inc. TEL: 1-800-493-5487
16761 146th St, SE, Monroe, WA 98272 E-MAIL: sales@hxx.com

QUICK COUPLER OPTIONS - JRB - OSS INSTALLED**QUICK COUPLER HYD KIT - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)**

COUPLER HYD KIT, SMARTLOC	JRB91T1797OSS	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with PL, SL, VS couplers	KAC Stockyard	\$ 3,301
COUPLER HYD KIT, DURALATCH	JRB91T1797-DLTOSS	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). For use with Duralatch coupler	KAC Stockyard	\$ 3,303

QUICK COUPLERS - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

SMART-LOC COUPLER	JRB90A2405OSS	70SLH, picks up a range of attachments for a specific model. Includes pins, but not hyd kit. Requires compatible coupler hydraulics	KAC Stockyard	\$ 17,008
DURALATCH COUPLER	JRB93C1007-MCOSS	DLTR8, picks up a range of attachments from different manufacturers in same model class. Includes pins, but not hyd kit. Requires compatible coupler hydraulics	KAC Stockyard	\$ 16,666

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

JRB Attachments TEL: 1-800-428-2538
820 Glaser Parkway FAX: 1-330-734-3019
Akron, OH 44306

KOMATSU

PC30MR-5 COMPACT HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA

Standard Equipment for Base Machine

Engine and its related items:

Komatsu 3D88E-7 24.4 net HP, 3 cylinder,naturally aspirated direct injection diesel engine, 4-cycle liquid -cooled
Tier 4 Final certified, EGR, Suction type cooling fan with guard, Spin -on fuel and engine oil filters, Fuel water separator with shut-off, dual element dry type air cleaner, restriction indicator. Auto decelerator, Auto idle shutdown. Eco / Power Mode
B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electrical system:

12 Volt operating system, 55 Amp alternator, 1.7kw starter
Boom mounted work light
Quick release Battery Terminal

Undercarriage:

Rubber belt track 12" (300mm)
Hydraulic track adjusters
Heavy duty sloped track frame

Guards and Covers:

Engine key operates all machine locks
Engine, hydraulic tank, fuel tank fills are inside lockable engine and side covers, Manuals in lockable compartment under the seat

Operator environment:

Includes two post ROPS Canopy
Suspension seat with 3" wide retractable seat belt,
Seat belt caution lamp, wrist rests, Horn, Travel alarm,
Rear view mirrors, tilt-up operator platform,
Engine oil pressure lamp with audible alarm,
Battery charge level lamp with audible alarm,
Pre-heating lamp, Engine coolant temperature gauge with audible alarm and indicator light, Travel speed indicator lamp, Service hour meter, Hydraulic oil sight gauge, Fuel gauge with low fuel indicator light, Hydraulic lock lever, Dial throttle, Secondary engine shutdown Eco Mode, 3.5" LCD monitor, 12V power outlet.
Komtrax Level 5, secondary engine stop switch,
Seat belt caution lamp, Control lever neutral position detection.

Hydraulic controls:

Closed center load sensing hydraulics, Two capacity piston pumps and two gears pump flow, O-ring face seal fittings
Pilot proportional (2) joystick controls, Co change valve (SAE/ISO), Auxillary hydraulic one way or two way flow. Foot operated control, Pilot operated dozer blade with inter shift switch. Foot operated swing boom control

Drive and brake system

Dual range hydrostatic drive, Automatic lock two speed travel controlled by an electric selector blade control lever. Axial piston motor final drive Automatic swing brake

Other Standard Equipment

Boom offset feature
Standard 5'1" (1550 mm) dozer blade assembly control .

KOMTRAX Level 5 Cellular based system
hour meter readings, travel notice, engine
Customer access to website and notification via email or email capable mobile phone
Auto idle shutdown and Auto deceleration
Secondary engine stop switch

EFFECTIVE MARCH 4, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC30MR-5

FLEX CODE DESCRIPTION:			
A =	At Order timing - Changes Require Machine Reallocation	C =	1 week
B =	2 Weeks	X =	At Order Timing - Must Take if Ordered
INDIVIDUAL ORDER:			
Z=	Factory Install Only	C =	Available Loose. May require combination
A =	Factory Install or Loose	L =	Available but may cause long lead time - (
B =	Available Loose	K =	Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu App
	(May require replacement parts)		machine completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE
-------------	--------------------	--------------	--------------

BASE MACHINE

PC30MR-5 BASE MACHINE	PC30MR-5		A
-----------------------	----------	--	---

SPEC ARRANGEMENTS

SPEC ARRANGEMENT A			
PC30MR-5 BASE MACHINE	PC30MR-5		
ROPS Canopy	6MB26		
Boom 7' 5"(2285mm) with +1 piping	4MA2285B		
Arm 4'1" (1240mm) with +1 piping	4MB1240B		
(Thumb cylinder mount not included - see Werk Brau attachments)			
Foot control for aux hydraulics	2MD02		
Standard dozer assembly	4MH01Z		
*Rubber belt track 12" (300mm)	2MX11R30GB		

SPEC ARRANGEMENT B			
PC30MR-5 BASE MACHINE	PC30MR-5		
ROPS Cab	6MB36-B		
Boom 7' 5"(2285mm) with +1 piping	4MA2285B		
Arm 4'1" (1240mm) with +1 piping	4MB1240B		
(Thumb cylinder mount not included - see Werk Brau attachments)			
Foot control for aux hydraulics	2MD02		
Standard dozer assembly	4MH01Z		
*Road Liner Shoes 12" (300mm) (ILOS)	2MX10D30GB		

* Only items which can be changed within spec arrangement but could effect lead times

ATTACHMENTS

For a complete list of field installed attachments refer to the Werk-Brau price list found in the Komatsu Global Portal under "Utility Division Price Lists".
See ALLIED tab for OSS attachment options

PC30MR-5

PC30MR-5

CODE

TIME

CODE

MANDATORY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT *PICK ONE FROM EACH GROUP*******OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT****S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected****N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected****NN = Optional, select sales codes as required****Rops (S1)****Canopy**

6MB26

Includes two post ROPS Canopy,
Suspension seat with 3" wide retractable
seat belt, wrist rests, Horn, Travel alarm,
rear view mirrors, hydraulic lock lever
3.5" Multi-monitor.

Cab

6MB36-B

All canopy features above, ROPS CAB,
Hinged swing open door, Front window
opens and stores overhead, bottom
glass may be removed and stored
behind operator, Heater and air conditioner,
provision for radio, 12 V power socket
3.5" Multi-monitor.

Cab Option**Shoe assy (S1)**

Rubber Belt Track 12" (300mm)

2MX11R30GB

B

Road liner shoes 12" (300mm) (ILOS)

2MX10D30GB

B

Backhoe Boom (S1)

Boom 7' 5"(2285mm) with +1 piping

4MA2285B

A

Backhoe Arm (S1)

Arm 4'1" (1240mm) with +1 piping

4MB1240B

A

(Thumb cylinder mount not included - see Werk Brau attachments)

Blade (S1)

Standard dozer assembly

4MH01Z

A

Controls (S1)

Foot control for aux hydraulics

2MD02

A

Proportional Joysticks - installed

(In Lieu of foot control)

2MD06-B

Contact CSC

X

*Includes ability to select working modes in monitor panel. (B for Breaker mode, ATT/P for attachment such as a
thumb, ATT/E mode for more efficient attachment operation)

PC30MR-5

Page 3

no variable
up provide hydraulic

control pattern
hydraulic selector valve for
auxiliary hydraulics
integral transmission
control

load sensing
switch on the
I drive,

assembly with up/down

It provides, machine location,
lock capability
options

=====

1 w/ other
Contact C
approval for

INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-----------------	-------------------------

\$	50,604
----	--------

=====

\$	50,604
	IN BASE
\$	2,403
\$	2,287
	IN BASE
	IN BASE
	IN BASE

\$	50,604
\$	9,881
\$	2,403
\$	2,287
	IN BASE
	IN BASE
\$	3,117

=====

EFFECTIVE MARCH 4, 2025
Subject to change without notice
Printed in the United States

ORDER

US DOLLAR

IN BASE

\$

9,881

Z

IN BASE

Z

\$

3,117

Z

\$

2,403

Z

\$

2,287

Z

IN BASE

Z

IN BASE

Z

\$

750

EFFECTIVE MARCH 4, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS**PC30MR-5****FIELD INSTALLATION**

ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT

WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER

CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME

ATTACHMENTS SHIP INSTALLED ON MACHINE

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

WERK BRAU ATTACHMENTS

WERK BRAU LOOSE ATTACHMENTS AVAILABLE - SEE WERK BRAU PRICE LIST

COUPLER (N1)

Mechanical Coupler	2735COUPLEROSS		STOCKYARD	\$	3,410
DLOCK Hydraulic Coupler (hydraulic kit not included)	HD035-35-5125OSS	requires hyd kit BR15-PC0051OSS	STOCKYARD	\$	4,627

COUPLER ACCESSORIES (NN)

Hydraulic kit for DLOCK coupler	BR15-PC0051OSS		STOCKYARD	\$	5,340
Pin Kit (extra pins for use with coupler)	2735PINKITOSS		STOCKYARD	\$	496

BUCKET (NN)*

12" Heavy Duty Bucket	35MRBKT-12OSS		STOCKYARD	\$	2,037
18" Heavy Duty Bucket	35MRBKT-18OSS		STOCKYARD	\$	2,212
24" Heavy Duty Bucket	35MRBKT-24OSS		STOCKYARD	\$	2,451
36" Ditching/Grading Bucket	WB1MNDCG36OSS		STOCKYARD	\$	2,403
42" Ditching/Grading Bucket	WB1MNDCG42OSS		STOCKYARD	\$	2,657

* Buckets ship loose with machine

HYDRAULIC THUMB (N1)

Hydraulic Thumb	30MRTHUMB5OSS	not compatible with HD035-35-5125OSS	STOCKYARD	\$	5,220
Hydraulic Thumb for use with Hydraulic Coupler	5125-24-PC30OSS	requires coupler HD035-35-5125OSS	STOCKYARD	\$	5,220

Parts, Service or Warranty:

Werk-Brau Tel: 800-537-9561
Corporation Fax: 419-422-7207

EFFECTIVE MARCH 4, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC30MR-5

Page 4

Standard Equipment for Base Machine

Engine and its related items:

Komatsu 3D88E-7, 24.4 net HP, 3 cylinder,naturally aspirated direct injection diesel engine, 4-cycle liquid -cooled Tier 4 Final certified, EGR, Suction type cooling fan with guard, Spin -on fuel and engine oil filters, Fuel water separator with shut-off, dual element dry type air cleaner, restriction indicator. Auto idle shutdown.
B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electrical system:

12 Volt operating system, 55 Amp alternator, 1.7kw starter
Boom mounted work light
Quick Release Battery Terminal

Undercarriage:

Rubber belt track 12" (300mm)
Hydraulic track adjusters
Heavy duty sloped track frame

Guards and Covers:

Engine key operates all machine locks
Engine, hydraulic tank, fuel tank fills are inside lockable engine and side covers, Manuals in lockable compartment under the seat

Operator environment:

Includes two post ROPS Canopy
Suspension seat with 3" wide retractable seat belt,
Seat belt caution lamp, wrist rests, Horn, Travel alarm,
Rear view mirrors, tilt-up operator platform,
Engine oil pressure lamp with audible alarm,
Battery charge level lamp with audible alarm,
Pre-heating lamp, Engine coolant temperature gauge with audible alarm and indicator light, Travel speed indicator lamp, Service hour meter, Hydraulic oil sight gauge, Fuel gauge with low fuel indicator light, Hydraulic lock lever, Dial throttle, Secondary engine shutdown Eco Mode, 3.5" LCD monitor,

Hydraulic controls:

Closed center load sensing hydraulics, Two variable capacity piston pumps and two gear pumps provide hydraulic flow, O-ring face seal fittings
Pilot proportional (2) joystick controls, Control pattern change valve (SAE/ISO), Auxillary hydraulics selector valve for one way or two way flow. Foot operated auxilliary hydraulics control, Pilot operated dozer blade with integral transmission shift switch. Foot operated swing boom control.

Drive and brake system

Dual range hydrostatic drive, Automatic load sensing two speed travel controlled by an electric switch on the blade control lever. Axial piston motor final drive, Automatic swing brake

Other Standard Equipment

Boom offset feature
Standard 5'1" (1550 mm) dozer blade assembly with up/down control .

KOMTRAX Level 5 Cellular based system provides, machine location, hour meter readings, travel notice, engine lock capability
Customer access to website and notifications via email or email capable mobile phone

PC35MR-5

FLEX CODE DESCRIPTION:					
A =	At Order timing - Changes Require Machine Reallocation	C =	1 Week		
B =	2 Weeks	X =	At Order Timing - Must Take if Ordered		
INDIVIDUAL ORDER:					
Z =	Factory Install Only	C =	Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options		
A =	Factory Install or Loose	L =	Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC		
B =	Available Loose	K =	Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion		
	(May require replacement parts)				

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	-----------------	-----------	-----------	--------------	----------------------

BASE MACHINE

PC35MR-5 BASE MACHINE	PC35MR-5		A		\$ 62,411
-----------------------	----------	--	---	--	-----------

SPEC ARRANGEMENTS

SPEC ARRANGEMENT A					
PC35MR-5 BASE MACHINE	PC35MR-5				\$ 62,411
ROPS Canopy	6MB26				IN BASE
Boom 8'4"(2540mm) with +1 piping	4MA2540B				\$ 3,318
Arm 5'8" (1720mm) with +1 piping	4MB1720B				\$ 3,155
Hydraulic Control- Wrist Control	2MD02				IN BASE
Standard dozer assembly	4MH01Z				IN BASE
*Rubber belt track 12" (300mm)	2MX11R30GB				IN BASE

SPEC ARRANGEMENT B					
PC35MR-5 BASE MACHINE	PC35MR-5				\$ 62,411
ROPS Cab	6MB36-B				\$ 11,252
Boom 8'4"(2540mm) with +1 piping	4MA2540B				\$ 3,318
Arm 5'8" (1720mm) with +1 piping	4MB1720B				\$ 3,155
Hydraulic Control- Wrist Control	2MD02				IN BASE
Standard dozer assembly	4MH01Z				IN BASE
*Road Liner Shoes 12" (300mm) (ILOS)	2MX10D30GB				\$ 4,210

* Only items which can be changed within spec arrangement but could effect lead times

ATTACHMENTS					
For a complete list of field installed attachments refer to the Werk-Brau price list found in the Komatsu Global Portal under "Utility Division Price Lists".					
See ALLIED tab for OSS attachment options					

PC35MR-5

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT					
S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected					
N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected					
NN = Optional, select sales codes as required					
MANDATORY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT ***PICK ONE FROM EACH GROUP***					
Rops (S1)					
Canopy	6MB26				IN BASE
Includes two post ROPS Canopy, Suspension seat with 3" wide retractable seat belt, wrist rests, Horn, Travel alarm, rear view mirrors, hydraulic lock lever 3.5" Multi-monitor.					
Cab	6MB36-B				\$ 11,252
All canopy features above, ROPS CAB, Swing door, Front window opens and stores overhead, bottom glass may be removed and stored behind operator, Heater and air conditioner, provision for radio, 12 V power socket 3.5" Multi-monitor, Head light,					
Shoe assy (S1)					
Rubber Belt Track 12" (300mm)	2MX11R30GB		B	Z	IN BASE
Double grouser shoes 12" (300mm) (ILOS)	2MX10D30QB	18 WKS	X	Z	\$ 899
Road liner shoes 12" (300mm) (ILOS)	2MX10D30GB		B	Z	\$ 4,210
Backhoe Boom (S1)					
Boom 8'4"(2540mm) with +1 piping	4MA2540B		A	Z	\$ 3,318
Backhoe Arm (S1)					
Arm 5'8" (1720mm) with +1 piping Includes thumb mount bracket	4MB1720B		A	Z	\$ 3,155
Blade (S1)					
Standard dozer assembly	4MH01Z		A	Z	IN BASE
Controls (S1)					
Foot control for aux hydraulics	2MD02		A	Z	IN BASE
Proportional Joysticks - installed (In Lieu of foot control)	2MD06-B	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 750
*Includes ability to select working modes in monitor panel. (B for Breaker mode, ATT/P for attachment such as a thumb, ATT/E mode for more efficient attachment operation)					

**ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS
OSS INSTALLATION****PC35MR-5***ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT**WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER**CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME*

ATTACHMENTS SHIP INSTALLED ON MACHINE

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

WERK BRAU ATTACHMENTS

WERK BRAU LOOSE ATTACHMENTS AVAILABLE - SEE WERK BRAU PRICE LIST

COUPLER (N1)

Mechanical Coupler	2735COUPLEROSS		STOCKYARD	\$	3,604
DLOCK Hydraulic Coupler (hydraulic kit not included)	HD035-35-5125OSS	requires hyd kit BR15-PC0051OSS	STOCKYARD	\$	4,889

COUPLER ACCESSORIES (NN)

Hydraulic kit for DLOCK coupler	BR15-PC0051OSS		STOCKYARD	\$	5,643
Pin Kit (extra pins for use with coupler)	2735PINKITOSS		STOCKYARD	\$	524

BUCKET (N1)*

12" Heavy Duty Bucket	35MRBKT-12OSS		STOCKYARD	\$	2,152
18" Heavy Duty Bucket	35MRBKT-18OSS		STOCKYARD	\$	2,337
24" Heavy Duty Bucket	35MRBKT-24OSS		STOCKYARD	\$	2,590
36" Ditching/Grading Bucket	WB1MNDCG36OSS		STOCKYARD	\$	2,540
42" Ditching/Grading Bucket	WB1MNDCG42OSS		STOCKYARD	\$	2,808

* Buckets ship loose with machine

HYDRAULIC THUMB (N1)

Hydraulic Thumb	35MRTHUMB3OSS	not compatible with HD035-35-5125OSS	STOCKYARD	\$	5,605
Hydraulic Thumb for use with Hydraulic Coupler	5125-24-PC35OSS	requires coupler HD035-35-5125OSS	STOCKYARD	\$	5,605

Parts, Service or Warranty:

Werk-Brau Tel: 800-537-9561
Corporation Fax: 419-422-7207

EFFECTIVE MARCH 4, 2025
Subject to change without notice
Printed in the United States

PC35MR-5
Page 4

PC45MR-5 COMPACT HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and its related items:**

Komatsu 4D88E-7 38.2 net HP, 4 cylinder, naturally aspirated, direct injection diesel eng, 4-cycle liquid -cooled
Komatsu Diesel Particulate Filter (KDPF) Tier 4 Final Emissions certified,
Suction type cooling fan with guard, Spin -on fuel and engine oil filters, Fuel water separator with shut-off, dual element dry type air cleaner, Restriction indicator
B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electrical system:

12 Volt operating system, 55 Amp alternator
1.7 kw starter
Boom mounted work light

Undercarriage:

Rubber belt track 16" (400mm)
Hydraulic track adjusters
Heavy duty sloped track frame

Guards and Covers:

Engine key operates all machine locks
Engine, hydraulic tank, fuel tank fills are inside lockable engine and side covers, Manuals in lockable compartment under the seat

Operator environment:

Includes two post ROPS Canopy
Suspension seat with 3" wide retractable seat belt, wrist rests, Horn, Travel alarm, Rear view mirrors, tilt-up operator platform, Engine oil pressure lamp with audible alarm, Battery charge level lamp with audible alarm, Pre-heating lamp, Engine coolant temperature gauge with audible alarm and indicator light, Travel speed indicator lamp, Service hour meter, Hydraulic oil sight gauge, Fuel gauge with low fuel indicator light, Hydraulic lock lever.

Hydraulic controls:

Closed center load sensing hydraulics system
Main Pump: 1 x variable displacement piston type. Blade/swing Pump: 1 x gear pump
Pilot circuit pump: 1 x gear pump
O-ring face seal fittings
Pilot proportional joystick controls for boom, arm, bucket and swing
Foot pedal operated swing boom control
Foot pedal operated auxilliary hydraulic circuit control, Auxillary hydraulics selector valve for one way or two way flow.
Selectable one/two direction flow working modes in monitor panel.
B for Breaker mode, ATT/P for attachment such as a thumb, ATT/E mode for more efficient attachment operation
Control pattern change valve (SAE/ISO),
Pilot operated dozer blade with integral travel speed shift switch.

Drive and brake system

Dual range hydrostatic drive, Automatic load sensing
two speed travel controlled by an electric switch on the blade control lever. Axial piston motor final drive, Automatic swing brake

Other Standard Equipment

Boom offset feature
Standard 6'5" (1960 mm) dozer blade assembly with up/down control

KOMTRAX Level 5 Cellular based system provides, machine location, hour meter readings, travel notice, engine lock capability
Customer access to website and notifications via email or email capable mobile phone
Auto idle shutdown and Auto decel
Secondary engine stop switch

PC45MR-5

FLEX CODE DESCRIPTION:

A = At Order timing - No Changes
B = 2 Weeks
C = 1 Week
X = At Order Timing - Must Take if Ordered

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z= Factory Install Only
A = Factory Install or Loose
B = Available Loose
(May require replacement parts)
C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
BASE MACHINE					
PC45MR-5 BASE MACHINE	PC45MR-5				\$ 72,073

SPEC ARRANGEMENTS

SPEC ARRANGEMENT A

PC45MR-5 BASE MACHINE	PC45MR-5		\$ 72,073
ROPS Canopy	6MB26-A		IN BASE
55 Amp Alternator	2AB23-A		IN BASE
Boom 8'8"(2640mm) with +1 piping	4MA2640B		\$ 4,999
Arm 5'7" (1695mm) with +1 piping	4MB1695B		\$ 3,504
Proportional Control Lever, (In Lieu of foot control)	2MD06-B		\$ 750
Standard dozer assembly, non angling	4MH01Z		IN BASE
*Rubber Belt Track 16" (400mm)	2MX14R40GD		IN BASE

SPEC ARRANGEMENT B

PC45MR-5 BASE MACHINE	PC45MR-5		\$ 72,073
ROPS Cab	6MB36-C		\$ 10,739
55 Amp Alternator	2AB23-A		IN BASE
Boom 8'8"(2640mm) with +1 piping	4MA2640B		\$ 4,999
Arm 5'7" (1695mm) with +1 piping	4MB1695B		\$ 3,504
Proportional Control Lever, (In Lieu of foot control)	2MD06-B		\$ 750
Standard dozer assembly, non angling	4MH01Z		IN BASE
*Road Liner shoes 16" (400mm) (ILOS)	2MX13D40HB		\$ 3,419

* Only items which can be changed within spec arrangement but could effect lead times

ATTACHMENTS

For a complete list of field installed attachments refer to the Werk-Brau price list found in the Komatsu Global Portal under "Utility Division Price Lists".
See ALLIED tab for OSS attachment options

PC45MR-5

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected NN = Optional, select sales codes as required					
Rops (S1) Canopy Includes two post ROPS Canopy, Suspension seat with 3" wide retractable seat belt, wrist rests, Horn, Travel alarm, rear view mirrors, hydraulic lock lever	6MB26-A		A	Z	IN BASE
Cab* All canopy features above, ROPS CAB, Hinged door, Front window opens and stores overhead, bottom glass may be removed Heater and air conditioner, provision for radio, 12 V power socket	6MB36-C		A	Z	\$ 10,739
*Contact CMO Import Planner for Availability					
Alternator (S1) 55 Amp Alternator	2AB23-A		X	Z	IN BASE
Shoe assy (S1) Rubber Belt Track 16" (400mm) Road Liner shoes 16" (400mm) (ILOS) Triple Grouser Steel Track 16" (400mm)	2MX14R40GD 2MX13D40HB 2MX13D40CC		B B X	Z Z L	IN BASE 3,419 \$ 1,044
Backhoe Boom (S1) Boom 8'8"(2640mm) with +1 piping	4MA2640B		A	Z	\$ 4,999
Backhoe Arm (S1) Arm 5'7" (1695mm) with +1 piping Includes thumb mounting bracket	4MB1695B		A	Z	\$ 3,504
Blade (S1) Standard dozer assembly, non angling Power angle blade (ILOS) Provides left right blade angling capability for more efficient trench back filling	4MH01Z 4MH14Z	Contact CSC	A A	Z Z	IN BASE 5,383 \$
Controls (S1) Foot control for aux hydraulics Proportional Control Lever (In Lieu of foot control) Provides proportional control of the auxilliary circuit using joystick handle rocker switches. * By default, all orders will automatically have this proportional joystick option selected unless removed by dealer.	2MD02 2MD06-B	Contact CSC	A X	Z Z	IN BASE 750 \$

**ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS
OSS INSTALLATION****PC45MR-5***ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT**WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER**CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME*

ATTACHMENTS SHIP INSTALLED ON MACHINE

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

WERK BRAU ATTACHMENTS

WERK BRAU LOOSE ATTACHMENTS AVAILABLE - SEE WERK BRAU PRICE LIST

COUPLER (N1)

Mechanical Coupler	4050COUPLEROSS		STOCKYARD	\$	3,591
DLOCK Hydraulic Coupler (hydraulic kit not included)	HD055-45A-5104OSS	requires hyd kit BR15-PC0054OSS	STOCKYARD	\$	5,019

COUPLER ACCESSORIES (NN)

Hydraulic kit for DLOCK coupler	BR15-PC0054OSS		STOCKYARD	\$	5,585
Pin Kit (extra pins for use with coupler)	4050PINKITOSS		STOCKYARD	\$	557

BUCKET (N1)*

12" Heavy Duty Bucket	4050MRBKT-12OSS		STOCKYARD	\$	2,364
18" Heavy Duty Bucket	4050MRBKT-18OSS		STOCKYARD	\$	2,687
24" Heavy Duty Bucket	4050MRBKT-24OSS		STOCKYARD	\$	2,997
30" Heavy Duty Bucket	WB15MNH30OSS		STOCKYARD	\$	3,195
36" Heavy Duty Bucket	WB15MNH36OSS		STOCKYARD	\$	3,513
42" Ditching/Grading Bucket	WB1MNDG42OSS		STOCKYARD	\$	2,797

* Buckets ship loose with machine

HYDRAULIC THUMB (N1)

Hydraulic Thumb	4550MRTHUMB3OSS	not compatible with HD055-45A-5104OSS	STOCKYARD	\$	5,585
Hydraulic Thumb for use with Hydraulic Coupler	5104-25-PC55OSS	requires coupler HD055-45A-5104OSS	STOCKYARD	\$	5,585

Parts, Service or Warranty:

Werk-Brau Tel: 800-537-9561
Corporation Fax: 419-422-7207

EFFECTIVE MARCH 4, 2025
Subject to change without notice
Printed in the United States

PC45MR-5
Page 4

Standard Equipment for Base Machine

Engine and its related items:

Komatsu 4D88E-7 38.2 net HP, 4 cylinder, naturally aspirated, direct injection diesel eng, 4-cycle liquid -cooled
Tier 4 Final emissions certified,
Komatsu Diesel Particulate Filter (KDPF)
Suction type cooling fan with guard, Spin -on fuel and engine oil filters, Fuel water separator with shut-off, dual element dry type air cleaner, restriction indicator
B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electrical system:

12 Volt operating system, 55 amp alternator, 1.7 kw starter
Boom mounted work light

Undercarriage:

Rubber belted track 16" (400mm)
Hydraulic track adjusters
Heavy duty sloped track frame

Guards and Covers:

Engine key operates all machine locks
Engine, hydraulic tank, fuel tank fills are inside lockable engine and side covers, Manuals in lockable compartment under the seat

Operator environment:

Includes two post ROPS Canopy
Suspension seat with 3" wide retractable seat belt, wrist rests, Horn, Travel alarm, Rear view mirrors, tilt-up operator platform, Engine oil pressure lamp with audible alarm, Battery charge level lamp with audible alarm, Pre-heating lamp, Engine coolant temperature gauge with audible alarm and indicator light, Travel speed indicator lamp, Service hour meter, Hydraulic oil sight gauge, Fuel gauge with low fuel indicator light, Hydraulic lock lever.

Hydraulic controls:

Closed center load sensing hydraulics system
Main Pump: 1 x variable displacement piston type. Blade/swing Pump: 1 x gear pump
Pilot circuit pump: 1 x gear pump
O-ring face seal fittings
Pilot proportional joystick controls for boom, arm, bucket and swing
Foot pedal operated swing boom control
Foot pedal operated auxilliary hydraulic circuit control,
Auxiliary hydraulics selector valve for one way or two way flow.
Selectable one/two direction flow working modes in monitor panel.
B for Breaker mode, ATT/P for attachment such as a thumb,
ATT/E mode for more efficient attachment operation
Control pattern change valve (SAE/ISO),
Pilot operated dozer blade with integral travel speed shift switch.

Drive and brake system

Dual range hydrostatic drive, Automatic load sensing
two speed travel controlled by an electric switch on the blade control lever. Axial piston motor final drive,
Automatic swing brake

Other Standard Equipment

Swing boom
Standard 6'5" (1960 mm) dozer blade assembly with raise/lower control

KOMTRAX Level 5 Cellular based system provides, machine location, hour meter readings, travel notice, engine lock capability
Customer access to website and notifications via email or email capable mobile phone
Auto idle shutdown and Auto decel
Secondary engine stop switch

PC55MR-5

FLEX CODE DESCRIPTION:			
A =	At Order timing - No Changes	C =	1 Week
B =	2 Weeks	X =	At Order Timing - Must Take if Ordered
INDIVIDUAL ORDER:			
Z=	Factory Install Only	C =	Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
A =	Factory Install or Loose	L =	Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
B =	Available Loose		
	(May require replacement parts)		

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BASE MACHINE

PC55MR-5 BASE MACHINE	PC55MR-5				\$ 87,231
-----------------------	----------	--	--	--	-----------

SPEC ARRANGEMENTS

SPEC ARRANGEMENT A					
PC55MR-5 BASE MACHINE	PC55MR-5				\$ 87,231
ROPS Canopy	6MB26-A				IN BASE
55 Amp Alternator	2AB23-A				IN BASE
Boom 9'6" (2900mm) with +1 piping	4MA2900B				\$ 5,526
Arm 5'5" (1640mm) with +1 piping	4MB1640B				\$ 3,873
Proportional Joysticks - installed, (In Lieu of foot control)	2MD06-B				\$ 750
Standard dozer assembly, non angling	4MH01Z				IN BASE
*Rubber Belt Track 16" (400mm)	2MX14R40GD				IN BASE
SPEC ARRANGEMENT B					
PC55MR-5 BASE MACHINE CAB	PC55MR-5				\$ 87,231
ROPS Cab	6MB36-C				\$ 12,149
55 Amp Alternator	2AB23-A				IN BASE
Boom 9'6" (2900mm) with +1 piping	4MA2900B				\$ 5,526
Arm 5'5" (1640mm) with +1 piping	4MB1640B				\$ 3,873
Proportional Joysticks - installed, (In Lieu of foot control)	2MD06-B				\$ 750
Standard dozer assembly, non angling	4MH01Z				IN BASE
*Road liner shoes 16" (400mm) (ILOS)	2MX13D40HB				\$ 3,811

* Only items which can be changed within spec arrangement but could effect lead times

ATTACHMENTS

For a complete list of field installed attachments refer to the Werk-Brau price list found in the Komatsu Global Portal under "Utility Division Price Lists".	
See ALLIED tab for OSS attachment options	
PC55MR-5	EFFECTIVE MARCH 4, 2025
Page 2	Subject to change without notice
	Printed in the United States

PC55MR-5

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT					
S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected					
N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected					
NN = Optional, select sales codes as required					
Rops (S1)					
Canopy Includes two post ROPS Canopy, Suspension seat with 3" wide retractable seat belt, wrist rests, Horn, Travel alarm, rear view mirrors, hydraulic lock lever	6MB26-A		A	Z	IN BASE
Cab* All canopy features above, ROPS CAB, Hinged door, Front window opens and stores overhead, bottom glass may be removed Heater and air conditioner, provision for radio, 12 V power socket	6MB36-C		A	Z	\$ 12,149
*Contact CMO Import Planner for Availability					
Alternator (S1) 55 Amp Alternator	2AB23-A		A	Z	IN BASE
Shoe assy (S1) Rubber Belted Track 16" (400mm) Road liner shoes 16" (400mm) (ILOS) Triple Grouser Steel Track 16" (400mm)	2MX14R40GD 2MX13D40HB 2MX13D40CC		B B X	Z Z L	IN BASE \$ 3,811 \$ 1,043
Backhoe Boom (S1) Boom 9'6"(2900mm) with +1 piping	4MA2900B		A	Z	\$ 5,526
Backhoe Arm (S1) Arm 5'5" (1640mm) with +1 piping Includes thumb mounting bracket	4MB1640B		A	Z	\$ 3,873
Blade (S1) Standard dozer assembly, non angling Power angle blade (ILOS) Provides left right blade angling capability for more efficient trench back filling	4MH01Z 4MH14Z		A A	Z Z	IN BASE \$ 5,383
Controls (S1) Foot control for aux hydraulics Proportional Control Lever(In Lieu of foot control) Provides proportional control of the auxilliary circuit using joystick handle rocker switches. * By default, all orders will automatically have this proportional joystick option selected unless removed by dealer.	2MD02 2MD06-B	Contact CSC	A X	Z Z	IN BASE \$ 750

**ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS
OSS INSTALLATION****PC55MR-5***ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT**WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER**CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME*

ATTACHMENTS SHIP INSTALLED ON MACHINE

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

WERK BRAU ATTACHMENTS

WERK BRAU LOOSE ATTACHMENTS AVAILABLE - SEE WERK BRAU PRICE LIST

COUPLER (N1)

Mechanical Coupler	4050COUPLEROSS		STOCKYARD \$	3,611
DLOCK Hydraulic Coupler (hydraulic kit not included)	HD055-45A-5104OSS	requires hyd kit BR15-PC0058OSS	STOCKYARD \$	5,047

COUPLER ACCESSORIES (NN)

Hydraulic kit for DLOCK coupler	BR15-PC0058OSS		STOCKYARD \$	5,653
Pin Kit (extra pins for use with coupler)	4050PINKITOSS		STOCKYARD \$	560

BUCKET (N1)*

12" Heavy Duty Bucket	4050MRBKT-12OSS		STOCKYARD \$	2,377
18" Heavy Duty Bucket	4050MRBKT-18OSS		STOCKYARD \$	2,702
24" Heavy Duty Bucket	4050MRBKT-24OSS		STOCKYARD \$	3,014
30" Heavy Duty Bucket	WB15MNH30OSS		STOCKYARD \$	3,212
36" Heavy Duty Bucket	WB15MNH36OSS		STOCKYARD \$	3,533
42" Ditching/Grading Bucket	WB1MND36OSS		STOCKYARD \$	2,813

* Buckets ship loose with machine

HYDRAULIC THUMB (N1)

Hydraulic Thumb	4550MRTHUMB3OSS	not compatible with HD055-45A-5104OSS	STOCKYARD \$	5,616
Hydraulic Thumb for use with Hydraulic Coupler	5104-25-PC55OSS	requires coupler HD055-45A-5104OSS	STOCKYARD \$	5,616

Parts, Service or Warranty:

Werk-Brau Tel: 800-537-9561
Corporation Fax: 419-422-7207

EFFECTIVE MARCH 4, 2025
Subject to change without notice
Printed in the United States

PC55MR-5
Page 4

KOMATSU**PC78US-11****PC78US-11 COMPACT HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR**

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA

Effective SN: xxxxxx

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and its related items:**

Komatsu SAA3D95E-1 67.9 net hp, 3 cylinder, turbo charged direct injection diesel engine, 3- cycle liquid cooled Tier 4 Final emissions certified, Variable Flow Turbocharger, Komatsu Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (KDOC), EGR system and Closed Crankcase Ventilation (CCV) suction type cooling fan with viscous clutch, guard, Spin-on fuel & engine oil filters, Fuel, water separator Direct Flow (2 element) air cleaner with dust indicator with shut-off. Secondary engine shut down switch. Closed circuit cooling system with expansion tank

Electrical system:

Alternator, 60 Ampere, 24V
4.5kW starter motor
Battery disconnect switch
Batteries, 2 x 12V/55 Ah

Undercarriage:

18" (450 mm) triple grouser shoe,
Hydraulic track adjusters,
Heavy duty sloped track frame with operator steps

Guards and Covers:

Diesel tank with ground level fuel fill located under lockable side covers, Hydraulic tank located under a lockable side cover. Revolving frame under covers Partion between engine and hydrualic pumps

Operator environment:

ROPS (ISO 12117-2) cab w auto climate control
Overhead opening pull up front window,
AM/FM/Bluetooth radio, Lockable door, Hydraulic lock lever,
Suspension seat with adjustable armrests and retractable 3" wide seat belt, Electronically controlled throttle, Horn
Travel alarm, Rear view mirror, 2 x LED cab mounted work lights
Large LCD high resolution color monitor panel
Working mode selection, Equipment Management Monitoring System (EMMS) with self diagnostic system monitoring,
Maintenance tracking and records, Fault code memory storage, Energy saving advice, Hydraulic flow adjustments for attachments
Engine oil pressure monitor with audible alarm
Pre-heating monitor with buzzer, Engine coolant temperature gage with audible alarm and indicator light, Travel speed indicator lamp
Service meter, Hydraulic oil sight gage, Fuel gauge with low level indicator light.

Hydraulic controls:

Pilot proportional control Joy sticks (2) for boom/arm/bucket/swing functions
Auxiliary attachment hydraulic circuit with adjustable flow control in monitor
One/Two way attachment circuit flow with two stage relief valve
Auxiliary circuit return filter and accumulator
Closed center load sensing hydraulics, Two variable capacity piston pumps and one gear pump, O-ring face seal fittings
Foot pedal proportional control on floor for aux. hydraulics in addition to proportional joystick handles.
Pattern change valve (ISO/BH)

Drive and brake system

Hydrostatic drive , Automatic load sensing two speed travel, Axial piston motor type final drive motor, Automatic Swing Brake

Other Standard Equipment

KOMTRAX 5.0 monitoring system (Cellular 4G System)
1 x 24V, 2 x 12V power ports in cab
Operator ID System
Marks and plates, English
Electric horn
Komatsu standard paint
Counterweight, 805 kg, 1775 lb
Travel alarm
Rearview monitoring system (1 camera)
Standard 7" 7" (2330 mm) blade assembly with up/down control
Auto Idle Shutdown System
Lock out/Tag out provisioned
B20 Bio Diesel compatible

PC78US-11

FLEX CODE DESCRIPTION:

A = At Order timing - No Changes C = 3 Days before completion
 B = 2 Weeks before expected ship date X = At Order Timing - Must Take if Ordered

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z = Factory Install Only C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
 A = Factory Install or Loose L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
 B = Available Loose
 (May require replacement parts)

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BASE MACHINE

PC78US-11 BASE MACHINE	PC78US-11		A	\$	138,435
------------------------	-----------	--	---	----	---------

SPEC ARRANGEMENTS

SPEC ARRANGEMENT A - Build to Order

PC78US-11 BASE MACHINE	PC78US-11		A	\$	138,435
Standard joysticks	2ND03	Build to Order			IN BASE
12'2" (3710mm) Boom w /hydraulics	4NA3710B-EOAB			\$	8,083
7' 5" (2250 mm) Arm w/auxiliary piping	4NB2250B-EOAB			\$	6,343
Blade assembly 7'8"(2330 mm)	4NH01Z-EOAB				IN BASE
*Road liner shoes 18" (450 mm) (ILOS)	2NX15G45GE			\$	6,100

SPEC ARRANGEMENT B

PC78US-11 BASE MACHINE	PC78US-11			\$	138,435
Proportional Joysticks - Installed*	2ND06		A	\$	2,725
12'2" (3710mm) Boom w /hydraulics	4NA3710B-EOAB			\$	8,083
7' 5" (2250 mm) Arm w/auxiliary piping	4NB2250B-EOAB			\$	6,343
Blade assembly 7'8"(2330 mm)	4NH01Z-EOAB				IN BASE
*Road liner shoes 18" (450 mm) (ILOS)	2NX15G45GE			\$	6,100

* Only items which can be changed within spec arrangement

ATTACHMENTS

For a complete list of field installed attachments refer to the Werk-Brau price list found in the Komatsu Global Portal under "Utility Divis
 See ALLIED tab for OSS attachment options

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT *** SELECT ONE PER GROUP***

Track Shoe assy (S1)

Triple grouser 18" (450 mm)	2NX15G45CA	Contact CSC	X	Z		IN BASE
Track pads have two 16mm holes on left & right ends for installation of aftermarket bolt to shoe rubber pads						
Road liner shoes 18" (450 mm) (ILOS)	2NX15G45GE		B	Z	\$	6,100
Rubber Belt Track 18" (450 mm) (ILOS)	2NX16R45GA	Contact CSC	B	Z	\$	6,155
*Requires track frame for rubber belt track (2NT02A)						
Triple grouser 23.6" (600 mm) (ILOS)*	2NX15G60UC	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	1,718
Track pads <u>are not</u> provisioned with additional holes for installation of aftermarket bolt to shoe rubber pads						

Track Frame (N1)

Track Frame for rubber belted track	2NT02A	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	211
-------------------------------------	--------	-------------	---	---	----	-----

Required when rubber belted track (2NX16R45GA) is selected.

Backhoe Boom (S1)

12'2" (3710mm) Boom w /hydraulics	4NA3710B-EOAB		A	K	\$	8,083
-----------------------------------	---------------	--	---	---	----	-------

Non swing boom, includes boom mounted work lights, 2 x LED

Backhoe Arm (S1)

7' 5" (2250 mm) Arm w/auxiliary piping	4NB2250B-EOAB		A	K	\$	6,343
--	---------------	--	---	---	----	-------

Does not include thumb bracket

Auxilliary Equipment (S1)

Standard joysticks	2ND03	Build to Order	A	Z		IN BASE
Two standard excavator joysticks Provides control of boom/arm/bucket/swing						
Proportional Joysticks - Installed*	2ND06		A	Z	\$	2,725
Two proportional joystick handles and 4 proportional solenoids. Provides right hand proportional control of the plus one attachment c Proportional control handles are in addition to the auxiliary attachment circuit foot pedal.						

PC78US-11

Blade (S1)						
Blade assembly 7'8"(2330 mm)*	4NH01Z-EOAB		X	Z		IN BASE
*Provides blade coverage for 18" (450 mm) shoes. Not compatible with triple grouser 23.6" (600mm) shoes						
Wide blade 8'1" (2470 mm) (ILOS)*	4NH02Z-EOAB	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	2,042
*Provides blade coverage for 23.6" (600 mm) shoes.						
OPERATOR PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (NN)						
OPG Level 1 Front Guard	6NB55-J	4 months	X	A	\$	2,144
Full front guard, mesh, level 1						
OPG Level 2 Top Guard	6NB58A-H	4 months	X	A	\$	1,489
OPG Level 2 Front Guard	6NB57A-A	4 months	X	A	\$	4,160
FIELD INSTALLATION ATTCHMENTS (NN)						

**ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS
OSS INSTALLATION****PC78US-11***ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT**WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER**CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME*

ATTACHMENTS SHIP INSTALLED ON MACHINE

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

WERK BRAU ATTACHMENTS

WERK BRAU LOOSE ATTACHMENTS AVAILABLE - SEE WERK BRAU PRICE LIST

COUPLER (N1)

Mechanical Coupler	88COUPLEROSS		STOCKYARD	\$	4,370
DLOCK Hydraulic Coupler (hydraulic kit not included)	HD080-5550-5126OSS	requires hyd kit SH3-PC88OSS	STOCKYARD	\$	5,303

COUPLER ACCESSORIES (NN)

Hydraulic kit for DLOCK coupler	SH3-PC88OSS		STOCKYARD	\$	4,212
Pin Kit (extra pins for use with coupler)	88PINKITOSS		STOCKYARD	\$	616

BUCKET (N1)*

12" Heavy Duty Bucket	WBKCD12HDOSS		STOCKYARD	\$	3,223
18" Heavy Duty Bucket	WBKCD18HDOSS		STOCKYARD	\$	3,684
24" Heavy Duty Bucket	88MRBKT-24OSS		STOCKYARD	\$	4,140
30" Heavy Duty Bucket	WBKCD30HDOSS		STOCKYARD	\$	4,397
36" Heavy Duty Bucket	WBKCD36HDOSS		STOCKYARD	\$	4,884
48" Ditching/Grading Bucket	WB4MND CG48OSS		STOCKYARD	\$	4,642

* Buckets ship loose with machine

HYDRAULIC THUMB (N1)

Hydraulic Thumb (w/Weld-on Thumb Bracket)	5126-14-PC78OSS		STOCKYARD	\$	6,956
---	-----------------	--	-----------	----	-------

Parts, Service or Warranty:

Werk-Brau Tel: 800-537-9561
Corporation Fax: 419-422-7207

EFFECTIVE MARCH 4, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC78US-11

Page 4

KOMATSU PC88MR-11 COMPACT HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR

PC88MR-11

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA

Standard Equipment for Base Machine

Engine and its related items:

Komatsu SAA3D95E-1 67.9 net hp, 3 cylinder, turbo charged direct injection diesel engine, 3- cycle liquid cooled Tier 4 Final emissions certified, Variable Flow Turbocharger, Komatsu Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (KDOC), EGR system and Closed Crankcase Ventilation (CCV) suction type cooling fan with viscous clutch, guard, Spin-on fuel & engine oil filters, Fuel, water separator Direct Flow (2 element) air cleaner with dust indicator with shut-off. Secondary engine shut down switch. Closed circuit cooling system with expansion tank

Electrical system:

Alternator, 60 Ampere, 24V
4.5kW starter motor
Battery disconnect switch
Batteries, 2 x 12V/55 Ah

Undercarriage:

18" (450 mm) triple grouser shoe,
Hydraulic track adjusters,
Heavy duty sloped track frame with operator steps

Guards and Covers:

Diesel tank with ground level fuel fill located under lockable side covers, Hydraulic tank located under a lockable side cover. Revolving frame under covers Partion between engine and hydraulic pumps

Operator environment:

ROPS (ISO 12117-2) cab w auto climate control
Overhead opening front window,
AM/FM/Bluetooth radio, Lockable door, Hydraulic lock lever,
Suspension seat with adjustable armrests and retractable 3" wide seat belt, Electronically controlled throttle, Horn
Travel alarm, Rear view mirror, 2 x LED cab mounted work lights
Large LCD high resolution color monitor panel
Working mode selection, Equipment Management Monitoring System (EMMS) with self diagnostic system monitoring,
Maintenance tracking and records, Fault code memory storage,
Energy saving advice, Hydraulic flow adjustments for attachments
Engine oil pressure monitor with audible alarm
Pre-heating monitor with buzzer, Engine coolant temperature gage with audible alarm and indicator light, Travel speed indicator lamp
Service meter, Hydraulic oil sight gage, Fuel gauge with low level indicator light.

Hydraulic controls:

Pilot proportional joystick controls (2) for boom/arm/bucket/swing functions
Auxiliary circuit hydraulics with One way/Two way flow control in monitor
Dual stage relief valve. Auxiliary hydraulic system proportional control handle on right joystick, auxiliary circuit return filter and accumulator
Closed center load sensing hydraulics, Two variable capacity piston pumps and one gear pump, O-ring face seal fittings, Pattern change valve (ISO/BH)
Swing boom left/right control on foot pedal

Drive and brake system

Hydrostatic drive , Automatic load sensing two speed travel, Axial piston type final drive motor, Automatic Swing Brake

Other Standard Equipment

KOMTRAX 5.0 monitoring system (Cellular 4G Syster
1 x 24V, 2 x 12V power ports in cab
Operator ID System
Marks and plates, English
Electric horn
Komatsu standard paint
Counterweight, 805 kg, 1775 lb
Travel alarm
Rearview monitoring system (1 camera)
Standard 7' 7" (2330 mm) blade assembly with up/down control
Auto Idle Shutdown System
Lock out/Tag out provisioned
B20 Bio Diesel compatible

PC88MR-11

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A = At Order timing - Changes require machine reallocation
B = 2 Weeks

C = 1 Week
X = At Order Timing - Must Take if Ordered

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z = Factory Install Only
A = Factory Install or Loose
B = Available Loose
(May require replacement parts)

C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu
Approval for machine completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BASE MACHINE

PC88MR-11 BASE MACHINE	PC88MR-11		A	\$	149,401
------------------------	-----------	--	---	----	---------

SPEC ARRANGEMENTS

SPEC ARRANGEMENT A

PC88MR-11 BASE MACHINE	PC88MR-11		A	\$	149,401
11'2" (3405mm) Boom w/auxiliary piping	4NA3405B-ENAB			\$	8,104
6' 11" (2100 mm) Arm w/auxiliary piping	4NB2100EA-ENAB			\$	6,945
Blade assembly 7'7"(2311 mm)	4NH01Z-ENAB				IN BASE
*Road liner shoes 18" (450 mm) (ILOS)	2NX15G45GE			\$	6,062

* Only items which can be changed within spec arrangement

ATTACHMENTS

For a complete list of field installed attachments refer to the Werk-Brau price list found in the Komatsu Global Portal under "Utility
See ALLIED tab for OSS attachment options

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

Track Shoe assy (S1)

Triple grouser 18" (450 mm)	2NX15G45CA		X	Z	IN BASE
-----------------------------	------------	--	---	---	---------

Track pads have two 16mm holes on left & right ends for installation of aftermarket bolt to shoe rubber pads

Road liner shoes 18" (450 mm) (ILOS)	2NX15G45GE		B	Z	\$ 6,062
--------------------------------------	------------	--	---	---	----------

Rubber Belt Track 18" (450 mm) (ILOS)	2NX16R45GA	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 6,118
---------------------------------------	------------	-------------	---	---	----------

*Requires track frame for rubber belt track (2NT02A)

Triple grouser 23.6" (600 mm) (ILOS)	2NX15G60UC		X	Z	\$ 1,741
--------------------------------------	------------	--	---	---	----------

Track pads are not provisioned with additional holes for installation of aftermarket bolt to shoe rubber pads

Track Frame (N1)

Track Frame for rubber belted track	2NT02A	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 207
-------------------------------------	--------	-------------	---	---	--------

Counterweight (S1)

Counterweight, Standard	4NL01		X	Z	IN BASE
-------------------------	-------	--	---	---	---------

Counterweight, 805 kg, 1775 lb

Backhoe Boom (N1)

11'2" (3405mm) Boom w/auxiliary piping	4NA3405B-ENAB		A	K	\$ 8,104
--	---------------	--	---	---	----------

Swing boom, includes boom mounted work lights, 2 x LED, foot pedal boom swing control

Backhoe Arm (N1)

6' 11" (2100 mm) Arm w/auxiliary piping and thumb mount provision (no thumb)	4NB2100EA-ENAB		A	K	\$ 6,945
---	----------------	--	---	---	----------

PC88MR-11

Blades (S1)							
Blade assy 7'8" (2330mm)*	4NH01Z-ENAB			X	Z		IN BASE
*Provides blade coverage for 18" (450 mm) shoes. Not compatible with triple grouser 23.6" (600mm) shoes							
Wide blade 8'1" (2470 mm) (ILOS)*	4NH02Z-ENAB		Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	2,120
*Provides blade coverage for 23.6" (600 mm) shoes.							
OPERATOR PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (NN)							
OPG Level 1 Front Guard	6NB55-J	YES - CSC	4 months	X	A	\$	2,101
Full front guard, mesh, level 1							
OPG Level 2 Top Guard	6NB58A-H	YES - CSC	4 months	X	A	\$	1,458
OPG Level 2 Front Guard	6NB57A-D		4 months	X	A	\$	4,160
FIELD INSTALLATION ATTCHMENTS (NN)							

**ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS
OSS INSTALLATION****PC88MR-11***ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT**WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER**CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME*

ATTACHMENTS SHIP INSTALLED ON MACHINE

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

WERK BRAU ATTACHMENTS

WERK BRAU LOOSE ATTACHMENTS AVAILABLE - SEE WERK BRAU PRICE LIST

COUPLER (N1)

Mechanical Coupler	88COUPLEROSS		STOCKYARD	\$	4,330
DLOCK Hydraulic Coupler (hydraulic kit not included)	HD080-5550-5126OSS	requires hyd kit SH3-PC88OSS	STOCKYARD	\$	5,254

COUPLER ACCESSORIES (NN)

Hydraulic kit for DLOCK coupler	SH3-PC88OSS		STOCKYARD	\$	4,171
Pin Kit (extra pins for use with coupler)	88PINKITOSS		STOCKYARD	\$	610

BUCKET (N1)*

12" Heavy Duty Bucket	WBKCD12HDOSS		STOCKYARD	\$	3,194
18" Heavy Duty Bucket	WBKCD18HDOSS		STOCKYARD	\$	3,650
24" Heavy Duty Bucket	88MRBKT-24OSS		STOCKYARD	\$	4,102
30" Heavy Duty Bucket	WBKCD30HDOSS		STOCKYARD	\$	4,356
36" Heavy Duty Bucket	WBKCD36HDOSS		STOCKYARD	\$	4,839
48" Ditching/Grading Bucket	WB4MND CG48OSS		STOCKYARD	\$	4,600

* Buckets ship loose with machine

HYDRAULIC THUMB (N1)

Hydraulic Thumb	5126-14-PC88OSS		STOCKYARD	\$	7,151
-----------------	-----------------	--	-----------	----	-------

Parts, Service or Warranty:

Werk-Brau	Tel: 800-537-9561
Corporation	Fax: 419-422-7207

EFFECTIVE MARCH 4, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC88MR-11

Page 4

KOMATSU PC88MR-11 COMPACT HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR

PC88MR-11

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA

Standard Equipment for Base Machine

Engine and its related items:

Komatsu SAA3D95E-1 67.9 net hp, 3 cylinder, turbo charged direct injection diesel engine, 3- cycle liquid cooled Tier 4 Final emissions certified, Variable Flow Turbocharger, Komatsu Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (KDOC), EGR system and Closed Crankcase Ventilation (CCV) suction type cooling fan with viscous clutch, guard, Spin-on fuel & engine oil filters, Fuel, water separator Direct Flow (2 element) air cleaner with dust indicator with shut-off. Secondary engine shut down switch. Closed circuit cooling system with expansion tank

Electrical system:

Alternator, 60 Ampere, 24V
4.5kW starter motor
Battery disconnect switch
Batteries, 2 x 12V/55 Ah

Undercarriage:

18" (450 mm) triple grouser shoe,
Hydraulic track adjusters,
Heavy duty sloped track frame with operator steps

Guards and Covers:

Diesel tank with ground level fuel fill located under lockable side covers, Hydraulic tank located under a lockable side cover. Revolving frame under covers Partion between engine and hydraulic pumps

Operator environment:

ROPS (ISO 12117-2) cab w auto climate control
Overhead opening front window,
AM/FM/Bluetooth radio, Lockable door, Hydraulic lock lever,
Suspension seat with adjustable armrests and retractable 3" wide seat belt, Electronically controlled throttle, Horn
Travel alarm, Rear view mirror, 2 x LED cab mounted work lights
Large LCD high resolution color monitor panel
Working mode selection, Equipment Management Monitoring System (EMMS) with self diagnostic system monitoring,
Maintenance tracking and records, Fault code memory storage,
Energy saving advice, Hydraulic flow adjustments for attachments
Engine oil pressure monitor with audible alarm
Pre-heating monitor with buzzer, Engine coolant temperature gage with audible alarm and indicator light, Travel speed indicator lamp
Service meter, Hydraulic oil sight gage, Fuel gauge with low level indicator light.

Hydraulic controls:

Pilot proportional joystick controls (2) for boom/arm/bucket/swing functions
Auxiliary circuit hydraulics with One way/Two way flow control in monitor
Dual stage relief valve. Auxiliary hydraulic system proportional control handle on right joystick, auxiliary circuit return filter and accumulator
Closed center load sensing hydraulics, Two variable capacity piston pumps and one gear pump, O-ring face seal fittings, Pattern change valve (ISO/BH)
Swing boom left/right control on foot pedal

Drive and brake system

Hydrostatic drive , Automatic load sensing two speed travel, Axial piston type final drive motor, Automatic Swing Brake

Other Standard Equipment

KOMTRAX 5.0 monitoring system (Cellular 4G Syster
1 x 24V, 2 x 12V power ports in cab
Operator ID System
Marks and plates, English
Electric horn
Komatsu standard paint
Counterweight, 805 kg, 1775 lb
Travel alarm
Rearview monitoring system (1 camera)
Standard 7' 7" (2330 mm) blade assembly with up/down control
Auto Idle Shutdown System
Lock out/Tag out provisioned
B20 Bio Diesel compatible

PC88MR-11

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A = At Order timing - Changes require machine reallocation
B = 2 Weeks

C = 1 Week
X = At Order Timing - Must Take if Ordered

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z = Factory Install Only
A = Factory Install or Loose
B = Available Loose
(May require replacement parts)

C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu
Approval for machine completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BASE MACHINE

PC88MR-11 BASE MACHINE	PC88MR-11		A	\$	149,401
------------------------	-----------	--	---	----	---------

SPEC ARRANGEMENTS

SPEC ARRANGEMENT A

PC88MR-11 BASE MACHINE	PC88MR-11		A	\$	149,401
11'2" (3405mm) Boom w/auxiliary piping	4NA3405B-ENAB			\$	8,104
6' 11" (2100 mm) Arm w/auxiliary piping	4NB2100EA-ENAB			\$	6,945
Blade assembly 7'7"(2311 mm)	4NH01Z-ENAB				IN BASE
*Road liner shoes 18" (450 mm) (ILOS)	2NX15G45GE			\$	6,062

* Only items which can be changed within spec arrangement

ATTACHMENTS

For a complete list of field installed attachments refer to the Werk-Brau price list found in the Komatsu Global Portal under "Utility
See ALLIED tab for OSS attachment options

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

Track Shoe assy (S1)

Triple grouser 18" (450 mm)	2NX15G45CA		X	Z	IN BASE
-----------------------------	------------	--	---	---	---------

Track pads have two 16mm holes on left & right ends for installation of aftermarket bolt to shoe rubber pads

Road liner shoes 18" (450 mm) (ILOS)	2NX15G45GE		B	Z	\$ 6,062
--------------------------------------	------------	--	---	---	----------

Rubber Belt Track 18" (450 mm) (ILOS)	2NX16R45GA	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 6,118
---------------------------------------	------------	-------------	---	---	----------

*Requires track frame for rubber belt track (2NT02A)

Triple grouser 23.6" (600 mm) (ILOS)	2NX15G60UC		X	Z	\$ 1,741
--------------------------------------	------------	--	---	---	----------

Track pads are not provisioned with additional holes for installation of aftermarket bolt to shoe rubber pads

Track Frame (N1)

Track Frame for rubber belted track	2NT02A	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 207
-------------------------------------	--------	-------------	---	---	--------

Counterweight (S1)

Counterweight, Standard	4NL01		X	Z	IN BASE
-------------------------	-------	--	---	---	---------

Counterweight, 805 kg, 1775 lb

Backhoe Boom (N1)

11'2" (3405mm) Boom w/auxiliary piping	4NA3405B-ENAB		A	K	\$ 8,104
--	---------------	--	---	---	----------

Swing boom, includes boom mounted work lights, 2 x LED, foot pedal boom swing control

Backhoe Arm (N1)

6' 11" (2100 mm) Arm w/auxiliary piping and thumb mount provision (no thumb)	4NB2100EA-ENAB		A	K	\$ 6,945
---	----------------	--	---	---	----------

PC88MR-11

Blades (S1)							
Blade assy 7'8" (2330mm)*	4NH01Z-ENAB			X	Z		IN BASE
*Provides blade coverage for 18" (450 mm) shoes. Not compatible with triple grouser 23.6" (600mm) shoes							
Wide blade 8'1" (2470 mm) (ILOS)*	4NH02Z-ENAB		Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	2,120
*Provides blade coverage for 23.6" (600 mm) shoes.							
OPERATOR PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (NN)							
OPG Level 1 Front Guard	6NB55-J	YES - CSC	4 months	X	A	\$	2,101
Full front guard, mesh, level 1							
OPG Level 2 Top Guard	6NB58A-H	YES - CSC	4 months	X	A	\$	1,458
OPG Level 2 Front Guard	6NB57A-D		4 months	X	A	\$	4,160
FIELD INSTALLATION ATTCHMENTS (NN)							

**ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS
OSS INSTALLATION****PC88MR-11***ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT**WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER**CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME*

ATTACHMENTS SHIP INSTALLED ON MACHINE

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

WERK BRAU ATTACHMENTS

WERK BRAU LOOSE ATTACHMENTS AVAILABLE - SEE WERK BRAU PRICE LIST

COUPLER (N1)

Mechanical Coupler	88COUPLEROSS		STOCKYARD	\$	4,330
DLOCK Hydraulic Coupler (hydraulic kit not included)	HD080-5550-5126OSS	requires hyd kit SH3-PC88OSS	STOCKYARD	\$	5,254

COUPLER ACCESSORIES (NN)

Hydraulic kit for DLOCK coupler	SH3-PC88OSS		STOCKYARD	\$	4,171
Pin Kit (extra pins for use with coupler)	88PINKITOSS		STOCKYARD	\$	610

BUCKET (N1)*

12" Heavy Duty Bucket	WBKCD12HDOSS		STOCKYARD	\$	3,194
18" Heavy Duty Bucket	WBKCD18HDOSS		STOCKYARD	\$	3,650
24" Heavy Duty Bucket	88MRBKT-24OSS		STOCKYARD	\$	4,102
30" Heavy Duty Bucket	WBKCD30HDOSS		STOCKYARD	\$	4,356
36" Heavy Duty Bucket	WBKCD36HDOSS		STOCKYARD	\$	4,839
48" Ditching/Grading Bucket	WB4MND CG48OSS		STOCKYARD	\$	4,600

* Buckets ship loose with machine

HYDRAULIC THUMB (N1)

Hydraulic Thumb	5126-14-PC88OSS		STOCKYARD	\$	7,151
-----------------	-----------------	--	-----------	----	-------

Parts, Service or Warranty:

Werk-Brau	Tel: 800-537-9561
Corporation	Fax: 419-422-7207

EFFECTIVE MARCH 4, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC88MR-11

Page 4

PC130LC-11 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA
(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and its related items:**

Air cleaner, double element dry type with auto dust evacuator
Cooling fan, suction, plastic blade with fan guard
Komatsu SAA4D95LE-7 Tier 4 Final emissions certified engine
Net 93.47HP (69.7 kW) @ 2,050 rpm
KDOC (Aftertreatment Assembly)
After-cooled, turbocharged, direct injection
Selective Catalytic Reduction System (SCR)
B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electrical system:

Alternator, 60 Ampere, (24V)
Batteries, 2 x 12V, 110AH
Working lights, 1 front (RH), 1 boom mounted
Starting motor, 4.5kW

Undercarriage:

24.0" (600mm) triple grouser shoes with
link assemblies (each side)
8 track / 2 carrier rollers (each side)
Hydraulic track adjusters (each side)
Track guiding guard (each side)

Guards and Covers:

Undercover for track frame center
Low noise machine cover
Pump / engine room partition cover
Revolving frame under cover
Turbocharger exhaust manifold cover

Operator environment:

Cab, all weather sound suppression type with tinted safety glass windows, pull-up type front window with lock device, removable lower windshield, large ceiling hatch, lockable door, cab-frame mounted intermittent window wiper and washer, floor mat, cigarette lighter (24V), Bluetooth radio, air conditioner, heater and defroster, hot/cold storage box, antenna
Large LCD high resolution color monitor panel
Working mode selection, Equipment Management Monitoring System (EMMS) with self diagnostic system monitoring, maintenance tracking and records, fault code memory storage, energy saving advice, hydraulic flow adjustments for attachments
Access handrails for machine cab
Seat, sliding type, suspension Reclining and Tilt slide mechanism with console mounted arm rests
Retractable seat belt, 3" width, With Alarm
Auxiliary jack for auxiliary device or MP3 player
Operator Protective Guard (OPG) Level 1 Top Guard
12 V accessory outlets (2)
ROPS certified cab

Hydraulic controls:

HydrauMind system, full hydrostatic with closed center load sensing (CLSS) and engine sensing with variable speed matching control

Pump and engine mutual control system

Auto-deceleration system

Automatic engine warm-up system

Engine overheat prevention system

Working mode selection system

(Power, Economy, Lifting, Breaker, Attachment)

1 axial piston motor for swing with single stage relief valve

2 axial piston motors for travel with counter balance valve

1 variable capacity piston pump

6 spool control valve (boom, arm, bucket, swing, right travel, left travel)

1 service valve

Control levers, adjustable wrist control levers for arm, boom, bucket and swing with PPC system

Control levers and pedals for steering and travel with PPC system

Oil cooler

Pattern Control Valve (ISO to backhoe controls)

Drive and brake system

Brakes, hydraulic lock type travel brakes, oil disk type parking and swing holding brake

Hydrostatic, 2 travel speeds system w/ auto-shift and planetary double reduction type final drive

Special arrangements:

Cold area arrangement, -4°F (-20°C) through +113°F (45°C) at sea level

Other Standard Equipment:

Automatic de-aeration system for fuel line

Corrosion resister

Counterweight, 4078 lbs. (1,850 kg)

Fuel pre-filter 10 micron

Horns, electric

KOMTRAX

Marks and plates, English

Paint, Komatsu standard

Travel alarm

Provision for Vandalism protection (Padlocks not included.)

Rearview monitoring system (1 camera)

Anchor Points for Service Tie-Offs

PC130LC-11

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

SP = In an existing spec pattern
YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items **and be invoiced for them** if machine is moved
NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A = At Order timing - No Changes
B = 2 weeks
C = 1 week
X = At Order Timing - Must Take if Ordered

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z= Factory Install Only
A = Factory Install or Loose
B = Available Loose
(May require replacement parts)
C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BASE MACHINE

PC130LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC130LC-11					\$ 203,578
-------------------------	------------	--	--	--	--	------------

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
SPEC ARRANGEMENTS						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT A	SPEC A					
PC130LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC130LC-11					\$ 203,578
24" (600mm) triple grouser shoes*	2NX17G60UR					In Base
8' 2" (2500mm) arm assembly	4NB2500C					\$ 8,640
One piece boom, 15' 1" (4600mm)	4NA4600A					\$ 18,542
SPEC ARRANGEMENT B	SPEC B					
PC130LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC130LC-11					\$ 203,578
24" (600mm) triple grouser shoes*	2NX17G60UR					In Base
8' 2" (2500mm) arm assembly +1 Hydraulic Provisions	4NB2500F					\$ 10,787
One piece boom, 15' 1" (4600mm) +1 Hydraulics Provisions	4NA4600B					\$ 21,391
Hydraulic Control unit (+1 attach Hyd)	4NE11C					\$ 5,563

* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements

PC130LC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected

N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected

NN = Optional, select sales codes as required

"IN BASE" items should not be listed on P.O. They are automatically included with the base machine

TRACK SHOE ASSY WITH SEALED (DRY) LINK ASSY (S1)

24.0" (600mm) triple grouser	2NX17G60UR	SP		A	Z		In Base
Included in base machine.							
20.0" (500mm) Road liner (ILOS)	2NX17G50GL	YES	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	10,359
28.0" (700mm) triple grouser (ILOS)*	2NX17G70UR	YES	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	1,619

*Sales code 6NB66A-A for Additional Step is automatically added

* For appropriate track shoe selection, refer to the Shoe Application and Classification tables located in Komatsu's Specification and Application Handbook.

BACKHOE BOOM (S1)

* Includes arm cylinder, boom cylinders, piping for arm, boom, and bucket cylinders and work lamp.

One piece boom, 15' 1" (4600mm)	4NA4600A	SP		A	Z	\$	18,542
One piece boom, 15' 1" (4600mm) +1 Hydraulics Provisions	4NA4600B	SP		A	Z	\$	21,391

BACKHOE ARM (N1)

* Includes bucket cylinder, bucket linkage, piping for bucket cylinder and hoses.

8' 2" (2500mm) arm assembly	4NB2500C	SP		C	K	\$	8,640
8' 2" (2500mm) arm assembly +1 Hydraulic Provisions	4NB2500F	SP		C	K	\$	10,787
9' 10" (3000mm) Arm assembly	4NB3000A	SP	Contact CSC	C	Z	\$	10,285
9' 10" (3000mm) Arm assembly +1 Hydraulic Provisions	4NB3000BB	SP	Contact CSC	C	Z	\$	12,950

NOTE: Thumb lock valves are available for factory piping on the Allied Attachment Page.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR BUCKET AND ARM COMBINATIONS

Please reference the current Product Brochure for recommended bucket and arm combinations

Note: For bucket specifications different than those listed above, submit a SEST for Komatsu review and approval.

Note: Order Komatsu backhoe buckets directly from Hensley Industries at 817-477-3167.

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
HYDRACULICS (N1)						
Hydraulic Control unit (+1 attach Hyd)	4NE11C					\$ 5,563
CAB ATTACHEMENTS (N1)						
Sun Visor	6NE41-E					\$ 1,289
Additional Cab Lights - LED	6NA01C-A					\$ 232
Additional Cab Lights for use with Level 2 Guard - LED	6NA01C-C					\$ 364
OPERATOR PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (NN)						
Full front guard (Level I)	6NB52-F	YES-CSC	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 1,496
Full front guard (Level II)	6NB57-H	YES-CSC	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 4,415
Top Guard (Level II)	6NB58A-L	YES-CSC	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 3,446
AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT (NN)						
Additional Track Frame Step	6NB66A-B	YES	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 677
* Proportional Joysticks - Installed	2ND06	YES	Contact CSC	X	C	\$ 2,996
Two proportional joysticks with proportional solenoids providing proportional control for one attachment circuit.						
One proportional circuit connected to the standard attachment valve, the second proportional circuit is installed but not active.						
* Requires 4NE11C hydraulic control arrangement.						
FIELD INSTALLATION ATTACHMENTS (NN)						
Field Install Kits below may arrive separate from the machine and must be installed by an authorized distributor technician.						
Komvison FIK (3 cameras total)	6NA26-C	N/A	Contact CSC	A	B	\$ 3,285
<i>Birds eye view of the machine and surrounding area</i>						
<i>Reference PSN# BT20136 for Installation Instruction</i>						
9' 10" (3000mm) Arm assembly	7NB3000ABD	N/A	Contact CSC	A	B	\$ 10,285
9' 10" (3000mm) Arm assembly +1 Hydraulic Provisions	7NB3000BBF	N/A	Contact CSC	A	B	\$ 12,950
KOMTRAX Iridium FIK	6NP11RRC-C	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$ 2,433
<i>This iridium based satellite communications system replaces the standard cellular based system.</i>						
<i>It is intended for machines operating in remote areas having little or no cellular coverage/reception.</i>						
Note: Only compatible for use on machines with serial numbers 91148 and up.						
ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS (NN)						
Please refer to the 'ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS' listing at the end of each models' Price List.						
ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME						
KOMATSU ADVANTAGE EXTENDED COVERAGE is available for this machine.						
For other coverage options and current price quotations visit the ADVANTAGE Extended Coverage location on						
Komatsu America International Extranet web site at;						
https://www.komatsuamerica.net/						

STEP 1	Choose Install Location	Arm Length	Bucket Tilt, Rotate (R)	Thumb	Breaker	Shear (O/C)	Breaker, Thumb (Combo)	Breaker, Shear (Combo)	Shear (O/C) & Rotate (R)	Breaker, Shear (O/C) & Rotate ® (Combo)

STEP 2	Choose Base Kit		BASE KITS - Choose One							
			SINGLE APPLICATION (1 attach-1 set of lines)						Multiple Application (2 attach- 2 sets of lines)	
			Bucket Tilt, Rotate (R) ¹	Thumb w/thumb group ²	Breaker ³	Shear ⁴ (O/C)	Breaker, Thumb (Combo)	Breaker, Shear (Combo) ⁵	Shear (O/C) & Rotate (R)	Breaker, Shear (O/C) & Rotate ® (Combo)

STEP 3	Choose Kit Options & Controls	Sales Code	Bucket Tilt, Rotate (R)	Thumb	Breaker	Shear (O/C)	Breaker, Thumb (Combo)	Breaker, Shear (Combo) ⁵	Shear (O/C) & Rotate (R)	Breaker, Shear (O/C) & Rotate ® (Combo)
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			BASE <input type="checkbox"/>	BASE <input type="checkbox"/>	BASE <input type="checkbox"/>	BASE <input type="checkbox"/>	BASE <input type="checkbox"/>	BASE <input type="checkbox"/>	BASE <input type="checkbox"/>	BASE <input type="checkbox"/>

STEP 4	Choose Service Valve	Sales Code	Bucket Tilt, Rotate (R)	Thumb	Breaker	Shear (O/C)	Breaker, Thumb (Combo)	Breaker, Shear (Combo) ⁵	Shear (O/C) & Rotate (R)	Breaker, Shear (O/C) & Rotate ® (Combo)
									<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

LEGEND & FOOTNOTES

- - Required Option
- - Option
- Not Applicable
- BASE - Included in Base Kit or Machine.
- ¹ - The Bucket Tilt, Rotate kit is dedicated (not upgradable). It can be used to upgrade a Shear or a Breaker, Shear kit to include rotation. IMPORTANT: This rotate kit uses the first attach If another auxiliary kit is using this valve, do not order this kit - contact HKX for recommendations.
- ² - Thumb kit is dedicated (non-upgradable). Includes hoses, manifolds and cylinder adaptos to connect boo tubes to the thumb cylinder
- ³ - Breaker kit specifically designed to accommodate LBP (Low Back Pressure) attachments. In most cases, this precludes the need of a case drain for compactors. The Breaker kit is designed to be upgradable to a Breaker, Shear kit.
- ⁴ - Shear kit is designed for one and/or two pump flow, third member (stick mounted) attachments. May be necessary for second member attachments in order to achieve maximum cycle time. The Shear kit can be upgraded to a Breaker, Shear kit.
- ⁵ - Breaker/Shear (Combination) Kit can be upgraded to include rotate using the Bucket Tilt/Rotate Kit.
- ⁶ - Case drains are usually required for dual direction hydraulic motor applications. Some single direction motors (Plate compactors etc.) may require case drains depending on system backpressure. It is necessary to consult the attachment manufacturer before operating a rotary motor without a case drain.
- ⁷ - Some breakers (eg. NPK Daemo) may require accumulators in the high (supply) and/or low pressure (return) line. It is necessary to consult the attachment manufacturer to determine the correct quantity of accumulators to protect both the attachment and the carrier.

EXAMPLE 1	Field Install, Breaker kit, 8'2" Arm Length, Return filter, Single Application - Joystick Control, Single Application Service Valve.
Description- Allied Manufacturers Page-Field Install	Sales code

EXAMPLE 2	OSS Install, Breaker, Shear & Rotate kit, 9'10" arm length, Single Application-Foot Pedal, Multiple Application-Joystick Control, Single Application Service Valve, Multiple Application Service Valve
Description-Allied Manufacturers Page-OSS Install	Sales code

**ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS
FIELD INSTALLATION****PC130LC-11**

ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT

WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER

Attachments are shipped separate from the machine - Distributor pays freight - Distributor installs the attachments

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

HYDRAULIC KITS - HKX - FIELD INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 2 WKS**HYDRAULIC KIT TYPE (N1) - KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT**

HKX Standard Kits include SAE code 62 4-bolt flange tubing, 5000psi rated work hoses and monitor integrated proportional joystick controls.

Upgradable Thumb Kit	2A3-95-A1300	2.5m 8"2" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$	14,277
Upgradable Thumb Kit	2A3-95-A1400	3.0m 9"10" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$	14,277
Upgradable Breaker Kit	2A3-95-A1410	2.5m 8"2" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$	16,425
Upgradable Breaker Kit	2A3-95-A1420	3.0m 9"10" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$	16,425
Combination Kit	2A3-95-A1430	2.5m 8"2" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	Monroe, WA	\$	21,187
Combination Kit	2A3-95-A1440	3.0m 9"10" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	Monroe, WA	\$	21,187
Combination & Rotate Kit	2A3-95-A1450	2.5m 8"2" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	Monroe, WA	\$	37,403
Combination & Rotate Kit	2A3-95-A1460	3.0m 9"10" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	Monroe, WA	\$	37,403

KIT OPTIONS (NN)

Accumulator	2A3-95-A1100	External 1qt return side only	Monroe, WA	\$	1,552
Return Filter	2A3-95-A1200	May not be suitable for low back pressure requirement	Monroe, WA	\$	1,152

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

TEL: 1-800-493-5487 E-Mail: techsupport@hcx.com

For ordering assistance, special feature requests and sales support contact:

HKX Inc.

16761 146th St. SE, Monroe, WA 98272

TEL: 1-800-493-5487

E-MAIL: sales@hcx.com

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC130LC-11

Page 7

PC130LC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

QUICK COUPLER HYD KIT - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 2 WKS (N1)

COUPLER HYD KIT, SMART-LOC	JRB91T1966	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with PL, SL, VS couplers	Akron, OH	\$ 2,127
COUPLER HYD KIT, DURALATCH	JRB91T1966-DLT	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). For use with Duralatch coupler	Akron, OH	\$ 2,127

QUICK COUPLERS - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 2 WKS (N1)

SMART-LOC COUPLER	JRB90A2894	25SLH, picks up a range of attachments for a specific model. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$ 12,528
DURALATCH COUPLER	JRB93C1004-MC	DLTR4, picks up a range of attachments from different manufacturers in same model class. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$ 9,028

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

JRB Attachments
820 Glaser Parkway
Akron, OH 44306

TEL: 1-800-428-2538
FAX: 1-330-734-3019

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS OSS INSTALLATION ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME	PC130LC-11
---	-------------------

ATTACHMENTS SHIP INSTALLED ON THE MACHINE

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

HYDRAULIC KITS - HKX - OSS INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 4 WKS

HYDRAULIC KIT TYPE (N1) - KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT

HKX Standard Kits include SAE code 62 4-bolt flange tubing. All kits include EPC valve for monitor flow control

Upgradable Thumb Kit	2A3-OSS-A1300	2.5m 8'2" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	KAC Stockyard	\$	16,790
Upgradable Thumb Kit	2A3-OSS-A1400	3.0m 9'10" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	KAC Stockyard	\$	16,790
Upgradable Breaker Kit	2A3-OSS-A1410	2.5m 8'2" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	KAC Stockyard	\$	19,392
Upgradable Breaker Kit	2A3-OSS-A1420	3.0m 9'10" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	KAC Stockyard	\$	19,392
Combination Kit	2A3-OSS-A1430	2.5m 8'2" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	KAC Stockyard	\$	24,941
Combination Kit	2A3-OSS-A1440	3.0m 9'10" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	KAC Stockyard	\$	24,941
Combination & Rotate Kit	2A3-OSS-A1450	2.5m 8'2" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	KAC Stockyard	\$	44,108
Combination & Rotate Kit	2A3-OSS-A1460	3.0m 9'10" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	KAC Stockyard	\$	44,108

KIT OPTIONS (NN)

Accumulator	2A3-OSS-A1100	External 1qt return side only	KAC Stockyard	\$	1,963
Return Filter	2A3-OSS-A1200	May not be suitable for low back pressure requirement	KAC Stockyard	\$	1,384

QUICK COUPLER HYD KIT - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 4 WEEKS (N1)

COUPLER HYD KIT, SMARTLOC	JRB91T1966OSS	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with PL, SL, VS couplers	KAC Stockyard	\$	3,600
COUPLER HYD KIT, DURALATCH	JRB91T1966-DLTOSS	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). For use with Duralatch coupler	KAC Stockyard	\$	3,600

QUICK COUPLERS - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 4 WEEKS (N1)

SMART-LOC COUPLER	JRB90A2894OSS	25SLH, picks up a range of attachments for a specific model. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	KAC Stockyard	\$	13,708
DURALATCH COUPLER	JRB93C1004-MCOSS	DLTR4, picks up a range of attachments from different manufacturers in same model class. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$	9,963

Standard Equipment for Base Machine

Engine and its related items:

Air cleaner, double element dry type with auto dust evacuator
Fan clutch cooling fan, suction, plastic blade, variable fan speed, with fan guard
Komatsu SAA4D95LE-7 Tier 4 Final emissions certified engine
Net 93.47HP (69.7 kW) @ 2,050 rpm
KDCC (Aftertreatment Assembly)
After-cooled, turbocharged, direct injection
Selective Catalytic Reduction System (SCR)

B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electrical system:

Alternator (60 Ampere / 24V)
Large capacity batteries (2 x 12V / 64 AH)
Starting motor (4.5 kW)
LED Working Lights (1 cab LH side / 2 boom RHLH side)
Engine shutdown secondary switch
Battery disconnect switch

Undercarriage:

24" (600mm) triple grouser shoes with grease sealed
Link assemblies (each side)
8 track / 2 carrier rollers (each side)
Hydraulic track adjusters (each side)

Guards and Covers:

Revolving frame undercover
Track frame undercover
Pump / engine room partition cover
Turbocharger exhaust manifold cover
Dust net for radiator and oil cooler
Low noise machine cover

Operator environment:

Cab, all weather sound suppression type with tinted safety glass windows, pull-up type front window with lock device, removable lower windshield, large ceiling hatch, lockable door, cab-frame mounted intermittent window wiper and washer, floor mat, cigarette lighter (24V), Bluetooth radio, air conditioner, heater and defroster, hot/cold storage box, antenna
Round cab with sliding door mechanism
Large LCD high resolution color monitor panel
Working mode selection, Equipment Management Monitoring System (EMMS) with self diagnostic system monitoring, maintenance tracking and records, fault code memory storage, energy saving advice, hydraulic flow adjustments for attachments
Access handrails for machine cab
Seat, sliding type, suspension Reclining and Tilt slide mechanism with console mounted arm rests
Retractable seat belt, 3" width, With Alarm
Auxiliary jack for auxiliary device or MP3 player
Operator Protective Guard (OPG) Level 1 Top Guard
12 V accessory outlets (2)
ROPS certified cab

Hydraulic controls:

HydraulicMIND system, full hydrostatic with closed center load sensing (CLSS) and engine sensing with variable speed matching control
Pump and engine mutual control system
Auto-deceleration system
Automatic engine warm-up system
Engine overheat prevention system
Swing brake
1 axial piston swing motor with single stage relief valve
2 axial piston travel motors with counter balance valve
1 variable capacity piston pump
7 spool control valve (boom, arm, bucket, swing, right travel, left travel, and 1 service valve)
Boom holding valves
Control levers, adjustable wrist control levers for arm, boom, bucket and swing with PPC system
Control levers and pedals for steering and travel with PPC
Pattern change valve (ISO to BH control)
One Service Valve

Drive and brake system

Brakes, hydraulic lock type travel brakes, oil disc type parl and swing holding brake
Hydrostatic, 3 (2) travel speeds system w/ auto-shift and planetary double reduction type final drive

Special arrangements:

Cold area arrangement, -4°F (-20°C) through +113°F (45°C) at sea level
Altitude arrangement (no fuel adjustment up to 2,300 m (7,545 ft))

Other Standard Equipment:

Counterweight, 7,630 lbs. (3,460 kg)
Electric horn
KOMITRAX 5.0 monitoring system
Marks and plates, English
Komatsu standard paint
Travel alarm
Rearview monitoring system (1 camera)
Provision for blade assembly
Auto Idle shutdown system
Boom foot and Boom cylinder pins
* Does not include arm, boom, or bucket

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:						
SP = In an existing spec pattern						
YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)						
YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items if machine is moved - Contact CSC for current availability						
NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days						
N/A = Not Applicable						
MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):						
A = At order timing-Changes require machine reallocation						
B = 2 weeks						
C = 1 week						
X = At order timing - Must take if ordered						
INDIVIDUAL ORDER:						
Z= Factory Install Only						
A = Factory Install or Loose						
B = Available Loose						
(May require replacement parts)						
C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other option						
L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC						
K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion						
<hr/>						
DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
<hr/>						
BASE MACHINE						
<hr/>						
PC138USLC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC138USLC-11					\$ 245,521

PC138USLC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
SPEC ARRANGEMENTS						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT A						
PC138USLC-11 BASE MACHINE	SPEC A					
15' 1" (4600mm) Mono boom	PC138USLC-11					\$ 245,521
* 8' 2" (2500mm) arm assembly *	4NA4600A-EBAA					\$ 22,466
* 24.0" (600mm) triple grouser *	4NB2500A-EBAA					\$ 9,059
	2NX17G60UR					In Base
SPEC ARRANGEMENT B						
PC138USLC-11 BASE MACHINE	SPEC B					
15' 1" (4600mm) Mono boom	PC138USLC-11					\$ 245,521
* 8' 2" (2500mm) arm assembly *	4NA4600A-EBAA					\$ 22,466
* 24.0" (600mm) triple grouser *	4NB2500A-EBAA					\$ 9,059
Dozer Blade assembly, 8'6" (2590mm)	2NX17G60UR					In Base
wide, with welded cutting edge	4NH02Z					\$ 21,031
SPEC ARRANGEMENT C						
PC138USLC-11 BASE MACHINE	SPEC C					
15' 1" (4600mm) Mono boom with low back	PC138USLC-11					\$ 245,521
pressure +1 att piping	4NA4600B-EBAB					\$ 28,223
* 8' 2" (2500mm) Arm assembly with low back	4NB2500BG					\$ 11,463
pressure +1 att piping						
* 24.0" (600mm) triple grouser	2NX17G60UR					In Base
Dozer Blade assembly, 8'6" (2590mm)	4NH02Z					\$ 21,031
wide with welded cutting edge						
Hydraulic control unit (+1 attach hyd	4NE11E					\$ 10,602
with low back pressure)						

* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR	
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT							
S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected							
N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected							
NN = Optional, select sales codes as required							
TRACK SHOE ASSY WITH SEALED (DRY) LINK ASSY (S1)							
24.0" (600mm) triple grouser	2NX17G60UR	SP		B	Z		In Base
20.0" (500mm) with rubber pads (ILOS) (Road liner option)	2NX17G50GL	YES		B	Z	\$	14,032
28.0" (700mm) triple grouser (ILOS)* *Sales code 6NB66A-B for Additional Step is automatically added *Dozer blade 4NH02Z cannot be selected with this shoe	2NX17G70UR	YES	Contact CSC	B	Z	\$	3,517
28.0" (700mm) triple grouser (ILOS)* *Sales code 6NB66A-B for Additional Step is automatically added *For use with blade assembly, 4NH02Z	2NX0907312	YES	Contact CSC	B	Z	\$	3,517
* For appropriate track shoe selection, refer to the Shoe Application and Classification tables located in Komatsu's Specification and Application Handbook.							
BACKHOE BOOM (N1)							
* Includes arm cylinder, boom cylinders, piping for arm, boom, and bucket cylinders and work lamp.							
15' 1" (4600mm) Mono boom	4NA4600A-EBAA	SP		A	K	\$	22,466
15' 1" (4600mm) Mono boom with low back pressure +1 att piping	4NA4600B-EBAB	SP		A	K	\$	28,223
BACKHOE ARM (N1)							
* Includes bucket cylinder, bucket linkage, piping for bucket cylinder and hoses.							
8' 2" (2500mm) Arm assembly	4NB2500A-EBAA	SP		B	A	\$	9,059
8' 2" (2500mm) Arm assembly with low back pressure +1 att piping	4NB2500BG	SP		B	C	\$	11,463
9' 10" (3000mm) Arm assembly	4NB3000A-EBAA	YES		B	A	\$	10,911
9' 10" (3000mm) Arm assembly with low back pressure +1 att piping	4NB3000BG			B	C	\$	13,664
*Recommended for thumb applications only							
NOTE: Thumb lock valves are available for factory piping on the Allied attachment page.							

Note: Bucket Shims (21Y-70-14770 / 21Y-70-14780) and Bucket O-rings (203-70-4470) are not included with arm assembly. These items will need to be ordered separately for installation of bucket or attachment.
Note: Order Komatsu backhoe buckets directly from Hensley Industries at 817-477-3167.

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
HYDRAULICS (N1)						
Hydraulic control unit (+1 attach hyd with low back pressure)	4NE11E	SP		A	Z	\$ 10,602
By default, selecting this option will additionally select 2ND06 Proportional Joysticks						
Includes 1 control pedal, 1 service valve (4NE30), plumbing from service valve to boom foot, PPC piping from control pedal to service valve accumulator and return filter.						
AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT (NN)						
* Proportional Joysticks - Installed	2ND06	YES	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 3,571
Two proportional joysticks with 4 proportional solenoids providing proportional control for two attachment circuits.						
One proportional circuit connected to the standard attachment valve, the second proportional circuit is installed but not active.						
* Requires 4NE11E hydraulic control arrangement.						
OPERATOR PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (NN)						
Front Guard, Level 1, EC Regulation	6NB55-G	NO	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 3,222
Front Guard, Level 2, EC Regulation	6NB57-L	NO	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 6,924
Cab top Guard, Level 2, HD	6NB58A-J	NO	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 3,153
CAB ATTACHMENTS (NN)						
Sun Visor	6PE41-E	YES	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 2,189
AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT (NN)						
Dozer Blade assembly, 86" (2590mm) wide, with welded cutting edge	4NH02Z	SP		A	Z	\$ 21,031
NOTE: All track shoe sizes may be ordered with the dozer blade. When 28.0" shoes are required please use sales code 2NX9907312.						
NOTE: 28" (700mm) track shoes will extend 2" (50mm) beyond the left and right hand side of dozer blade.						
Additional Track Frame Step	6NB66A-B	YES		B	Z	\$ 721
Track frame step is required with 28" track shoes and not compatible with 20" (500mm) and 24" (600mm) track shoes.						
FIELD INSTALLATION ATTACHMENTS (NN)						
Field Install Attachments are shipped separate from the machine and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval fi.						
Distributor is responsible to pay freight and install the attachment						
Dozer Blade assembly FIK, 86" (2590mm) wide, with welded cutting edge	7NB81B-C	NO	4 Weeks	X	A	\$ 15,312
Kit includes blade unit assembly, cylinders, piping, pins, bushings, control lever, and decals.						
KOMTRAX Orbcomm field kit	7NB67A-B	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$ 1,251
Note: KOMTRAX Orbcomm field kit (7NB67A-B) is a satellite based system is to replace the standard cellular based system.						
It is intended for machines operating in remote areas with confirmed, no cellular communication to a machine.						
Note: Only compatible for use on machines with serial numbers 55453 and down.						
KOMTRAX Iridium FIK	6NP11RRC-B	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$ 2,877
This Iridium based satellite communications system replaces the standard cellular based system.						
It is intended for machines operating in remote areas having little or no cellular coverage/reception.						
Note: Only compatible for use on machines with serial numbers 55454 and up.						
Smart Construction (SC)						
3D Machine Guidance Kit with Payload	99Z31PS003	Yes	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 20,421
Key Features:						
3D Machine Guidance System						
Payload Monitoring System						
Complete installation of 3D Machine Guidance which includes 4 IMU sensors, 2 GNSS antennas, 1 Controller						
Complete installation of 2 hydraulic pressure sensors						
*Requires Technology Completing Kit which needs to be ordered through RPO only to complete installation						
Technology Completing Kit includes: android based tablet, window mount, modem, and radio to connect to base						
RPO Part#1: UHF RPK Kit - For customers connecting to UHF Base Station						
RPO Part# 2: 915 RPK Kit - For customers connecting to 915 Base Station						
KOMATSU ADVANTAGE EXTENDED COVERAGE is available for this machine.						
For other coverage options and current price quotations visit the ADVANTAGE Extended Coverage location on Komatsu America International Extranet web site at:						
https://www.komatsuamerica.net/						
EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025						
Subject to change without notice						
Printed in the United States						

PC138USLC-11
Page 1

**ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS
FIELD INSTALLATION****PC138USLC-11**

ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT

WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER

Attachments are shipped separate from the machine - Distributor pays freight - Distributor installs the attachments

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
HYDRAULIC KITS - HKX - FIELD INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 2 WKS				
HYDRAULIC KIT TYPE (N1) - KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT				
<i>HKX Standard Kits include SAE code 62 4-bolt flange tubing, 5000psi rated work hoses and monitor integrated proportional joystick controls.</i>				
Upgradable Thumb Kit	21Y-95-D1200	2.5m 8"2" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$ 12,630
Upgradable Thumb Kit	21Y-95-D1201	3.0m 9"10" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$ 12,630
Upgradable Breaker Kit	21Y-95-D1202	2.5m 8"2" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$ 14,897
Upgradable Breaker Kit	21Y-95-D1203	3.0m 9"10" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$ 14,897
Combination Kit	21Y-95-D1204	2.5m 8"2" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	Monroe, WA	\$ 19,919
Combination Kit	21Y-95-D1205	3.0m 9"10" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	Monroe, WA	\$ 19,919
Combination & Rotate Kit	21Y-95-D1206	2.5m 8"2" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	Monroe, WA	\$ 35,883
Combination & Rotate Kit	21Y-95-D1207	3.0m 9"10" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	Monroe, WA	\$ 35,883

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025
Subject to change without notice
Printed in the United StatesPC138USLC-11
Page 6

PC138USLC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

KIT OPTIONS (NN)

Accumulator	21Y-95-B2141	External 1qt return side only	Monroe, WA	\$	1,637
Return Filter	21Y-95-B2143	May not be suitable for low back pressure requirement hammers (contact HKX to verify application)	Monroe, WA	\$	1,215

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

TEL: 1-800-493-5487 E-Mail: techsupport@hcx.com

For ordering assistance, special feature requests and sales support contact:

HKX Inc. TEL: 1-800-493-5487
16761 146th St, SE, Monroe, WA 98272 E-MAIL: sales@hcx.com

QUICK COUPLER HYD KIT - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

COUPLER HYD KIT, SMARTLOC	JRB91T1966	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with PL, SL, VS couplers	Akron, OH	\$	2,243
COUPLER HYD KIT, DURALATCH	JRB91T1966-DLT	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with DuraLatch	Akron, OH	\$	2,243

QUICK COUPLERS - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

SMART-LOC COUPLER	JRB90A2894	25SLH, picks up a range of attachments for a specific model. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$	13,210
DURALATCH COUPLER	JRB93C1004-MC	DLTR4, picks up a range of attachments from different manufacturers in same model class. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$	9,520

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

JRB Attachments TEL: 1-800-428-2538
820 Glaser Parkway FAX: 1-330-734-3019
Akron, OH 44306

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025
Subject to change without notice
Printed in the United States

PC138USLC-11
Page 7

PC138USLC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
HYDRAULIC KITS - HKX - OSS INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 4 WKS				
HYDRAULIC KIT TYPE (N1) - KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT				
<i>HKX Standard Kits include SAE code 62 4-bolt flange tubing. All kits include EPC valve for monitor flow control and dual proportional joysticks.</i>				
Upgradable Thumb Kit	21Y-OSS-D1200	2.5m 8'2" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	KAC STOCKYARD	\$ 15,589
Upgradable Thumb Kit	21Y-OSS-D1201	3.0m 9'10" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	KAC STOCKYARD	\$ 15,589
Upgradable Breaker Kit	21Y-OSS-D1202	2.5m 8'2" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	KAC STOCKYARD	\$ 18,334
Upgradable Breaker Kit	21Y-OSS-D1203	3.0m 9'10" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	KAC STOCKYARD	\$ 18,334
Combination Kit	21Y-OSS-D1204	2.5m 8'2" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	KAC STOCKYARD	\$ 24,027
Combination Kit	21Y-OSS-D1205	3.0m 9'10" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	KAC STOCKYARD	\$ 24,027
Combination & Rotate Kit	21Y-OSS-D1206	2.5m 8'2" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	KAC STOCKYARD	\$ 43,024
Combination & Rotate Kit	21Y-OSS-D1207	3.0m 9'10" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	KAC STOCKYARD	\$ 43,024

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

KIT OPTIONS (NN)

Accumulator	21Y-OSS-B2141	External 1qt return side only	Monroe, WA	\$ 2,070
Return Filter	21Y-OSS-B2143	May not be suitable for low back pressure requirement hammers (contact HKX to verify application)	Monroe, WA	\$ 1,460

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

TEL: 1-800-493-5487 x4701 E-Mail: support@hkx.com

For ordering assistance, special feature requests and sales support contact:

HKX Inc.

16761 146th St, SE, Monroe, WA 98272

TEL: 1-800-493-5487

E-MAIL: sales@hkx.com

QUICK COUPLER HYD KIT - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

COUPLER HYD KIT, SMARTLOC	JRB91T1966OSS	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with PL, SL, VS couplers	KAC Stockyard	\$ 3,796
COUPLER HYD KIT, DURALATCH	JRB91T1966-DLTOSS	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with DuraLatch	Akron, OH	\$ 3,796

QUICK COUPLERS - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

SMART-LOC COUPLER	JRB90A2894OSS	25SLH, picks up a range of attachments for a specific model. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	KAC Stockyard	\$ 14,455
DURALATCH COUPLER	JRB93C1004-MCOSS	DLTR4, picks up a range of attachments from different manufacturers in same model class. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	KAC Stockyard	\$ 10,506

PC170LC-11 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA

(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and its related items:**

Air cleaner, double element dry type with auto dust evacuator
 Viscous fan clutch, suction, plastic blade, mixed flow, with fan guard
 Komatsu SAA4D107E-3 Tier 4 final emissions certified engine
 121 HP (89.9 kW) @ 2,100 rpm
 KDOC (After treatment Assembly)
 Variable flow turbocharger, water cooled with exhaust manifold cover
 After-cooled with direct injection
 B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electrical system:

Alternator (85 Ampere / 24V)
 Large capacity batteries (2 x 12V / 110 AH)
 Starting motor (4.5 kW)
 Working Lights (1 front RH side / 1 boom LH side)
 Engine shutdown secondary switch
 Battery master disconnect switch

Undercarriage:

24" (600mm) triple grouser shoes, with grease sealed
 link assemblies (each side)
 7 track / 2 carrier rollers (each side)
 Hydraulic track adjusters (each side)
 Track roller guard (each side)

Guards and Covers:

Revolving frame deck guard
 Revolving frame undercovers
 Carbody swivel guard
 Pump / engine compartment partition
 Removable debris screen for radiator and oil cooler
 Low noise machine cover

Operator environment:

Cab, all weather sound suppression type with tinted safety
 glass windows, pull-up type front window with lock device,
 removable lower windshield, large ceiling hatch, lockable door,
 cab-frame mounted intermittent window wiper and washer,
 floor mat, cigarette lighter (24V), AM/FM radio, A/C with climate
 control, heater and defroster, hot/cold storage box, antenna
 Large 7" LCD high resolution color monitor panel
 Working mode selection, Equipment Management Monitoring
 System (EMMS) with self diagnostic system monitoring,
 maintenance tracking and records, fault code memory storage,
 energy saving advice, hydraulic flow adjustments for attachments
 Access handrails for cab, side and rear of machine
 Rearview mirrors, right and left side
 High back, fully adjustable air suspension seat with double
 slide mechanism with console mounted arm rests
 Retractable seat belt, 3" width
 Heated Seat
 Auxiliary jack for auxiliary device or MP3 player
 Operator Protective Guard (OPG) Level 1 (ISO) 10262 certified
 ROPS cab (ISO 12117-2) certified
 12 V accessory outlets (2)

Hydraulic controls:

HydrauMind system, full hydrostatic with closed center load
 sensing (CLSS) and engine sensing with variable speed
 matching control
 Pump and engine I control system
 Auto-idle shut down system
 Automatic engine warm-up system
 Engine overheat prevention system
 Power maximizing system
 Cushioned boom cylinders
 1 axial piston swing motor with single stage relief valve
 2 axial piston travel motors with counter balance valve
 1 variable capacity piston pump with double outlet ports
 7 spool control valve (boom, arm, bucket, swing, right travel,
 left travel, and 1 service valve, (2 pump flow capacity)
 Boom and arm holding valves
 Control levers, adjustable wrist control levers for arm, boom,
 bucket and swing with PPC system
 Control levers and pedals for steering and travel with PPC system
 Pattern change valve (ISO to BH control)

Drive and brake system

Brakes, hydraulic lock type travel brakes, oil disc type parking
 and swing holding brake
 Hydrostatic, 2 travel speed auto shift
 double reduction type final drives

Special arrangements:

Cold area arrangement, -4°F (-20°C) through
 +113°F (45°C) at sea level
 Altitude arrangement (no fuel adjustment up to 2,300 m (7,545 ft)

Other Standard Equipment:

Counterweight, 6,063 lbs. (2,750 kg)
 Electric horn
 KOMTRAX 5.0 monitoring system
 Marks and plates, English
 Komatsu standard paint
 Travel alarm
 Provision for Vandalism protection (Padlocks not included)
 Rearview monitoring system (1 camera)

* Does not include arm, boom, or bucket

PC170LC-11

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

SP = In an existing spec pattern
YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items **and be invoiced for them** if machine is moved
NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A = At order timing- C = 1 week
B = 2 weeks X = At Order Timing - Must Take if Ordered

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z= Factory Install Only C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
A = Factory Install or Loose L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
B = Factory Install or Loose K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion
(May require replacement parts)

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BASE MACHINE

PC170LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC170LC-11					\$ 240,412
-------------------------	------------	--	--	--	--	------------

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

SPEC ARRANGEMENTS**SPEC ARRANGEMENT A**

PC170LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC170LC-11					\$ 240,412
16' 11" (5150mm) Boom Assembly	4NA5150A-ECAA					\$ 26,002
*9' 6" (2900mm) Arm Assembly	4NB2900A-J					\$ 15,243
2.75 Ton Counterweight - 6,063 lb.	4NL01-ECAA					In Base
*24" (600mm) triple grouser	2NX19G60UD					In Base

SPEC ARRANGEMENT B

PC170LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC170LC-11					\$ 240,412
16' 11" (5150mm) Boom Assembly +1 Att Piping	4NA5150B-G					\$ 27,414
*8' 7" (2620mm) Arm Assembly +1 Att Piping	4NB2620B-K					\$ 15,838
2.75 Ton Counterweight - 6,063 lb.	4NL01-ECAA					In Base
Hydraulic control unit (provision for breaker or 1-additional actuator)	4NE11C					\$ 11,687
*24" (600mm) triple grouser	2NX19G60UD					In Base

SPEC ARRANGEMENT C

PC170LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC170LC-11					\$ 240,412
16' 11" (5150mm) Boom Assembly	4NA5150A-ECAA					\$ 26,002
*9' 6" (2900mm) Arm Assembly	4NB2900A-J					\$ 15,243
3.24 Ton Counterweight - 7,143 lb. (ILOS)	4NL02					\$ 871
*24" (600mm) triple grouser	2NX19G60UD					In Base

SPEC ARRANGEMENT D

PC170LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC170LC-11					\$ 240,412
16' 11" (5150mm) Boom Assembly +1 Att Piping	4NA5150B-G					\$ 27,414
*8' 7" (2620mm) Arm Assembly +1 Att Piping	4NB2620B-K					\$ 15,838
3.24 Ton Counterweight - 7,143 lb. (ILOS)	4NL02					\$ 871
Hydraulic control unit (provision for breaker or 1-additional actuator)	4NE11C					\$ 11,687
*24" (600mm) triple grouser	2NX19G60UD					In Base

* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements

PC170LC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT**S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected****N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected****NN = Optional, select sales codes as required****TRACK SHOE ASSY WITH SEALED (DRY) LINK ASSY (S1)**

*24" (600mm) triple grouser	2NX19G60UD	SP		A	Z	In Base
28" (700mm) triple grouser	2NX19G70UD	YES		A	Z	\$ 454
31.5" (800mm) triple grouser	2NX19G80UD	YES	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 942

* For appropriate track shoe selection, refer to the Shoe Application and Classification tables located in Komatsu's Specification and Application Handbook.

Counterweights (S1)

2.75 Ton Counterweight - 6,063 lb.	4NL01-ECAA	SP		A	Z	In Base
3.24 Ton Counterweight - 7,143 lb. (ILOS)	4NL02	SP		A	Z	\$ 871

Rear View Camera (S1)

Single camera rear view camera system	6NA251	SP		A	Z	In Base
KOMVISION (ILOS)	6NA26	No	18 Weeks	X	Z	\$4,800

(4 Camera system providing side and rear views)

BACKHOE BOOM (N1)

* Includes arm cylinder, boom cylinders, piping for arm, boom, and bucket cylinders and work lamp.

16' 11" (5150mm) Boom Assembly	4NA5150A-ECAA	SP		A	Z	\$ 26,002
16'11" (5150mm) Boom Assembly +1 Att Piping	4NA5150B-G	SP		A	Z	\$ 27,414
Boom Cylinders only	6NX999297	NO		C	K	\$ 5,777

BACKHOE ARM (N1)

* Includes bucket cylinder, bucket linkage, piping for bucket cylinder and hoses.

*8' 7" (2620mm) Arm Assembly	4NB2620A-D	YES		B	A	\$ 14,131
*8'7" (2620mm) Arm Assembly +1 Att Piping	4NB2620B-K	SP		B	C	\$ 15,838
*9' 6" (2900mm) Arm Assembly	4NB2900A-J	SP		B	A	\$ 15,243
*9'6" (2900mm) Arm Assembly +1 Att Piping	4NB2900B-J	YES		B	C	\$ 17,533

NOTE: Thumb lock valves will be available for factory piping on the Allied Attachment page at a later date.

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

REFER TO SPEC SHEET FOR RECOMMENDATIONS FOR BUCKET AND ARM COMBINATIONS

Note: Order Komatsu_buckets directly from Hensley Industries at 817-477-3167.

Note: For bucket specifications different than those listed above, submit a SEST for Komatsu review and approval.

Note: Order Komatsu backhoe buckets directly from Hensley Industries at 817-477-3167.

HYDRAULICS (N1)

Hydraulic control unit (provision for breaker	4NE11C	SP		A	Z	\$	11,687
---	--------	----	--	---	---	----	--------

By default, selecting this option will additionally select 6NX995568 Proportional Joysticks.

Includes 1 control pedal, plumbing from the service valve to the boom foot, PPC plumbing from the control pedal to the service valve, accumulator on return circuit (low pressure), automatic selector valve (1 way or 2 way flow), automatic 1 way flow in B mode, return filter for breaker and safety suction valves in the service valve.

Does not include piping for the work equipment.

(1 two stage 305 kg/cm2 / 210 kg/cm2 / 1 single stage 305 kg/cm2). 1P: 1-pump flow capacity

AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT (NN)

* Proportional Joysticks - Installed	6NX995568	YES	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	4,552
--------------------------------------	-----------	-----	-------------	---	---	----	-------

Two proportional joysticks with 4 proportional solenoids providing proportional control for two attachment circuits.

One proportional circuit connected to the standard attachment valve, the second proportional circuit is installed but not active.

*** Requires 4NE11C hydraulic control arrangement.**

OPERATOR PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (NN)

OPG Level 2 Front Guard	6NB57-H	YES - CSC	contact csc	X	A	\$	3,705
-------------------------	---------	-----------	-------------	---	---	----	-------

OPG Level 2 Top Guard	6NB58A-L	YES - CSC	contact csc	X	A	\$	3,371
-----------------------	----------	-----------	-------------	---	---	----	-------

Note: OPG Level 2 front guards not compatible with: Rain Visor (6PE40-C)

OPG = Operator Protective Guard

CAB ATTACHMENTS NN)

Rain visor

Sun Visor	6PE40-C	YES		C	A	\$	442
-----------	---------	-----	--	---	---	----	-----

	6NE41-E	YES		C	A	\$	1,260
--	---------	-----	--	---	---	----	-------

PC170LC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT (NN)**FIELD INSTALLATION ATTACHMENTS (NN)**

Field Install Attachments are shipped separate from the machine and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval from KAC

Distributor is responsible to pay freight and install the attachment

KOMTRAX Orbcomm field kit	6NP11ORA-K	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$	1,468
---------------------------	------------	-----	-------------	---	---	----	-------

Note: KOMTRAX Orbcomm field kit (7NB67A-B) is a satellite based system is to replace the standard cellular based system.

It is intended for machines operating in remote areas with confirmed, no cellular communication to a machine.

Note: Only compatible for use on machines with serial numbers 35750 and down.

KOMTRAX Iridium FIK	6NP11RRC-A	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$	2,369
---------------------	------------	-----	-------------	---	---	----	-------

This iridium based satellite communications system replaces the standard cellular based system.

It is intended for machines operating in remote areas having little or no cellular coverage/reception.

Note: Only compatible for use on machines with serial numbers 35751 and up.

KOMATSU ADVANTAGE EXTENDED COVERAGE is available for this machine.

For other coverage options and current price quotations visit the ADVANTAGE Extended Coverage location on

Komatsu America International Extranet web site at;

<https://www.komatsuamerica.net/>

**ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS
FIELD INSTALLATION****PC170LC-11****ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT****WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER**

Attachments are shipped separate from the machine - Distributor pays freight - Distributor installs the attachments

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

HYDRAULIC KITS - HKX - FIELD INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 2 WKS**HYDRAULIC KIT TYPE (N1) - KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT***HKX Standard Kits include SAE code 62 4-bolt flange tubing, 5000psi rated work hoses and monitor integrated proportional joystick controls.*

Upgradable Thumb Kit	21K-95-D1200	2.6m 8'7" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$	12,996
Upgradable Thumb Kit	21K-95-D1201	2.9m 9'6" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$	12,996
Upgradable Breaker Kit	21K-95-D1202	2.6m 8'7" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$	15,171
Upgradable Breaker Kit	21K-95-D1203	2.9m 9'6" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$	15,171
Combination Kit	21K-95-D1204	2.6m 8'7" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	Monroe, WA	\$	20,328
Combination Kit	21K-95-D1205	2.9m 9'6" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	Monroe, WA	\$	20,328
Combination & Rotate Kit	21K-95-D1206	2.6m 8'7" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	Monroe, WA	\$	36,491
Combination & Rotate Kit	21K-95-D1207	2.9m 9'6" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	Monroe, WA	\$	36,491

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC170LC-11

Page 7

PC170LC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

KIT OPTIONS (NN)

Accumulator	21K-95-B2141	External 1qt return side only	Monroe, WA	\$ 1,573
Return Filter	21K-95-B2143	May not be suitable for low back pressure requirement	Monroe, WA	\$ 1,536

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

TEL: 1-800-493-5487 E-Mail: techsupport@hcx.com

For ordering assistance, special feature requests and sales support contact:

HXX Inc.

16761 146th St, SE, Monroe, WA 98272

TEL: 1-800-493-5487

E-MAIL: sales@hcx.com

QUICK COUPLER HYD KIT - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

COUPLER HYD KIT, SMARTLOC	JRB91T1802	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with PL, SL, VS couplers	Akron, OH	\$ 2,260
COUPLER HYD KIT, DURALATCH	JRB91T1802-DLT	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). For use with Duralatch coupler	Akron, OH	\$ 2,260

QUICK COUPLERS - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

SMART-LOC COUPLER	JRB90A2865	35SLH, picks up a range of attachments for a specific model. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$ 11,632
DURALATCH COUPLER	JRB93C1005-MC	DLTR5, picks up a range of attachments from different manufacturers in same model class. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$ 10,364

VANDALISM PROTECTION - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (NN)

Vandal Protection Guards	206-95-B1827		Ooltewah, TN	\$ 6,122
Vandal Guard Storage Box	206-95-B1828		Ooltewah, TN	\$ 2,426

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

JRB Attachments

820 Glaser Parkway

Akron, OH 44306

TEL: 1-800-428-2538

FAX: 1-330-734-3019

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC170LC-11

Page 8

**ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS
OSS INSTALLATION****PC170LC-11****ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT
CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME**

ATTACHMENTS SHIP INSTALLED ON THE MACHINE

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

HYDRAULIC KITS - HKX - OSS INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 4 WKS**HYDRAULIC KIT TYPE (N1) - KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT***HKX Standard Kits include SAE code 62 4-bolt flange tubing, 5000psi rated work hoses and monitor integrated proportional joystick controls.*

Upgradable Thumb Kit	21K-OSS-D1200	2.6m 8'7" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	KAC Stockyard	\$	15,440
Upgradable Thumb Kit	21K-OSS-D1201	2.9m 9'6" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	KAC Stockyard	\$	15,440
Upgradable Breaker Kit	21K-OSS-D1202	2.6m 8'7" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	KAC Stockyard	\$	18,074
Upgradable Breaker Kit	21K-OSS-D1203	2.9m 9'6" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	KAC Stockyard	\$	18,074
Combination Kit	21K-OSS-D1204	2.6m 8'7" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	KAC Stockyard	\$	24,052
Combination Kit	21K-OSS-D1205	2.9m 9'6" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	KAC Stockyard	\$	24,052
Combination & Rotate Kit	21K-OSS-D1206	2.6m 8'7" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	KAC Stockyard	\$	43,188
Combination & Rotate Kit	21K-OSS-D1207	2.9m 9'6" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	KAC Stockyard	\$	43,188

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

KIT OPTIONS (NN)

Accumulator	21K-OSS-B2141	External 1qt return side only	KAC Stockyard	\$ 1,990
Return Filter	21K-OSS-B2143	May not be suitable for low back pressure requirement	KAC Stockyard	\$ 1,797

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

TEL: 1-800-493-5487 x4701 E-Mail: support@hcx.com

For ordering assistance, special feature requests and sales support contact:

HKX Inc.

16761 146th St, SE, Monroe, WA 98272

TEL: 1-800-493-5487

E-MAIL: sales@hcx.com

QUICK COUPLER HYD KIT - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

COUPLER HYD KIT, SMARTLOC	JRB91T1802OSS	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with PL, SL, VS couplers	KAC Stockyard	\$ 3,761
COUPLER HYD KIT, DURALATCH	JRB91T1802-DLTOSS	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). For use with Duralatch coupler	KAC Stockyard	\$ 3,761

QUICK COUPLERS - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

SMART-LOC COUPLER	JRB90A2865OSS	35SLH, picks up a range of attachments for a specific model. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	KAC Stockyard	\$ 12,754
DURALATCH COUPLER	JRB93C1005-MCOSS	DLTR5, picks up a range of attachments from different manufacturers in same model class. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$ 11,397

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

JRB Attachments

820 Glaser Parkway

Akron, OH 44306

TEL: 1-800-428-2538

FAX: 1-330-734-3019

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

KOMATSU
PC210LC-11 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR

PC210LC-11

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA
(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Standard Equipment for Base Machine

Engine and its related items:

Air cleaner, double element dry type with auto dust evacuator
Cooling fan, viscous clutch, suction, plastic blade, with fan guard
Komatsu SAA6D107E-3 Tier 4 Final emissions certified engine
164.6 HP (122.8 kW) @ 2,000 rpm
Komatsu Diesel Particulate Filter (KDPF)
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) aftertreatment
with DFF tank and heated lines
After-cooled, turbocharged, direct injection
Komatsu Variable Geometry Turbocharger (KVGIT)

B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electrical system:

Alternator (90 Ampere / 24V)
Large capacity batteries (2 x 12V / 170 AH)
Starting motor (5.5 kW)
LED Working Lights (1 front RH side / 2 boom RH/LH side)
Engine shutdown secondary switch
Battery disconnect switch

Undercarriage:

28" (700mm) triple grouser shoes with sealed (dry)
link assembly (each side)
9 track / 2 carrier rollers (each side)
Hydraulic track adjusters (each side)
Track guiding guard (each side)

Guards and Covers:

Revolving frame deck guard
Revolving frame undercover
Track frame undercover (carbody swivel guard, hinged)
Pump / engine room partition cover
Turbocharger exhaust manifold cover
Dust net for radiator and oil cooler
Low noise machine cover

Operator environment:

Cab, all weather sound suppression type with tinted safety
glass windows, pull-up type front window with lock device,
removable lower windshield, large ceiling hatch, lockable door,
cab-frame mounted intermittent window wiper and washer,
floor mat, cigarette lighter (24V), AM/FM radio, air conditioner,
heater and defroster, hot/cold storage box, antenna
Large LCD high resolution color monitor panel
Working mode selection, Equipment Management Monitoring
System (EMMS) with self diagnostic system monitoring,
maintenance tracking and records, fault code memory storage,
energy saving advice, hydraulic flow adjustments for attachments
Access handrails for machine cab
Rearview mirrors, right hand and left hand side
High back, fully adjustable air suspension seat with double
slide mechanism with console mounted arm rests
Retractable seat belt, 3" width
Heated Seat

Auxiliary jack for auxiliary device or MP3 player
Operator Protective Guard (OPG) Level 1 Top Guard
12 V accessory outlets (2)
ROPS certified cab

Hydraulic controls:

HydrauMind system, full hydrostatic with closed center load
sensing (CLSS) and engine sensing with variable speed
matching control
Pump and engine mutual control system
Auto-deceleration system

Automatic engine warm-up system
Engine overheat prevention system
Power maximizing system
Cushioned hydraulic valve spools - Swift slow down system
1 axial piston swing motor with single stage relief valve
2 axial piston travel motors with counter balance valve
2 variable capacity piston pumps
7 spool control valve (boom, arm, bucket, swing, right travel,
left travel, and 1 service valve, (2 pump flow capacity)
Boom and arm holding valves
Control levers, adjustable wrist control levers for arm, boom,
bucket and swing with PPC system
Control levers and pedals for steering and travel with PPC system
Pattern change valve (ISO to BH control)

Drive and brake system

Brakes, hydraulic lock type travel brakes, oil disc type parking
and swing holding brake
Hydrostatic, 3 travel speeds system w/ auto-shift and planetary
double reduction type final drive

Special arrangements:

Cold area arrangement, -4°F (-20°C) through
+113°F (45°C) at sea level
Altitude arrangement (no fuel adjustment up to 2,300 m (7,545 ft))

Other Standard Equipment:

Counterweight, 9,634 lbs. (4370 kg)
Electric horn
KOMTRAX 5.0 monitoring system (Cellular 2G / 3G System)
Marks and plates, English
Komatsu standard paint
Travel alarm
Provision for Vandalism protection (Padlocks not included)
Rearview monitoring system (1 camera)
Includes boom base and boom cylinder pins
Operator identification system
* Does not include arm, boom, or bucket

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

SP = In an existing spec pattern
YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items **and be invoiced for them** if machine is moved
NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A = At order timing-Changes require machine reallocation C = 1 week
B = 2 weeks X = At order timing - Must take if ordered

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z= Factory install only C = Available loose. May require combination w/ other option
A = Factory install or loose L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
B = Available loose K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine
(May require replacement parts)

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BASE MACHINE

PC210LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC210LC-11					\$ 333,783
-------------------------	------------	--	--	--	--	------------

PC210LC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

SPEC ARRANGEMENTS**SPEC ARRANGEMENT A**

SPEC A

PC210LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC210LC-11					\$ 333,783
18' 8" (5700mm) HD boom assembly	4PA5700C-R					\$ 40,553
9' 7" (2925mm) HD arm assembly	4PB2900C-S					\$ 21,890
4.37 Ton Counterweight - 9,634 lb (4370 kg)	4PL21					In Base
31.5" (800mm) triple grouser shoes	2PX19G80UF					\$ 621
Revolving frame undercover, std.*	2PM01-EDAA					In Base
Track roller guards	2PP02-EDAA					In Base

* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements

SPEC ARRANGEMENT B

SPEC B

PC210LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC210LC-11					\$ 333,783
18' 8" (5700mm) HD boom assembly + 1 att piping	4PA5700F-R					\$ 44,766
9' 7" (2925mm) HD arm assembly + 1 att piping	4PB2900F-S					\$ 25,196
Hydraulic control unit (provision for breaker or 1-additional actuator)	4PE11B					\$ 13,035
Proportional Joysticks - Installed	6PX994014D					\$ 3,481
4.37 Ton Counterweight - 9,634 lb (4370 kg)	4PL21					In Base
31.5" (800mm) triple grouser shoes	2PX19G80UF					\$ 621
Revolving frame undercover, std.*	2PM01-EDAA					In Base
Track roller guards	2PP02-EDAA					In Base

*Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS - Contact CSC**WASTE HANDLER ARRANGEMENT**

PC210LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC210LC-11					\$ 333,783
18' 8" (5700mm) HD boom assembly	4PA5700C-R					\$ 40,553
9' 7" (2925mm) HD arm assembly*	4PB2900C-S					\$ 21,890
31.5" (800mm) triple grouser shoes	2PX19G80UF					\$ 621
Revolving frame undercover, SD (9.0mm)	2PM03SD-EDAA					\$ 6,122
Track roller guards	2PP02-EDAA					In Base
Engine pre-cleaner, Sy-Klone Optimax	6PC48-EDAA					\$ 1,291
Waste Handler Package	6PX50-DEDAA					\$ 37,695

*Includes: Wide Core Cooling Package**Auto-reversing cooling fan**Corrugated and perforated screen package on cooler compartment doors**Requires: Revolving frame undercovers, Severe Duty**Engine pre-cleaner, Sy-Klone Optimax 2-stage**Excludes: Dust net for radiator and oil cooler****Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements****RECOMMENDED BASE MACHINE OPTIONS FOR WASTE HANDLER PACKAGE (NN)**

Filter/pressurizer, oper cab, Sy-Klone Respa 6PX99RESPA

OPG Level 1 Front Guard* 6PB55-F

OPG Level 2 Front Guard* 6PB57-N

OPG Level 2 Top Guard 6PB58A-M

*Not compatible with 6PE40-C Rain Visor

PC210LC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT**S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected****N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected****NN = Optional, select sales codes as required****TRACK SHOE ASSY WITH SEALED (DRY) LINK ASSY (S1)**

31.5" (800mm) triple grouser shoes	2PX19G80UF	SP		A	Z	\$ 621
31.5" (800mm) single grouser shoes (ILOS)*	2PX19G80S	YES	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 8,843
28.0" (700mm) triple grouser shoes (ILOS)	2PX19G70UF	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	In Base

** Single grouser track shoes are available from CMO only.***For appropriate track shoe selection, refer to the Shoe Application and Classification tables located in Komatsu's Specification and Application Handbook.***BASE MACHINE PACKAGE (S1)**

4.37 Ton Counterweight - 9,634 lb (4370 kg)	4PL21	SP		X	Z	In Base
---	-------	----	--	---	---	---------

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

MACHINE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (S1)

Revolving frame undercover, std.	2PM01-EDAA	SP		C	Z	In Base
Revolving frame undercover, HD* (3.2mm)	2PM03-EDAA	YES	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 999
Revolving frame undercover, SD* (9mm)	2PM03SD-EDAA	YES-CSC	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 6,122

***CMO Source Only**

Note: Track Frame Undercover (6PM51) is included in the base machine

BACKHOE BOOM (N1)

** Includes arm cylinder, boom cylinders, piping for arm, boom, and bucket cylinders, and work lamp.*

18' 8" (5700mm) HD boom assembly	4PA5700C-R	SP		C	A	\$ 40,553
18' 8" (5700mm) HD boom assembly + 1 att piping	4PA5700F-R	SP		A	C	\$ 44,766
Boom cylinders only*	4PA19	NO		C	K	\$ 10,999

***CMO Source Only**

ROPS certification plate is included if machine is ordered with Boom Cylinders Only, Young Super Long Front and Young Ditch Clean Bucket from the Allied Page.

For all other 3rd party booms and/or buckets, a SEST must be submitted to request the ROPS certification plate. Refer to KMN201801 OPG Level 1 certification is included with all machines.

BACKHOE ARM (N1)

** Includes bucket cylinder, bucket linkage, piping for bucket cylinder and hoses.*

9' 7" (2925mm) HD arm assembly	4PB2900C-S	YES		A	A	\$ 21,890
9' 7" (2925mm) HD arm assembly + 1 att piping	4PB2900F-S	SP		A	C	\$ 25,196
11' 6" (3500mm) standard arm assembly*	4PB3500A-M	NO	Contact CSC	C	K	\$ 32,849

9' 7" (2925mm) HD arm assembly	4PB2900C-S_L	YES		A	A	\$ 21,890
9' 7" (2925mm) HD arm assembly + 1 att piping	4PB2900F-S_L	SP		A	C	\$ 25,196
11' 6" (3500mm) standard arm assembly*	4PB3500A-M_L	NO	Contact CSC	C	K	\$ 32,849

**Specific arm option is available only from CMO and can only be ordered with Waste Handler Package 6PX50-D.*

Note: Thumb lock valves are available for factory piping on the Allied attachment page.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR BUCKET AND ARM COMBINATIONS

Please reference the current Product Spec Sheet for recommended bucket and arm combinations

Note: For bucket specifications different than those listed above, submit a SEST for Komatsu review and approval.

Note: Order Komatsu backhoe buckets directly from Hensley Industries at 817-477-3167.

PC210LC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
CAB ATTACHMENTS (NN)						
Rain Visor*	6PE40-C	YES - CSC		X	A	\$ 506
*Cannot be ordered with OPG Level 2 Top Guard 6PB58A-M						
*CMO Source Only						
Sun Visor	6PE41-D	YES - CSC		X	A	\$ 1,412
Additional front working lights, 2 cab roof**	6PA01A-A	YES - CSC	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 423
**6PA01A-A is not compatible with level 1 (6PB55-F) and level 2 (6PB57-N) front window guards						
Pressurized cab filtration system (Syklone)***	6PX99RESPA	NO	Contact CSC	B	A	\$ 12,437
***When ordering a RESPA cab filtration field kit for installation on a unit with top guard, an SFR is required for the RESPA to include an adaptor mounting k						
***CMO Source Only						
TRACK ROLLER GUARDS (S1)						
Track roller guards	2PP02-EDAA	SP		A	Z	In Base
Track roller guards, full length*	2PP04-EDAA	NO	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 6,660
*CMO Source Only						
HYDRAULICS (N1)						
Hydraulic Control Unit*	4PE11B	SP		A	Z	\$ 13,035
By default, selecting this option will additionally select 6PX994014D Proportional Joysticks.						
*Cannot be selected with Super Long Front Arrangement						
<i>Includes 1 control pedal, plumbing from the service valve to the boom foot, PPC plumbing from the control pedal to the service valve, accumulator on return circuit (low pressure), automatic selector valve (1 way or 2 way flow), automatic 1 way flow in B mode, return filter breaker and safety suction valves in the service valve. Does not include piping for the work equipment.</i>						
<i>(1 two stage 305 kg/cm² / 210 kg/cm² / 1 single stage 305 kg/cm²) 1P: 1-pump flow capacity</i>						
OPERATOR PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (NN)						
Lower front window guard	6PB52-E	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 2,110
OPG Level 1 Front Guard	6PB55-F	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 6,346
OPG Level 2 Front Guard*	6PB57-N	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 4,406
OPG Level 2 Top Guard*	6PB58A-M	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 4,005
* CMO Source Only						
<i>Note: OPG Level 1 OR Level 2 front guards not compatible with: Rain Visor (6PE40-C) and Add'l work lights (6PA01A-A)</i>						
<i>OPG = Operator Protective Guard</i>						
AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT (NN)						
Proportional Joysticks - Installed*	6PX994014D	YES	Contact CSC	X	C	\$ 3,481
Two proportional joysticks with 4 proportional solenoids providing proportional control for up to two attachment circuits.						
One proportional circuit is connected to the +1 attachment valve, the second proportional circuit is installed but the additional +2 attachment valve is required.						
*Requires 4PE11B hydraulic control arrangement for full functionality.						
Straight Travel Pedal*	2ND05	NO	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 2,453
Additional pedal utilized for straight travel located on the left hand side						
*CMO Source Only						
*Engine pre-cleaner, Sy-Klone Optimax 2-stage	6PC48-EDAA	NO	8 weeks	X	Z	\$ 1,291
FIELD INSTALLATION ATTCHMENTS (NN)						
These KOMTRAX kits arrive separately from the machine and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval from KAC.						
<i>They are intended for machines operating in remote areas having little or no cellular coverage/reception.</i>						
<i>Satellite kits ship loose and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval from KAC.</i>						
<i>Kits are priced FOB Chattanooga, TN. Dealer responsible for installation.</i>						
Orbcomm field kit* for SN A12017 and down	6PP11ORA-M	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$ 1,314
Orbcomm field kit* (S/N A12018 to A12871)	6PP11ORA-N	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$ 1,314
KOMTRAX Iridium FIK (SN: A12872 and up)	6PP11RRC-A(T)	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$ 2,785
Note: Iridium FIK only compatible for use on machines with serial numbers A12872 and up.						
Revolving frame undercover, HD* (3.2mm)	2PM03-EDAA	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 1,369
Revolving frame undercover, SD* (9mm)	2PM03SD-EDAA	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 6,122
*CMO Source Only and FOB Chattanooga, TN						
ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS (NN)						
Please refer to the 'ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS' listing at the end of each models' Price List.						
ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT						
KOMATSU ADVANTAGE EXTENDED COVERAGE is available for this machine.						
For other coverage options and current price quotations visit the ADVANTAGE Extended Coverage location on Komatsu America International Extranet web site at;						
https://www.komatsuamerica.net/						
PC210LC-11				EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025		
Page 6				Subject to change without notice		
				Printed in the United States		

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS**PC210LC-11****FIELD INSTALLATION****ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT****WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER**

Attachments are shipped separate from the machine - Distributor pays freight - Distributor installs the attachments

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

HYDRAULIC KITS - HKX - FIELD INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 2 WKS**HYDRAULIC KIT TYPE (N1) - KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT***HKX Standard Kits include SAE code 62 4-bolt flange tubing, 5000psi rated work hoses and monitor integrated proportional joystick controls.*

Upgradable Thumb Kit	20Y-95-D6100	2.9m 9"7" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$	16,477
Upgradable Breaker Kit	20Y-95-D6101	2.9m 9"7" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$	19,418
Combination Kit	20Y-95-D6102	2.9m 9"7" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	Monroe, WA	\$	25,852
Combination & Rotate Kit	20Y-95-D6103	2.9m 9"7" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	Monroe, WA	\$	47,829

KIT OPTIONS (NN) - FOR MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT

Accumulator	20Y-95-B5827	External 1qt return side only	Monroe, WA	\$	1,820
Return Filter	20Y-95-B5829	May not be suitable for low back pressure requirement	Monroe, WA	\$	1,777

*5 day UPS ground freight charges are included in HKX kits and apply to any USA destination. If other freight arrangements are desired, contact HKX direct**For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:**TEL: 1-800-493-5487 E-Mail: techsupport@hkx.com**For ordering assistance, special feature requests and sales support contact:**HKX Inc.**TEL: 1-800-493-5487**16761 146th St, SE, Monroe, WA 98272**E-MAIL: sales@hkx.com*

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC210LC-11

Page 7

PC210LC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

AUTO LUBE SYSTEM - GRACO - FIELD INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 8-10 WKS (N1)

G3 Auto Lube System	PC210LC-11LUB	Auto lube system with G3 pump/ reservoir & GLC 2200 in cab controller Field installed kit	Anoka, MN	\$	11,867
---------------------	---------------	---	-----------	----	--------

Auto lube kit is not compatible with Super Long Front. Submit SFR if SLF auto lube kit is required.

Kit provides lubrication to all standard machine grease points. Does not include provisions for attachments with separate grease points

For installation assistance, warranty or technical support contact:

GRACO INC.

TEL: (800) 533-9655 x4

FAX: (800) 533-9656

QUICK COUPLER HYD KIT - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

COUPLER HYD KIT, SMARTLOC	JRB91T1798	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with PL, SL, VS couplers	Akron, OH	\$	2,615
COUPLER HYD KIT, DURALATCH	JRB91T1798-DLT	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). For use with Duralatch coupler	Akron, OH	\$	2,494

QUICK COUPLERS - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

SMART-LOC COUPLER	JRB90A2403	55SLH, picks up a range of attachments for a specific model. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$	15,155
DURALATCH COUPLER	JRB93C1003-MC	DLTR6, picks up a range of attachments from different manufacturers in same model class. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$	14,127

VANDALISM PROTECTION - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (NN)

Vandal Protection Guards	206-95-B1827		Ooltewah, TN	\$	7,082
Vandal Guard Storage Box	206-95-B1828		Ooltewah, TN	\$	2,806

GUARDS - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (NN)

OPG Level 2 Front Guard*	W11290300	ISO 10262 Level II certified, wire mesh design	Ooltewah, TN	\$	5,234
OPG Level 2 Top Guard*	W11290460	ISO 10262 Level II certified, RESPA/beacon ready	Ooltewah, TN	\$	5,958

Note: OPG Level 2 front guards not compatible with: Rain Visor (6PE40-C), Sun Visor (6PE41-D)

OPG = Operator Protective Guard

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

JRB Attachments

820 Glaser Parkway

Akron, OH 44306

TEL: 1-800-428-2538

FAX: 1-330-734-3019

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC210LC-11

Page 8

PC210LC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

SUPER LONG FRONT - YOUNG CORP - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (NN)

Super Long Front - 50' Reach	20Y-95-B1004		Seattle, WA	\$ 231,836
Ditch Cleaning Bucket 0.6 CY	20Y-95-B1005	0.6 CY 48" wide - 60DC48	Seattle, WA	\$ 20,850

Kit includes boom, arm, arm cylinder and bkt linkage w/PC138 bkt pins .

Bucket is optional. Must order 4PA19 boom cylinders only.

Additional frame reinforcement and heavy counterweight not required

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

Young Corporation

TEL: 1-800-321-9090

3231 Utah Avenue South

PO Box 3522

Seattle, WA 98134

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC210LC-11

Page 9

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS**PC210LC-11****OSS INSTALLATION**

ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT
CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME

ATTACHMENTS SHIPPED INSTALLED ON MACHINE

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

HYDRAULIC KITS - HKX - OSS INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 4 WKS**HYDRAULIC KIT TYPE (N1) - KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT***HKX Standard Kits include SAE code 62 4-bolt flange tubing, 5000psi rated work hoses and monitor integrated proportional joystick controls.*

Upgradable Thumb Kit	20Y-OSS-D6100	2.9m 9'7" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	See Note 1	\$	22,160
Upgradable Breaker Kit	20Y-OSS-D6101	2.9m 9'7" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	See Note 1	\$	25,732
Combination Kit	20Y-OSS-D6102	2.9m 9'7" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	See Note 1	\$	33,482
Combination & Rotate Kit	20Y-OSS-D6103	2.9m 9'7" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	See Note 1	\$	62,365

KIT OPTIONS (NN) - FOR MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT

Accumulator	20Y-OSS-B5827	External 1qt return side only	See Note 1	\$	2,338
Return Filter	20Y-OSS-B5829	May not be suitable for low back pressure requirement	See Note 1	\$	2,291

**NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard or Chattanooga, TN*

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

AUTO LUBE SYSTEM - GRACO - OSS INSTALLED - LEAD TIME - CONTACT CSC (N1)

G3 Auto Lube System	PC210LC-11LUBOSS	Auto lube system with G3 pump/ reservoir & GLC 2200 in cab controller	See Note 1	\$ 23,376
---------------------	------------------	--	------------	-----------

Auto lube kit is not compatible with Super Long Front. Submit SFR if SLF auto lube kit is required.

Kit provides lubrication to all standard machine grease points. Does not include provisions for attachments with separate grease points

For installation assistance, warranty or technical support contact:

GRACO INC.

TEL: (800) 533-9655 x4

FAX: (800) 533-9656

QUICK COUPLER HYD KIT - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

COUPLER HYD KIT, SMARTLOC	JRB91T1798OSS	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with PL, SL, VS couplers	See Note 1	\$ 5,430
COUPLER HYD KIT, DURALATCH	JRB91T1798-DLT	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). For use with Duralatch coupler	See Note 1	\$ 5,309

QUICK COUPLERS - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

SMART-LOC COUPLER	JRB90A2403OSS	55SLH, picks up a range of attachments for a specific model. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	See Note 1	\$ 16,571
DURALATCH COUPLER	JRB93C1003-MCC	DLTR6, picks up a range of attachments from different manufacturers in same model class. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	See Note 1	\$ 15,471

VANDALISM PROTECTION - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (NN)

Vandal Protection Guards	206-OSS-B1827		See Note 1	\$ 8,022
Vandal Guard Storage Box	206-OSS-B1828		See Note 1	\$ 3,447

GUARDS - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (NN)

OPG Level 2 Front Guard*	PI-W11290300	ISO 10262 Level II certified, wire mesh design	See Note 1	\$ 6,217
OPG Level 2 Top Guard*	PI-W11290460	ISO 10262 Level II certified, RESPA/beacon ready	See Note 1	\$ 6,992

Note: OPG Level 2 front guards not compatible with: Rain Visor (6PE40-C), Sun Visor (6PE41-D)

OPG = Operator Protective Guard

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

JRB Attachments

820 Glaser Parkway

Akron, OH 44306

TEL: 1-800-428-2538

FAX: 1-330-734-3019

*NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard or Chattanooga, TN

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC210LC-11

Page 11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
FREIGHT - OSS TRANS (N1)				
Freight	OSSTRANS		D / NET Pricing \$	604
<i>*NOTE: The machine transport option sales code OSSTRANS, must be ordered when ordering one or more OSS items</i>				
<i>* CMO ONLY</i>				
<i>*NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard or Chattanooga, TN</i>				

PC210LCI-11 iMC 2.0 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA
(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT
Serial Number starting 504809

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and its related items:**

Air cleaner, double element dry type with auto dust evacuator
Cooling fan, suction, plastic blade, mixed flow, with fan guard
Komatsu SAA6D107E-3 Stage V/T4F emissions certified engine
164.6 HP (122.8 kW) @ 2,000 rpm
Komatsu Diesel Particulate Filter (KDPF)
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) aftertreatment
with DEF tank and heated lines
After-cooled, turbocharged, direct injection
Komatsu Variable Geometry Turbocharger (KVGVT)
B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electrical system:

Alternator (90 Ampere / 24V)
Large capacity batteries (2 x 12V / 170 AH)
Starting motor (5.5 kW)
LED Working Lights (1 front RH side / 2 boom RH/LH side)
Engine shutdown secondary switch
Battery disconnect switch

Undercarriage:

9 track / 2 carrier rollers (each side)
Hydraulic track adjusters (each side)
Track guiding guard (each side)

Guards and Covers:

Revolving frame deck guard
Revolving frame undercover
Track frame undercover (carbody swivel guard, hinged)
Pump / engine room partition cover
Turbocharger exhaust manifold cover
Dust net for radiator and oil cooler
Low noise machine cover

Operator environment:

Cab, all weather sound suppression type with tinted safety glass windows, pull-up type front window with lock device, removable lower windshield, large ceiling hatch, lockable door, cab-frame mounted intermittent window wiper and washer, floor mat, 24V Accessory, Bluetooth radio, AC, heater and defroster, hot/cold storage box, antenna
Large LCD high resolution color monitor panel
Working mode selection, Equipment Management Monitoring System (EMMS) with self diagnostic system monitoring, maintenance tracking and records, fault code memory storage, energy saving advice, hydraulic flow adjustments for attachments
Access handrails for machine cab
Rearview mirrors, right hand and left hand side
High back, fully adjustable air suspension seat with double slide mechanism with console mounted arm rests
Retractable seat belt, 3" width
Heated Seat
Auxiliary jack for auxiliary device or MP3 player
Operator Protective Guard (OPG) Level 1 Top Guard
12 V accessory outlets (2)
ROPS certified cab

Hydraulic controls:

HydrauMind system, full hydrostatic with closed center load sensing (CLSS) and engine sensing with variable speed matching control
Pump and engine mutual control system
Auto-deceleration system
Automatic engine warm-up system
Engine overheat prevention system
Power maximizing system
Swift slow down system
1 axial piston swing motor with single stage relief valve
2 axial piston travel motors with counter balance valve
2 variable capacity piston pumps
7 spool control valve (boom, arm, bucket, swing, right travel, left travel, and 1 service valve, (2 pump flow capacity)
Boom and arm holding valves
Control levers, adjustable wrist control levers for arm, boom, bucket and swing with PPC system
Control levers and pedals for steering and travel with PPC system
Pattern change valve (ISO to BH control)

Drive and brake system

Brakes, hydraulic lock type travel brakes, oil disc type parking and swing holding brake
Hydrostatic, 3 travel speeds system w/ auto-shift and planetary double reduction type final drive

Intelligent Machine Control

integrated 3D Multi-GNSS machine control system.
Includes on-machine components such as dual band UHF/915SS radio, Multi-GNSS antennas, control box, sensors.
SL-100 4G LTE Cellular Modem
Dual Band UHF/915 Radio Antenna Kit

Special arrangements:

Cold area arrangement, -4°F (-20°C) through +113°F (45°C) at sea level
Altitude arrangement (no fuel adjustment up to 2,300 m (7,545 ft))

Other Standard Equipment:

Electric horn
KOMTRAX 5.0 monitoring system
Marks and plates, English
Komatsu standard paint
Travel alarm
Provision for Vandalism protection (Padlocks not included)
Rearview monitoring system (1 camera)
Includes boom base and boom cylinder pins
Operator identification system
* Does not include arm, boom, or bucket

PC210LCI-11

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

- SP = In an existing spec pattern
- YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
- YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items **and be invoiced for them** if machine is moved
- NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
- N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

- A = At order timing-Changes require machine reallocation
- B = 2 weeks
- C = 1 week
- X = At order timing - Must take if ordered

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

- Z= Factory install only
- A = Factory install or loose
- B = Available loose (May require replacement parts)
- C = Available loose. May require combination w/ other options
- L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
- K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BASE MACHINE

PC210LCI-11 BASE MACHINE	PC210LCI-11					\$ 527,378
--------------------------	-------------	--	--	--	--	------------

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

SPEC ARRANGEMENTS**SPEC ARRANGEMENT E**

SPEC E

PC210LCI-11 BASE MACHINE	PC210LCI-11					\$ 527,378
18' 8" (5700mm) HD boom assembly	4PA5700C-S					\$ 58,106
9' 7" (2925mm) HD arm assembly	4PB2900C-W_L					\$ 33,128
31.5" (800mm) triple grouser shoes	2PX19G80UF					In Base
Revolving frame undercover, std.	2PM01-EDAA					In Base
Track roller guards	2PP02-EDAA					In Base

* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements

NOTE: Spec E is not provisioned to be compatible with 6PS83-B ATB FIK

SPEC ARRANGEMENT F

SPEC F

PC210LCI-11 BASE MACHINE	PC210LCI-11					\$ 527,378
18' 8" (5700mm) HD boom assembly + 1 att	4PA5700F-U					\$ 60,318
9' 7" (2925mm) HD arm assembly +1 att	4PB2900F-Z_L					\$ 38,047
Hydraulic control unit with Programmable Pressure & Flow for one additional circuit	4PE11C					\$ 14,602
31.5" (800mm) triple grouser shoes	2PX19G80UF					In Base
Revolving frame undercover, std.	2PM01-EDAA					In Base
Track roller guards	2PP02-EDAA					In Base

* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements

NOTE: Spec F is provisioned to be compatible with 6PS83-B ATB FIK

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC210LCI-11

Page 3

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT**S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected****N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected****NN = Optional, select sales codes as required****TRACK SHOE ASSY WITH SEALED (DRY) LINK ASSY (S1)**

31.5" (800mm) triple grouser shoes	2PX19G80UF	SP		X	Z	In Base
------------------------------------	------------	----	--	---	---	---------

** For appropriate track shoe selection, refer to the Shoe Application and Classification tables located in Komatsu's Specification and Application Handbook.*

MACHINE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (S1)

Revolving frame undercover, std.	2PM01-EDAA	SP		X	Z	In Base
----------------------------------	------------	----	--	---	---	---------

Note: Track Frame Undercover (6PM51) is included in the base machine**BACKHOE BOOM (S1)**** Includes arm cylinder, boom cylinders, piping for arm, boom, and bucket cylinders, and work lamp.*

18' 8" (5700mm) HD boom assembly	4PA5700C-S	SP		A	Z	\$ 58,106
----------------------------------	------------	----	--	---	---	-----------

NOTE: Std boom and arm are not provisioned to be compatible with auto-tilt bucket IMU sensor kit FIK (6PS83-B)

18' 8" (5700mm) HD boom assembly + 1 att	4PA5700F-U	SP		A	Z	\$ 60,318
--	------------	----	--	---	---	-----------

NOTE: +1 att boom and arm are provisioned to be compatible with auto-tilt bucket IMU sensor kit FIK (6PS83-B)*See field installation attachments section below for further details***BACKHOE ARM (S1)****Only For Use With Serial Number A10001 and up**

9' 7" (2925mm) HD arm assembly	4PB2900C-W_L	SP		A	Z	\$ 33,128
--------------------------------	--------------	----	--	---	---	-----------

NOTE: Std boom and arm are not provisioned to be compatible with auto-tilt bucket IMU sensor kit FIK (6PS83-B)

9' 7" (2925mm) HD arm assembly +1 att	4PB2900F-Z_L	SP		A	Z	\$ 38,047
---------------------------------------	--------------	----	--	---	---	-----------

NOTE: +1 att boom and arm are provisioned to be compatible with auto-tilt bucket IMU sensor kit FIK (6PS83-B)*See field installation attachments section below for further details*

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR BUCKET AND ARM COMBINATIONS

Please reference the current Product Spec Sheet for recommended bucket and arm combinations

NOTE: For bucket specifications different than those listed above, submit a SEST for Komatsu review and approval.

NOTE: Order Komatsu backhoe buckets directly from Hensley Industries at 817-477-3167.

NOTE: Exceeding the following recommended attachment weight may negatively impact performance and accuracy of semi-automatic function:

3528 lb (1600kg) maximum for 9'7" (2925mm) standard arm assembly

Camera(s) (S1)

Rear view monitoring system (1 camera)	6PA251						In Base
Komvision (4 cameras total)	6PA26	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	7,383
<i>Birds eye view of the machine and surrounding area</i>							

CAB ATTACHMENTS (NN)

Rain visor*	6PE40-C	YES - CSC		X	A	\$	552
*Not compatible with level 1 (6PB55-F) and level 2 (6PB57-N) front window guards							
Sun Visor	6PE41-D	YES - CSC		X	A	\$	1,543
Add'l front working lights, 2 cab roof lights*	6PA01A-A	YES - CSC	Contact CSC	X	A	\$	461
*6PA01A-A is not compatible with level 1 (6PB55-F) and level 2 (6PB57-N) front window guards							

TRACK ROLLER GUARDS (S1)

Track roller guards	2PP02-EDAA	SP		A	Z		In Base
---------------------	------------	----	--	---	---	--	---------

HYDRAULICS (N1)

Hydraulic control unit with Programmable Pressure & Flow for one additional circuit	4PE11C	SP		A	Z	\$	14,602
---	--------	----	--	---	---	----	--------

Single circuit one way/two way flow auxiliary hydraulic control package with programmable pressure and flow settings through the monitor. Includes, foot pedal control, lines from service valve to boom foot, one way flow return circuit accumulator and return to tank filter, Dual pump two way flow, single pump one way flow. Does not include boom or arm piping.

NOTE: Proportional Joysticks and solenoids are included in base machine

Straight Travel Pedal*	2ND05	NO	Contact CSC	X	A		\$2,788
Additional pedal utilized for straight travel located on the left hand side							
*CMO Source Only							

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
OPERATOR PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (N1)						
OPG Level 1 Front Guard	6PB55-F	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 6,944
OPG Level 2 Front Guard*	6PB57-N	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 4,380
* CMO Source Only						
Note: OPG Level 1 OR Level 2 front guards not compatible with: Rain Visor (6PE40-C) and Add'l work lights (6PA01A-A)						
OPG = Operator Protective Guard						
OPERATOR PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (NN)						
OPG Level 2 Top Guard	6PB58A-M	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 6,029

FIELD INSTALLATION ATTACHMENTS (NN)

Field Install Kits below may arrive separate from the machine and must be installed by an authorized distributor technician.

These KOMTRAX kits arrive separately from the machine and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval from KAC.

They are intended for machines operating in remote areas having little or no cellular coverage/reception.

Satellite kits ship loose and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval from KAC.

Kits are priced FOB Chattanooga, TN. Dealer responsible for installation.

KOMTRAX Iridium FIK	6PP11RRC-C(T)	N/A	Contact CSC	A	B	\$ 3,416
---------------------	---------------	-----	-------------	---	---	----------

Note: Iridium FIK only compatible for use on machines with serial numbers 504809 and up, A10001 and up.

Note: Refer to PSN BT20165 for installation.

Komvision FIK (4 cameras total)	6PA26-H	NO	Contact CSC	A	B	\$ 3,291
---------------------------------	---------	----	-------------	---	---	----------

Birds eye view of the machine and surrounding area
Refer to PSN# BT21007 for parts list and installation instructions

Auto Tilt Bucket IMU Sensor Kit	6PS83-B	NO	Contact CSC	A	B	\$ 4,680
---------------------------------	---------	----	-------------	---	---	----------

IMU and Harness required to activate semi-auto digging with customer supplied ATB
Refer to PSN# BT20121 for parts list and installation instructions

***CMO Source Only and FOB Chattanooga, TN**

ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS (NN)

Please refer to the 'ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS' listing at the end of each models' Price List.

ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT

KOMATSU ADVANTAGE EXTENDED COVERAGE is available for this machine.

For other coverage options and current price quotations visit the ADVANTAGE Extended Coverage location on

Komatsu America International Extranet web site at;

<https://www.komatsuamerica.net/>

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS**PC210LCI-11 iMC 2.0****FIELD INSTALLATION***ALLIED ATTACHMENTS (EXCEPT TOPCON) ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT**WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER*

Serial Number starting 504809

Attachments are shipped separate from the machine - Distributor pays freight - Distributor installs the attachments

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

HYDRAULIC KITS - HKX - FIELD INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 2 WKS**HYDRAULIC KIT TYPE (N1) - KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT***HKX Standard Kits include SAE code 62 4-bolt flange tubing, 5000psi rated work hoses.*

Upgradable Thumb Kit	20Y-95-D6200	2.9m 9'7" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing	Monroe, WA	\$	18,364
Upgradable Breaker Kit	20Y-95-D6201	2.9m 9'7" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals	Monroe, WA	\$	21,888
Combination Kit	20Y-95-D6202	2.9m 9'7" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals	Monroe, WA	\$	29,602
Combination & Rotate Kit	20Y-95-D6203	2.9m 9'7" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2	Monroe, WA	\$	55,953

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC210LCI-11 iMC 2.0

PC210LCI-11

Page 7

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
KIT OPTIONS (NN) - FOR MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT				
Accumulator	20Y-95-D5208	External 1qt return side only	Monroe, WA	\$ 2,130
Return Filter	20Y-95-D5207	May not be suitable for low back pressure requirement	Monroe, WA	\$ 2,182

5 day UPS ground freight charges are included in HKX kits and apply to any USA destination. If other freight arrangements are desired, contact HKX direct

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:
TEL: 1-800-493-5487 E-Mail: techsupport@hcx.com

For ordering assistance, special feature requests and sales support contact:
HKX Inc. TEL: 1-800-493-5487
16761 146th St, SE, Monroe, WA 98272 E-MAIL: sales@hcx.com

QUICK COUPLER HYD KIT - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)				
COUPLER HYD KIT, SMARTLOC	JRB91T1798	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with PL, SL, VS couplers	Akron, OH	\$ 3,135
COUPLER HYD KIT, DURALATCH	JRB91T1798-DLT	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). For use with Duralatch coupler	Akron, OH	\$ 2,990

QUICK COUPLERS - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)				
SMART-LOC COUPLER	JRB90A2403	55SLH, picks up a range of attachments for a specific model. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$ 18,170
DURALATCH COUPLER	JRB93C1003-MC	DLTR6, picks up a range of attachments from different manufacturers in same model class. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$ 17,438

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:
JRB Attachments TEL: 1-800-428-2538
820 Glaser Parkway FAX: 1-330-734-3019
Akron, OH 44306

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS**PC210LCI-11****OSS INSTALLATION***ALLIED ATTACHMENTS (EXCEPT TOPCON) ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT**WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER*

Attachments ship installed on machine

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

HYDRAULIC KITS - HKX - OSS INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 4 WKS**HYDRAULIC KIT TYPE (N1) - KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT***HKX Standard Kits include SAE code 62 4-bolt flange tubing, 5000psi rated work hoses.*

Upgradable Thumb Kit	20Y-OSS-D6200	2.9m 9'7" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing	KAC Stockyard	\$	25,039
Upgradable Breaker Kit	20Y-OSS-D6201	2.9m 9'7" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals	KAC Stockyard	\$	29,318
Combination Kit	20Y-OSS-D6202	2.9m 9'7" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals	KAC Stockyard	\$	38,610
Combination & Rotate Kit	20Y-OSS-D6203	2.9m 9'7" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2	KAC Stockyard	\$	73,242

KIT OPTIONS (NN) - FOR MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT

Accumulator	20Y-OSS-D5208	External 1qt return side only	KAC Stockyard	\$	2,746
Return Filter	20Y-OSS-D5207	May not be suitable for low back pressure requirement	KAC Stockyard	\$	2,804

QUICK COUPLER HYD KIT - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

COUPLER HYD KIT, SMARTLOC	JRB91T1798OSS	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with PL, SL, VS couplers	KAC Stockyard	\$	5,394
COUPLER HYD KIT, DURALATCH	JRB91T1798-DLTOSS	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). For use with Duralatch coupler	KAC Stockyard	\$	6,523

QUICK COUPLERS - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

SMART-LOC COUPLER	JRB90A2403OSS	55SLH, picks up a range of attachments for a specific model. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	KAC Stockyard	\$	19,868
DURALATCH COUPLER	JRB93C1003-MCOSS	DLTR6, picks up a range of attachments from different manufacturers in same model class. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	KAC Stockyard	\$	18,549

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

JRB Attachments
820 Glaser Parkway
Akron, OH 44306

TEL: 1-800-428-2538
FAX: 1-330-734-3019

PC210LCI-11 iMC 2.0

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC210LCI-11

Page 8

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025

PC238USLC-11 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA
(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and its related items:**

Air cleaner, double element dry type with auto dust evacuator
Cooling fan, suction, plastic blade, mixed flow, with fan guard
Komatsu SAA6D107E-2 Tier 4 Final emissions certified
167 HP (123 kW) @ 2,000 rpm
KDPF (Aftertreatment Assembly)
After-cooled, turbocharged, direct injection
B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electrical system:

Alternator, 85 Ampere, (24V)
Batteries, 2 x 12V, 170 AH
Front working lights
Starting motor, 5.5 kW

Undercarriage:

28" (700mm) triple grouser shoes with
sealed (dry) link assembly (each side)
9 track / 2 carrier rollers (each side)
Hydraulic track adjusters (each side)
Track guiding guard (each side)

Guards and Covers:

Dust proof net for radiator and oil cooler
Low noise machine cover
Pump / engine room partition cover
Revolving frame under cover
Turbocharger exhaust manifold cover
Track frame under cover

Operator environment:

Cab, viscous mount, all weather sound suppression
type w/safety glass windows, pull-up type front window
with lock device, removable lower windshield, large
ceiling hatch, RSS (Round Sliding door System),
lockable door, intermittent window wiper and washer,
floor mat, automatic air conditioner, heater
and defroster, AM/FM radio, antenna
Handrails for machine cab
Multi-Function 7" color monitor panel: Working mode
selection, EMMS (Equipment Management Monitoring
System) with self diagnostic capability, stores maintenance
records and fault code memory, displays coolant temp and
fuel level, caution lights.
Hydraulic pump oil flow adjustment for attachments
1 way or 2 way flow selection with memory and password
protection
Rearview mirror, RH & LH
Seat, fully adjustable, heated, with air suspension, double slide
mechanism, and arm rests
Non cinching seat belt, 3" width, retractable

Hydraulic controls:

HydrauMind system, full hydrostatic with Closed
Center Load Sensing (CLSS) and engine sensing
(Pump and engine mutual control system)
Auto-deceleration system
Automatic engine warm-up system
Engine overheat prevention system
Power maximizing system
1 axial piston motor for swing with single stage relief valve and
swing holding brake
2 axial piston motors for travel with counterbalance valve and
parking brake
2 variable capacity piston pumps
7 spool control valve (boom, arm, bucket, swing, right travel,
left travel and 1 service valve, (2 pump flow capacity)
Boom and arm holding valves
Control levers, adjustable wrist control levers for arm, boom,
bucket and swing with PPC system
Control levers and pedals for steering and travel with PPC system
Diagnostic service connectors
Pattern change valve (ISO to BH control)

Drive and brake system

Brakes, hydraulic lock type travel brakes, oil disc type parking
and swing holding brake
Hydrostatic, 3 travel speeds system w/ auto-shift and planetary
double reduction type final drive

Special arrangements:

Cold area arrangement, -4°F (-20°C) through
+113°F (45°C) at sea level

Other Standard Equipment:

Additional Counterweight
Horn, Large Volume
KOMTRAX Level 5
Marks and plates, English
Paint, Komatsu standard
Travel alarm
12 Volt Power Supply (2 ports)
Provision for Vandalism protection (Padlocks
not included.)
Rearview monitoring system (1 camera)
Battery disconnect switch

* Does not include arm, boom, or bucket

PC238USLC-11

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

- SP = In an existing spec pattern
- YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
- YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items **and be invoiced for them** if machine is moved
- NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
- N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

- A = At order timing-Changes require machine reallocation
- B = 2 weeks
- C = 1 week
- X = At Order Timing - Must Take if Ordered

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

- Z= Factory Install Only
- A = Factory Install or Loose
- B = Available Loose (May require replacement parts)
- C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
- L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
- K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	-----------------	-------------------------	-----------	-----------	--------------	----------------------

BASE MACHINE

PC238USLC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC238USLC-11					\$ 424,313
---------------------------	--------------	--	--	--	--	------------

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

SPEC ARRANGEMENTS**SPEC ARRANGEMENT A**

PC238USLC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC238USLC-11					\$ 424,313
18' 8" (5700mm) HD Mono Boom	4PA5700C-V					\$ 41,984
*9'6" (2900mm) arm assembly	4PB2900N-E					\$ 18,825
31.5" (800mm) triple grouser	2PX19G80UB					\$ 4,960
Rear view monitoring system (1 camera)	6PA251-EEAA					In Base

SPEC ARRANGEMENT B

PC238USLC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC238USLC-11					\$ 424,313
18' 8" (5700mm) HD Boom +1 att piping	4PA5700F-V					\$ 44,592
9'6" (2900mm) arm assembly +1 att piping*	4PB2900B-U					\$ 27,121
Hydraulic control unit	4PE11B					\$ 12,020
31.5" (800mm) triple grouser	2PX19G80UB					\$ 4,960
Rear view monitoring system (1 camera)	6PA251-EEAA					In Base

* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements

PC238USLC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected

N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected

NN = Optional, select sales codes as required

TRACK SHOE ASSY WITH SEALED (DRY) LINK ASSY (S1)

28.0" (700mm) triple grouser	2PX19G70UB	YES	14 Weeks	X	Z	In Base
31.5" (800mm) triple grouser (ILOS)	2PX19G80UB	SP		A	Z	\$ 4,960
24.0" (600mm) with rubber pads (ILOS)	2PX9910535	YES	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 31,135

(Road Liner Option)

* For appropriate track shoe selection, refer to the Shoe Application and Classification tables located in Komatsu's Specifica:
and Application Handbook.

BACKHOE BOOM (S1)

* Includes arm cylinder, boom cylinders, piping for arm, boom, and bucket cylinders and work lamp.

18' 8" (5700mm) HD Mono Boom	4PA5700C-V	SP		A	A	\$ 41,984
18' 8" (5700mm) HD Boom with +1 att piping	4PA5700F-V	SP		A	C	\$ 44,592

BACKHOE ARM (N1)

* Includes bucket cylinder, bucket linkage, piping for bucket cylinder and hoses.

9'6" (2900mm) arm assembly	4PB2900N-E	SP		B	Z	\$ 18,825
9'6" (2900mm) arm assembly with +1 att piping	4PB2900B-U	SP		B	Z	\$ 27,121

NOTE: Thumb lock valves are available for factory piping on the Allied Attachment Page.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR BUCKET AND ARM COMBINATIONS

Please reference the current Product Spec Sheet for recommended bucket and arm combinations

Note: For bucket specifications different than those listed above, submit a SEST for Komatsu review and approval.

Note: Order Komatsu backhoe buckets directly from Hensley Industries at 817-477-3167.

Camera (S1)

Rear view monitoring system (1 camera)	6PA251-EEAA					In Base
KOMVISION (ILOS)	6PA26-EEAA	No	14 Weeks	X	Z	\$ 6,264

(3 Camera system providing side and rear views)

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

HYDRAULICS (N1)

Hydraulic Control Unit	4PE11B	SP		A	Z	\$ 12,020
------------------------	--------	----	--	---	---	-----------

By default, selecting this option will additionally select 6PX994014G Proportional Joysticks.

Includes 1 control pedal, plumbing from service valve to boom foot, PPC plumbing from control pedal to service valve, 2990 PSI (210 kg/cm2) safety valve for selector valve and return filter for breaker, and 3980 PSI (280 kg/cm2) safety valve for and 3980 PSI (280 kg/cm2) safety valve for service valve. Does not include accumulator or work equipment piping.

AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT (NN)

Proportional Joysticks - Installed*	6PX994014G	YES	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 3,377
-------------------------------------	------------	-----	-------------	---	---	----------

Two proportional joysticks with 4 proportional solenoids providing proportional control for two attachment circuits.

One proportional circuit connected to the standard attachment valve, the second proportional circuit is installed but not active

*** Requires 4PE11B hydraulic control arrangement.**

Smart Construction (SC)

3D Machine Guidance Kit with Payload	6PX99RFK02	Yes	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 24,042
--------------------------------------	------------	-----	-------------	---	---	-----------

Key Features:

3D Machine Guidance System

Payload Monitoring System

Complete installation of 3D Machine Guidance which includes 4 IMU sensors, 2 GNSS antennas, 1 Controller

Complete installation of 2 hydraulic pressure sensors

***Requires Technology Completing Kit which needs to be ordered through RPO ONLY to complete installation**

Technology Completing Kit includes: android based tablet, window mount, modem, and radio to connect to base

RPO Part#: UHF RFK Kit - For customers connecting to UHF Base Station

RPO Part#: 915 RFK Kit - For customers connecting to 915 Base Station

PC238USLC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
FIELD INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS (NN)						
Sun Visor	6PE41-E	N/A		C	B	\$ 2,124
Rain Visor*	6PE40-E	N/A		C	B	\$ 565
*Cannot be ordered with OPG Level 2 Top Guard 6PB58A-P						
OPG Level 1 Front Guard	6PB55-J	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 3,128
OPG Level 2 Front Guard	6NB57-L	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 6,724
OPG Level 2 Top Guard	6PB58A-P	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 3,061
<i>Note: OPG Level 1 OR Level 2 front guards not compatible with: Rain Visor (6PE40-C) and Add'l work lights (6PA01-L)</i>						
<i>OPG = Operator Protective Guard</i>						
Proportional Joystick	6PX994014F	N/A		C	B	\$ 6,098
Two proportional joysticks with 4 proportional solenoids providing proportional control for two attachment circuits.						
One proportional circuit connected to the standard attachment valve, the second proportional circuit is installed but not active						
* Requires 4PE11B hydraulic control arrangement.						
KOMTRAX Orbcomm Field kit	6PP11ORA-P	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$ 1,214
Note: Only compatible for use on machines with serial numbers 6580 and lower.						
KOMTRAX Iridium FIK	6PP11RRC-B	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$ 3,020
<i>This iridium based satellite communications system replaces the standard cellular based system.</i>						
<i>It is intended for machines operating in remote areas having little or no cellular coverage/reception.</i>						
Note: Only compatible for use on machines with serial numbers 6581 and up.						
Note: Refer to Parts and Service News BT20014 for installation instructions.						

ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS (NN)

Please refer to the 'ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS' listing at the end of each models' Price List.

ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME

KOMATSU ADVANTAGE EXTENDED COVERAGE is available for this machine.

For other coverage options and current price quotations visit the ADVANTAGE Extended Coverage location on

Komatsu America International Extranet web site at;

<https://www.komatsuamerica.net/>

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS**PC238USLC-11****FIELD INSTALLATION****ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT****WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER**

Attachments are shipped separate from the machine - Distributor pays freight - Distributor installs the attachments

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

OSS OR FIELD INSTALLED HKX HYDRAULIC KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT

HYDRAULIC KITS - HKX - FIELD INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 2 WKS*HKX Standard Kits include SAE code 62 4-bolt flange tubing, 5000psi rated work hoses and monitor integrated proportional joystick controls.***HYDRAULIC KIT TYPE (N1)**

Upgradable Thumb Kit	22U-95-B3220	2.9m 9"7" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$	19,065
Upgradable Breaker Kit	22U-95-B3221	2.9m 9"7" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$	22,857
Combination Kit	22U-95-B3222	2.9m 9"7" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	Monroe, WA	\$	30,367
Combination & Rotate Kit	22U-95-B3223	2.9m 9"7" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	Monroe, WA	\$	54,804

KIT OPTIONS (NN)

Accumulator	22U-95-B3130	External 1qt return side only	Monroe, WA	\$	1,990
Return Filter	22U-95-B3129	May not be suitable for low back pressure requirement hammers (contact HKX to verify application)	Monroe, WA	\$	2,590

*5 day UPS ground freight charges are included in HKX kits and apply to any USA destination. If other freight arrangements are desired, contact HKX direct**For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:**TEL: 1-800-493-5487 E-Mail: techsupport@hkx.com**For ordering assistance, special feature requests and sales support contact:**HKX Inc.**16761 146th St, SE, Monroe, WA 98272**TEL: 1-800-493-5487**E-MAIL: sales@hkx.com*

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, Revised MAY 13, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC238USLC-11

Page 7

PC238USLC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
QUICK COUPLER HYD KIT - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)				
COUPLER HYD KIT, SMARTLOC	JRB91T1884	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with PL, SL, VL couplers	Akron, OH	\$ 2,859
COUPLER HYD KIT, DURALATCH	JRB91T1884-DLT	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). For use with Duralatch coupler	Akron, OH	\$ 2,859
QUICK COUPLERS - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)				
SMART-LOC COUPLER	JRB90A2403	55SLH, picks up a range of attachments for a specific model. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$ 16,567
DURALATCH COUPLER	JRB93C1003-MC	DLTR6, picks up a range of attachments from different manufacturers in same model class. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$ 15,443

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

JRB Attachments
820 Glaser Parkway
Akron, OH 44306

TEL: 1-800-428-2538
FAX: 1-330-734-3019

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS**PC238USLC-11****OSS INSTALLATION**

*ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT
CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME*

OSS OR FIELD INSTALLED HKX HYDRAULIC KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

HYDRAULIC KITS - HKX - OSS INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 4 WKS

HKX Standard Kits include SAE code 62 4-bolt flange tubing, 5000psi rated work hoses and monitor integrated proportional joystick controls.

HYDRAULIC KIT TYPE (N1)

Upgradable Thumb Kit	22U-OSS-B3220	2.9m 97" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	KAC Stockyard	\$	22,728
Upgradable Breaker Kit	22U-OSS-B3221	2.9m 97" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	KAC Stockyard	\$	26,979
Combination Kit	22U-OSS-B3222	2.9m 97" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	KAC Stockyard	\$	35,403
Combination & Rotate Kit	22U-OSS-B3223	2.9m 97" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	KAC Stockyard	\$	64,268

KIT OPTIONS (NN)

Accumulator	22U-OSS-B3130	External 1qt return side only	KAC Stockyard	\$	2,323
Return Filter	22U-OSS-B3129	May not be suitable for low back pressure requirement hammers (contact HKX to verify application)	KAC Stockyard	\$	2,965

*For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:
TEL: 1-800-493-5487 E-Mail: techsupport@hcx.com*

*For ordering assistance, special feature requests and sales support contact:
HKX Inc. TEL: 1-800-493-5487
16761 146th St, SE, Monroe, WA 98272 E-MAIL: sales@hcx.com*

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, Revised MAY 13, 2025

PC238USLC-11

Subject to change without notice

Page 9

Printed in the United States

PC238USLC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
QUICK COUPLER HYD KIT - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)				
COUPLER HYD KIT, SMARTLOC	JRB91T1884OSS	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with PL, SL, VL couplers	KAC Stockyard	\$ 5,056
COUPLER HYD KIT, DURALATCH	JRB91T1884-DLTOSS	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). For use with Duralatch coupler	KAC Stockyard	\$ 4,757
QUICK COUPLERS - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)				
SMART-LOC COUPLER	JRB90A2403OSS	55SLH, picks up a range of attachments for a specific model. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	KAC Stockyard	\$ 18,134
DURALATCH COUPLER	JRB93C1003-MCOSS	DLTR6, picks up a range of attachments from different manufacturers in same model class. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	KAC Stockyard	\$ 16,912

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

JRB Attachments
820 Glaser Parkway
Akron, OH 44306

TEL: 1-800-428-2538
FAX: 1-330-734-3019

3DMG TECHNOLOGY COMPLETING KITS - RPO - FIELD INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 2 WKS - REFERENCE ONLY

UHF Technology Kit	UHF RFK KIT	Includes android tablet, window mount, cellular modem, and UHF radio to connect to base station	Ripley	See RPO
--------------------	-------------	---	--------	---------

***Needs to ordered through Ripley Parts and not available through supply chain**

For warranty, and technical support contact:
support@smartconstructionhelp.zendesk.com

915 Technology Kit	915 RFK KIT	Includes android tablet, window mount, cellular modem, and 915 radio to connect to base station	Ripley	See RPO
--------------------	-------------	---	--------	---------

***Needs to ordered through Ripley Parts and not available through supply chain**

For warranty, and technical support contact:
support@smartconstructionhelp.zendesk.com

KOMATSU
PC240LC-11 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR

PC240LC-11

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA
(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Standard Equipment for Base Machine

Engine and its related items:

Air cleaner, double element dry type with auto dust evacuator
Cooling fan, suction, plastic blade, mixed flow, with fan guard
Komatsu SAA6D107E-3 EPA Tier 4 Final emissions certified engine
177 HP (132 kW) @ 2,000 rpm
Komatsu Diesel Particulate Filter (KDPF)
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) aftertreatment
with DEF tank and heated lines
After-cooled, turbocharged, direct injection
Komatsu Variable Geometry Turbocharger (KVGIT)
All speed electronic governor

B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electrical system:

Alternator (90 Ampere / 24V)
Large capacity batteries (2 x 12V / 170 AH)
Starting motor (5.5 kW)
12 volt converter with 2 - 12V outlets in cab
LED Working Lights (1 front RH side / 2 boom RH/LH side)
Engine shutdown secondary switch
Battery master disconnect switch

Undercarriage:

31.5" (800mm) triple grouser shoes with sealed (dry)
link assembly (each side)
10 track / 2 carrier rollers (each side)
Hydraulic track adjusters (each side)
Track guiding guard, center (each side)

Guards and Covers:

Revolving frame deck guard
Revolving frame undercover
Track frame undercover (Carbody swivel guard, hinged)
Pump / engine room partition cover
Turbocharger exhaust manifold cover
Dust net for radiator and oil cooler
Low noise machine cover

Operator environment:

Cab, all weather sound suppression type with tinted safety
glass windows, pull-up type front window with lock device,
removable lower windshield, large ceiling hatch, lockable door,
cab-frame mounted intermittent window wiper and washer,
floor mat, cigarette lighter (24V), Bluetooth radio, air conditioner,
heater and defroster, hot/cold storage box, antenna
Large LCD high resolution color monitor panel
Working mode selection, Equipment Management Monitoring
System (EMMS) with self diagnostic system monitoring,
maintenance tracking and records, fault code memory storage,
energy saving advice, hydraulic flow adjustments for attachments
Access handrails for machine cab
Rearview mirrors, right hand and left hand side
High back, fully adjustable air suspension seat with double
slide mechanism with console mounted arm rests
Retractable seat belt, 3" width
Heated Seat
Auxiliary input for MP3 player or auxiliary device
Operator Protective Guard (OPG) Level 1 Top Guard
ROPS certified cab (ISO 12117-2)

Hydraulic controls:

HydrauMind system, full hydrostatic with closed center load
sensing (CLSS) and engine sensing with variable speed
matching control
Pump and engine control system
Auto-deceleration system
Auto-idle shutdown system
Automatic engine warm-up system
Engine overheat prevention system
Power maximizing system
Cushioned hydraulic valve spools - Swift slow down system
1 axial piston swing motor with single stage relief valve
2 axial piston travel motors with counter balance valve
2 variable capacity piston pumps
7 spool control valve (boom, arm, bucket, swing, right travel,
left travel, and 1 service valve, (2 pump flow capacity)
Boom and arm holding valves
Control levers, adjustable wrist control levers for arm, boom,
bucket and swing with PPC system
Control levers and pedals for steering and travel with PPC system
Pattern change valve (ISO to BH control)

Drive and brake system

Brakes, hydraulic lock type travel brakes, oil disc type parking
and swing holding brake
Hydrostatic, 3 travel speeds system w/ auto-shift and planetary
double reduction type final drive with triple labyrinth seals

Special arrangements:

Cold area arrangement, -13°F (-25°C) through
+113°F (45°C) at sea level
Altitude arrangement (no fuel adjustment up to 2,300 m (7,545 ft)

Other Standard Equipment:

Counterweight, 10,847 lbs. (4920 kg)
Electric horn
KOMTRAX 5.0 monitoring system (Cellular system)
Operator Identification System
Auto Idle Shutdown System
Marks and plates, English
Komatsu standard paint
Travel alarm
Provision for Vandalism protection (Padlocks not included)
Rearview monitoring system (1 camera)
Includes boom base and boom cylinder pins
* Does not include arm, boom, or bucket

Premium Operator Seat, high back with fully adjustable air suspension**
** Standard equipment only for SN# A22992 or higher

Proportional Joystick controls***
*** Standard equipment only for SN# A22992 or higher

PC240LC-11

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

SP = In an existing spec pattern
YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items and be invoiced for them if machine is moved
NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A = At order timing-Changes require machine reallocation C = 1 week
B = 2 weeks X = At Order Timing - Must Take if Ordered
INDIVIDUAL ORDER:
Z= Factory Install Only C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
A = Factory Install or Loose L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
B = Available Loose K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion
(May require replacement parts)

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BASE MACHINE

PC240LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC240LC-11				\$	393,628
-------------------------	------------	--	--	--	----	---------

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
SPEC ARRANGEMENTS						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT A						
PC240LC-11 BASE MACHINE	SPEC A					
	PC240LC-11					\$ 393,628
19' 2" (5850mm) standard boom assembly	4PA5900A-H					\$ 55,155
10' 0" (3045mm) standard arm assembly*	4PB3000A-HEFAA					\$ 29,235
31.5" (800mm) triple grouser shoes	2PX19G80UH					In Base
Revolving frame undercover, std.*	2PM01-EFAA					In Base
Track roller guards	2PP02					In Base
SPEC ARRANGEMENT B						
PC240LC-11 BASE MACHINE	SPEC B					
	PC240LC-11					\$ 393,628
19' 2" (5850mm) HD boom assembly + 1 att piping	4PA5900F-L					\$ 60,829
10' 0" (3045mm) HD arm assembly + 1 att piping*	4PB3000CAK-EFAA					\$ 37,476
Hydraulic control unit with Programmable	4PE11C					\$ 25,519
Pressure & Flow for one additional circuit **						
31.5" (800mm) triple grouser shoes	2PX19G80UH					In Base
Revolving frame undercover, std.*	2PM01-EFAA					In Base
Track roller guards	2PP02					In Base

*Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements
**Includes PX994014A Proportional Joystick in sales code selection

PC240LC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

SUPER LONG FRONT ARRANGEMENT

PC240LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC240LC-11					\$ 393,628
Super Long Front* 55' or 60' Reach*	206-95-C1007 or 206-95-C1010	NO	Contact CSC	X	C	See Allied Page
Counterweight / revolving frame reinforcement	4PL25B	NO	6 Weeks	X	Z	\$ 14,369
Boom cylinders only	4PA19BD	NO		A	K	\$ 13,987

*Only available as field install attachment - Super Long Front ships FOB Seattle, WA from Young Corp

Note: Super Long Front Package includes the base unit equipped with additional counterweight and frame reinforcement installed at CMO.

ROPS certification plate is included if machine is ordered with Boom Cylinders Only, Young Super Long Front and Young Ditch Cleaning Bucket from the Allied Page.

For all other 3rd party booms and/or buckets, a SEST must be submitted to request the ROPS certification plate. Refer to KMN2018012.

OPG Level 1 certification is included with all machines.

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected

N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected

NN = Optional, select sales codes as required

TRACK SHOE ASSY WITH SEALED (DRY) LINK ASSY (S1)

31.5" (800mm) triple grouser shoes	2PX19G80UH	SP		A	Z	In Base
31.5" (800mm) single grouser shoes	2PX19G80SA	YES		C	Z	\$ 8,964
28.0" (700mm) triple grouser shoes	2PX19G70UH	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 673

* For appropriate track shoe selection, refer to the Shoe Application and Classification tables located in Komatsu's Specification and Application Handbook.

MACHINE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (S1)

Revolving frame undercovers, std. 1.6mm	2PM01-EFAA	SP		A	Z	In Base
Revolving frame undercover, HD* (3.2mm)	2PM03-EFAA	YES	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 1,368
Revolving frame undercover, SD* (9.0mm)	2PM03SD-EFAA	YES	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 6,846

*CMO Source Only

Note: Track Frame Undercover (swivel guard) is included in the base machine

BACKHOE BOOM (N1)

* Includes arm cylinder, boom cylinders, piping for arm, boom, and bucket cylinders, and work lamp.

19' 2" (5850mm) standard boom assembly	4PA5900A-H	SP		C	A	\$ 55,155
19' 2" (5850mm) HD boom assembly + 1 att piping	4PA5900F-L	YES		A	C	\$ 60,829
Boom cylinders only	4PA19BD	YES		C	K	\$ 13,987

Note: Boom Cylinders Only (4PA19BD) is only available from CMO

ROPS certification plate is included if machine is ordered with Boom Cylinders Only, Young Super Long Front and Young Ditch Cleaning Bucket from the Allied Page.

For all other 3rd party booms and/or buckets, a SEST must be submitted to request the ROPS certification plate. Refer to KMN2018012.

OPG Level 1 certification is included with all machines.

BACKHOE ARM (N1)

* Includes bucket cylinder, bucket linkage, piping for bucket cylinder and hoses.

10' 0" (3045mm) standard arm assembly	4PB3000A-HEFAA	SP		C	A	\$ 29,235
10' 0" (3045mm) HD arm assembly + 1 att piping	4PB3000CAK-EFAA	SP		C	A	\$ 37,476
11' 6" (3500mm) standard arm assembly	4PB3500A-M	YES-CSC		C	A	\$ 31,092
11' 6" (3500mm) standard arm assembly + 1 att piping*	4PB3500B-L	YES-CSC	Contact CSC	A	C	\$ 37,055

Only For Use With Serial Number A22619 and up

10' 0" (3045mm) standard arm assembly	4PB3000A-HEFAA_L	SP		C	A	\$ 29,235
10' 0" (3045mm) HD arm assembly + 1 att piping	4PB3000CAK-EFAA_L	YES		C	C	\$ 37,476
11' 6" (3500mm) standard arm assembly	4PB3500A-M_L	YES-CSC		C	A	\$ 31,092
11' 6" (3500mm) standard arm assembly + 1 att piping*	4PB3500B-L_L	YES-CSC	Contact CSC	A	C	\$ 37,055

* Specific arm option is available from CMO only.

NOTE: Thumb lock valves are available for factory piping on the Allied attachment page.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR BUCKET AND ARM COMBINATIONS

Please reference the current Product Spec Sheet for recommended bucket and arm combinations

Note: For bucket specifications different than those listed above, submit a SEST for Komatsu review and approval.

Note: Order Komatsu backhoe buckets directly from Hensley Industries at 817-477-3167.

**ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS
FIELD INSTALLATION****PC240LC-11****ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT****WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER**

Attachments are shipped separate from the machine - Distributor pays freight - Distributor installs the attachments

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
HYDRAULIC KITS - HKX - FIELD INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 2 WKS				
HYDRAULIC KIT TYPE (N1) - KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT				
<i>HKX Standard Kits include SAE code 62 4-bolt flange tubing, 5000psi rated work hoses and monitor integrated proportional joystick controls.</i>				
Upgradable Thumb Kit	206-95-C1300	3.0m 10' arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$ 18,303
Upgradable Thumb Kit	206-95-C1301	3.5m 11'6" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$ 18,303
Upgradable Breaker Kit	206-95-C1302	3.0m 10' arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$ 21,942
Upgradable Breaker Kit	206-95-C1303	3.5m 11'6" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$ 21,942
Combination Kit	206-95-C1304	3.0m 10' arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	Monroe, WA	\$ 29,152
Combination Kit	206-95-C1305	3.5m 11'6" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	Monroe, WA	\$ 29,152
Combination & Rotate Kit	206-95-C1306	3.0m 10' arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	Monroe, WA	\$ 52,612
Combination & Rotate Kit	206-95-C1307	3.5m 11'6" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	Monroe, WA	\$ 52,612

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MARCH 20, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC240LC-11

Page 6

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

KIT OPTIONS (NN) - FOR MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT

Accumulator	206-95-B2834	External 1qt return side only	Monroe, WA	\$ 1,910
Return Filter	206-95-B2836	May not be suitable for low back pressure requirement hammers (contact HKX to verify application)	Monroe, WA	\$ 2,486

5 day UPS ground freight charges are included in HKX kits and apply to any USA destination. If other freight arrangements are desired, contact HKX direct

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:
TEL: 1-800-493-5487 E-Mail: techsupport@hcx.com

For ordering assistance, special feature requests and sales support contact:
HKX Inc. TEL: 1-800-493-5487
16761 146th St, SE, Monroe, WA 98272 E-MAIL: sales@hcx.com

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

QUICK COUPLER HYD KIT - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

COUPLER HYD KIT, SMARTLOC	JRB91T1798	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with PL, SL, VS couplers	Akron, OH	\$ 2,744
COUPLER HYD KIT, DURALATCH	JRB91T1798-DLT	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). For use with Duralatch coupler	Akron, OH	\$ 2,617

QUICK COUPLERS - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

SMART-LOC COUPLER	JRB90A2403	55SLH, picks up a range of attachments for a specific model. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$ 15,904
DURALATCH COUPLER	JRB93C1009-MC	DLTR7, picks up a range of attachments from different manufacturers in same model class. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$ 17,400

VANDALISM PROTECTION - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (NN)

Vandal Protection Guards	206-95-B1827		Ooltewah, TN	\$ 7,432
Vandal Guard Storage Box	206-95-B1828		Ooltewah, TN	\$ 2,945

GUARDS - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (NN)

OPG Level 2 Front Guard*	W11290300	ISO 10262 Level II certified, wire mesh design	Ooltewah, TN	\$ 5,492
OPG Level 2 Top Guard*	W11290460	ISO 10262 Level II certified, RESPA/beacon ready	Ooltewah, TN	\$ 6,252

Note: OPG Level 2 front guards not compatible with: Rain Visor (6PE40-C), Sun Visor (6PE41-D)
OPG = Operator Protective Guard

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:
JRB Attachments TEL: 1-800-428-2538
820 Glaser Parkway FAX: 1-330-734-3019
Akron, OH 44306

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS**PC240LC-11****OSS INSTALLATION***ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT**CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME*

ATTACHMENTS SHIPPED INSTALLED ON MACHINE

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT	ADDITIONAL	FOB	LIST PRICE
	CODE	COMMENTS	POINT	US DOLLAR

HYDRAULIC KITS - HKX - OSS INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 4 WKS**HYDRAULIC KIT TYPE (N1) - KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT***HKX Standard Kits include SAE code 62 4-bolt flange tubing, 5000psi rated work hoses and monitor integrated proportional joystick controls.*

Upgradable Thumb Kit	206-OSS-C1300	3.0m 10' arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	See Note 1	\$	24,368
Upgradable Thumb Kit	206-OSS-C1301	3.5m 11'6" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	See Note 1	\$	24,368
Upgradable Breaker Kit	206-OSS-C1302	3.0m 10' arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	See Note 1	\$	28,725
Upgradable Breaker Kit	206-OSS-C1303	3.5m 11'6" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	See Note 1	\$	28,725
Combination Kit	206-OSS-C1304	3.0m 10' arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	See Note 1	\$	37,362
Combination Kit	206-OSS-C1305	3.5m 11'6" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	See Note 1	\$	37,362
Combination & Rotate Kit	206-OSS-C1306	3.0m 10' arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	See Note 1	\$	68,109
Combination & Rotate Kit	206-OSS-C1307	3.5m 11'6" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	See Note 1	\$	68,109

**NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard or Chattanooga, TN*

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MARCH 20, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC240LC-11

Page 10

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT	ADDITIONAL	FOB	LIST PRICE
	CODE	COMMENTS	POINT	US DOLLAR

KIT OPTIONS (NN) - FOR MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT

Accumulator	206-OSS-B2834	External 1qt return side only	See Note 1	\$ 2,807
Return Filter	206-OSS-B2836	May not be suitable for low back pressure requirement hammers (contact HKX to verify application)	See Note 1	\$ 3,088

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

TEL: 1-800-493-5487 E-Mail: techsupport@hkx.com

For ordering assistance, special feature requests and sales support contact:

*HKX Inc. TEL: 1-800-493-5487
16761 146th St, SE, Monroe, WA 98272 E-MAIL: sales@hkx.com*

PC240LC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

QUICK COUPLER HYD KIT - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

COUPLER HYD KIT, SMARTLOC	JRB91T1798OSS	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with PL, SL, VS couplers	See Note 1	\$ 5,699
COUPLER HYD KIT, DURALATCH	JRB91T1798-DLTOSS	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). For use with Duralatch coupler	See Note 1	\$ 5,572

QUICK COUPLERS - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

SMART-LOC COUPLER	JRB90A2403OSS	55SLH, picks up a range of attachments for a specific model. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	See Note 1	\$ 17,390
DURALATCH COUPLER	JRB93C1009-MCOSS	DLTR7, picks up a range of attachments from different manufacturers in same model class. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	See Note 1	\$ 18,991

VANDALISM PROTECTION - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (NN)

Vandal Protection Guards	206-OSS-B1827		See Note 1	\$ 8,419
Vandal Guard Storage Box	206-OSS-B1828		See Note 1	\$ 3,617

GUARDS - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (NN)

OPG Level 2 Front Guard*	PI-W11290300	ISO 10262 Level II certified, wire mesh design	See Note 1	\$ 6,525
OPG Level 2 Top Guard*	PI-W11290460	ISO 10262 Level II certified, RESPA/beacon ready	See Note 1	\$ 7,337

Note: OPG Level 2 front guards not compatible with: Rain Visor (6PE40-C), Sun Visor (6PE41-D)

OPG = Operator Protective Guard

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

JRB Attachments

820 Glaser Parkway

Akron, OH 44306

TEL: 1-800-428-2538

FAX: 1-330-734-3019

AUTO LUBE SYSTEM - GRACO - OSS INSTALLED - LEAD TIME- CONTACT CSC (N1)

G3 Auto Lube System	PC240LC-11LUBOSS	Auto lube system with G3 pump/ reservoir & GLC 2200 in cab controller	See Note 1	\$ 24,531
---------------------	------------------	---	------------	-----------

Auto lube kit is not compatible with Super Long Front. Submit SFR if SLF auto lube kit is required.

Kit provides lubrication to all standard machine grease points. Does not include provisions for attachments with separate grease points

*NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard or Chattanooga, TN

For installation assistance, warranty or technical support contact:

GRACO INC.

TEL: (800) 533-9655 x4

FAX: (800) 533-9656

*NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard or Chattanooga, TN

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MARCH 20, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC240LC-11

Page 12

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
FREIGHT - OSS TRANS (N1)				

Freight	OSSTRANS	D / NET Pricing	\$	604
---------	----------	-----------------	----	-----

**NOTE: The machine transport option sales code OSSTRANS, must be ordered when ordering one or more OSS items*

** CMO ONLY*

**NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard or Chattanooga, TN*

KOMATSU

PC290LC-11 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR

PC290LC-11

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA
(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Standard Equipment for Base Machine

Engine and its related items:

Air cleaner, double element dry type with auto dust evacuator
Cooling fan, suction, plastic blade, mixed flow, with fan guard
Komatsu SAA6D107E-3-B EPA Tier 4 Final emissions certified engine
197 HP (147 kW) @ 2,050 rpm
Komatsu Diesel Particulate Filter (KDPF)
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) aftertreatment
with DFF/AdBlue tank and heated lines
After-cooled, KVGT turbocharged, direct injection
B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electrical system:

Alternator (90 Ampere / 24V)
Large capacity batteries (2 x 12V / 170 AH)
Starting motor (5.5 kW)
LED Working Lights (1 front RH side / 2 boom RH/LH side)
Engine shutdown secondary switch
Battery disconnect switch

Undercarriage:

31.5" (800mm) triple grouser shoes with sealed (dry)
link assembly (each side)
8 track / 2 carrier rollers (each side)
Hydraulic track adjusters (each side)
Track guiding guard (each side)

Guards and Covers:

Revolving frame deck guard
Revolving frame undercover
Track frame undercover
Pump / engine room partition cover
Turbocharger exhaust manifold cover
Dust net for radiator and oil cooler
Low noise machine cover

Operator environment:

Cab, all weather sound suppression type with tinted safety
glass windows, pull-up type front window with lock device,
removable lower windshield, large ceiling hatch, lockable door,
cab-frame mounted intermittent window wiper and washer,
floor mat, cigarette lighter (24V), Bluetooth radio, air conditioner,
heater and defroster, hot/cold storage box, antenna
Large LCD high resolution color monitor panel
Working mode selection, Equipment Management Monitoring
System (EMMS) with self diagnostic system monitoring,
maintenance tracking and records, fault code memory storage,
energy saving advice, hydraulic flow adjustments for attachments

Access handrails for machine cab

Rearview mirrors, right hand and left hand side

High back, fully adjustable air suspension seat with double
slide mechanism with console mounted arm rests
Retractable seat belt, 3" width

Heated Seat

Auxiliary input for MP3 player or auxiliary device

Operator Protective Guard (OPG) Level 1 Top Guard

ROPS certified cab

12 V accessory outlets (2)

Hydraulic controls:

HydrauMind system, full hydrostatic with closed center load
sensing (CLSS) and engine sensing with variable speed
matching control
Pump and engine mutual control system
Auto-deceleration system
Automatic engine warm-up system
Engine overheat prevention system
Power maximizing system
Swift slow down system
1 axial piston swing motor with single stage relief valve
2 axial piston travel motors with counter balance valve
2 variable capacity piston pumps
7 spool control valve (boom, arm, bucket, swing, right travel,
left travel, and 1 service valve, (2 pump flow capacity)
Boom and arm holding valves
Control levers, adjustable wrist control levers for arm, boom,
bucket and swing with PPC system
Control levers and pedals for steering and travel with PPC system
Pattern change valve (ISO to BH control)

Drive and brake system

Brakes, hydraulic lock type travel brakes, oil disc type parking
and swing holding brake
Hydrostatic, 3 travel speeds system w/ auto-shift and planetary
double reduction type final drive

Special arrangements:

Cold area arrangement, -4°F (-20°C) through
+113°F (45°C) at sea level
Altitude arrangement (no fuel adjustment up to 2,300 m (7,545 ft)

Other Standard Equipment:

Counterweight, 11,464 lbs. (5200 kg)
Electric horn
KOMTRAX 5.0 monitoring system (Cellular 2G / 3G System)
Operator Identification System
Auto Idle Shutdown System
Marks and plates, English
Komatsu standard paint
Travel alarm
Provision for Vandalism protection (Padlocks not included)
Rearview monitoring system (1 camera)
Includes boom base and boom cylinder pins
* Does not include arm, boom, or bucket

Premium Operator Seat, high back with fully adjustable air suspension**

** Standard equipment and available only for SN# A44199 or higher

Proportional Joystick controls***

*** Standard equipment and available only for SN# A44199 or higher

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MARCH 20, 2025

PC290LC-11

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC290LC-11

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

SP = In an existing spec pattern
YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items **and be invoiced for them** if machine is moved
NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A = At order timing-Changes require machine reallocation C = 1 week
B = 2 weeks X = At order timing - Must take if ordered

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z= Factory Install Only C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
A = Factory Install or Loose L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
B = Available Loose K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion
(May require replacement parts)

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BASE MACHINE

PC290LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC290LC-11					\$ 506,055
-------------------------	------------	--	--	--	--	------------

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
SPEC ARRANGEMENTS						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT A						
PC290LC-11 BASE MACHINE	SPEC A PC290LC-11					\$ 506,055
One piece boom, 20' 2" (6150mm)	4PA6150C-EGAA					\$ 64,018
10'6" (3200mm) arm assembly	4PB3200C-EGAA					\$ 33,250
31.5" (800mm) triple grouser	2PX21G80UF					In Base
Revolving frame undercover, std.*	2PM01-EGAA					In Base
Track guiding guards	2PP02					In Base
SPEC ARRANGEMENT B						
PC290LC-11 BASE MACHINE	SPEC B PC290LC-11					\$ 506,055
One piece boom, 20' 2" (6150mm) with	4PA6150F-EGAA					\$ 70,607
1 actuator piping						
10'6" (3200mm) arm assembly with	4PB3200CA-EGAA					\$ 41,138
1 actuator piping						
Hydraulic control unit with Programmable	4PE11C					\$ 26,519
Pressure & Flow for one additional circuit **						
31.5" (800mm) triple grouser	2PX21G80UF					In Base
Revolving frame undercover, std.*	2PM01-EGAA					In Base
Track guiding guards	2PP02					In Base

*Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements
**Includes PX994014A Proportional Joystick in sales code selection

PC290LC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS						
SUPER LONG FRONT ARRANGEMENT						
PC290LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC290LC-11					\$ 506,055
Super Long Front 60' Reach*	206-95-C1017SS	NO	Contact CSC	X	C	See Allied Page
Counterweight / revolving frame reinforcement	4PL25B	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 16,173
Boom cylinders only	4PA19-EGAA	NO	Contact CSC	A	K	\$ 15,368

Only available as field install attachment. For super long front with stainless steel bucket cylinder rod, use sales code 206-95-C1017SS.

Super Long Front ships FOB Seattle, WA from Young Corp

Note: Super Long Front Package includes the base unit equipped with additional counterweight and frame reinforcement installed at CMO.

ROPS certification plate is included if machine is ordered with Boom Cylinders Only, Young Super Long Front and Young Ditch Cleaning Bu from the Allied Page.

For all other 3rd party booms and/or buckets, a SEST must be submitted to request the ROPS certification plate. Refer to KMN2018012.

OPG Level 1 certification is included with all machines.

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected

N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected

NN = Optional, select sales codes as required

TRACK SHOE ASSY WITH SEALED (DRY) LINK ASSY (S1)

31.5" (800mm) triple grouser	2PX21G80UF	SP		A	Z	In Base
Included in base machine.						
31.5" (800mm) single grouser (ILOS)*	2PX21G80S	YES		X	Z	\$ 16,864
28.0" (700mm) triple grouser (ILOS)	2PX21G70UF	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ (895)
33.5" (850mm) triple grouser (ILOS)	2PX21G85UG	YES		A	Z	\$ 811

*Single grouser track shoes are available from CMO only.

*For appropriate track shoe selection, refer to the Shoe Application and Classification tables located in Komatsu's Specification and Application Handbook.

MACHINE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (S1)

Revolving frame undercover, std.	2PM01-EGAA	SP		C	Z	In Base
Revolving frame undercover, HD (3.2mm)*	2PM03-EGAA	YES		X	A	\$ 1,390
Revolving frame undercover, SD (9.0mm)*	2PM03SD-EGAA	YES	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 7,278

***CMO Source Only**

Note: Track Frame Undercover (swivel guard) is included in the base machine

BACKHOE BOOM (N1)

* Includes arm cylinder, boom cylinders, piping for arm, boom, and bucket cylinders, and work lamp.

One piece boom, 20' 2" (6150mm)	4PA6150C-EGAA	SP		C	A	\$ 64,018
One piece boom, 20' 2" (6150mm) with +1 att piping	4PA6150F-EGAA	SP		A	C	\$ 70,607
Boom cylinders only*	4PA19-EGAA	NO		A	K	\$ 15,368

***CMO Source only.**

ROPS certification plate is included if machine is ordered with Boom Cylinders Only, Young Super Long Front and Young Ditch Cleaning Bu from the Allied Page.

For all other 3rd party booms and/or buckets, a SEST must be submitted to request the ROPS certification plate. Refer to KMN2018012.

OPG Level 1 certification is included with all machines.

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
BACKHOE ARM (N1)						
<i>* Includes bucket cylinder, bucket linkage, piping for bucket cylinder and hoses.</i>						
10'6" (3200mm) arm assembly	4PB3200C-EGAA	SP		C	A	\$ 33,250
10'6" (3200mm) arm assembly with +1 att piping	4PB3200CA-EGAA	SP		C	C	\$ 41,138
11'6" (3500mm) arm assembly	4PB3500A-EGAA	YES		C	A	\$ 41,700
11'6" (3500mm) arm assembly with +1 att piping	4PB3500B-EGAA	YES		A	C	\$ 51,335
Only For Use With Serial Number A28381 and up						
10'6" (3200mm) arm assembly	4PB3200C-EGAA_L	SP		C	A	\$ 33,250
10'6" (3200mm) arm assembly with +1 att piping	4PB3200CA-EGAA_L	SP		C	C	\$ 41,138
11'6" (3500mm) arm assembly	4PB3500A-EGAA_L	YES		C	A	\$ 41,700
11'6" (3500mm) arm assembly with +1 att piping	4PB3500B-EGAA_L	YES		A	C	\$ 51,335
*CMO Source Only						
<i>Note: Thumb lock valves are available for factory piping on the Allied attachment page.</i>						
RECOMMENDATIONS FOR BUCKET AND ARM COMBINATIONS						
Please reference the current Product Spec Sheet for recommended bucket and arm combinations						
<i>Note: For bucket specifications different than those listed above, submit a SEST for Komatsu review and approval.</i>						
<i>Note: Order Komatsu backhoe buckets directly from Hensley Industries at 817-477-3167.</i>						
CAB ATTACHMENTS (NN)						
Rain visor	6PE40-C	YES		C	A	\$ 490
Sun Visor	6PE41-D	YES		C	A	\$ 1,365
Working light, additional, front*	6PA01A-A	YES		C	A	\$ 374
*Not compatible with level 1 (6PB55-F) and level 2 (6PB57-N) front window guards						
TRACK ROLLER GUARDS (N1)						
Track guiding guards	2PP02	SP		A	Z	In Base
Track roller guards, full length	2PP04	NO		X	A	\$ 8,187
Camera(s) (S1)						
Rear view monitoring system (1 camera)	6PA251				X	In Base
Komvision (4 cameras total)	6PA26	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 4,919
<i>Birds eye view of the machine and surrounding area</i>						
<i>* Available only for machine SN# A28797 or higher</i>						
EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MARCH 20, 2025						PC290LC-11
Subject to change without notice						Page 5
Printed in the United States						

PC290LC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
HYDRAULICS (N1)						
High Pressure In-Line Filters	6PM12	YES	Contact CSC	A	K	\$ 11,462
Hydraulic control unit with Programmable Pressure & Flow for one additional circuit **	4PE11C	SP	Contact CSC	A	Z	\$ 26,519
This option will include 6PX994014A Proportional Joystick, which is transitioning into the base machine with SN# A28778						
**Cannot be selected with Super Long Front Arrangement						
Single circuit one way/two way flow auxiliary hydraulic control package with <u>programmable pressure and flow</u> settings through the monitor. Includes, foot pedal control, lines from service valve to boom foot, one way flow return circuit accumulator and return to tank filter, Dual pump two way flow, single pump one way flow. Does not include boom or arm piping.						
** 4PE11C to transition and replace option of 4PE11B starting with SN# A28797						
**For any SN# prior to A28797 being ordered with option 4PE11B - Hydraulic Control Unit is charged with List Price \$15,761						
OPERATOR PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (NN)						
Lower front window guard	6PB52-E	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 2,521
OPG Level 1 Front Guard	6PB55-F	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 7,581
OPG Level 2 Front Guard	6PB57-N	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 5,260
OPG Level 2 Top Guard	6PB58A-M	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 4,792
<i>Note: OPG Level 1 OR Level 2 front guards not compatible with Rain Visor (6PE40-C)</i>						
<i>OPG = Operator Protective Guard</i>						
AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT (NN)						
Proportional Joysticks - Installed* will change to STD equipment beginning with SN# A28778						
*Requires 4PE11B/4PE11C hydraulic control arrangement for full functionality.						
<i>*For any SN# prior to A28778 ordered with option 6PX994014A - Proportional Joysticks - Installed is charged with List Price \$4,326</i>						
Straight Travel Pedal*	2ND05	NO	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 2,569
Additional pedal utilized for straight travel located on the left hand side						
Pre delivery inspection*	PDI	YES		C	Z	\$ 213
*CMO Source Only						
<i>*CMO will complete and provide the service report, receiving inspection report, component information list (provides part number and serial number for key components) and will complete DB specific forms required for PDI if provided in advance (two days prior to expected pick up).</i>						
ADDITIONAL COUNTERWEIGHT PACKAGE (NN)						
Super Long Front additional CWGT*	4PL25B	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 16,173
<i>(+661 lbs) and revolving frame reinforcement</i>						
*CMO Source Only						
ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS (NN)						
Please refer to the 'ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS' listing at the end of each models' Price List.						
ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT						
CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME						
FIELD INSTALLATION ATTCHMENTS (NN)						
These KOMTRAX kits arrive separately from the machine and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval from KAI						
<i>They are intended for machines operating in remote areas having little or no cellular coverage/reception.</i>						
<i>Satellite kits ship loose and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval from KAC.</i>						
<i>Kits are priced FOB Chattanooga, TN. Dealer responsible for installation.</i>						
Orbcomm field kit* for S/N A27265 and down	6PP11ORA-M	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$ 1,453
Orbcomm field kit* for S/N A27266 to A28125	6PP11ORA-N	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$ 1,453
Iridium FIK* (SN A28126 and up)	6PP11RRC-A(T)	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$ 3,153
Note: Iridium FIK only compatible for use on machines with serial numbers A28126 and up.						
Komvison FIK (4 cameras total)*	6PA26-E(T)	NO	Contact CSC	A	B	\$ 4,919
<i>Birds eye view of the machine and surrounding area</i>						
<i>* Available only for machine SN# A28797 or higher</i>						
Revolving frame undercover, HD* (3.2mm)	2PM03-EGAA	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 1,390
Revolving frame undercover, SD* (9.0mm)	2PM03SD-EGAA	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 7,278
* CMO Source Only and FOB Chattanooga, TN						
KOMATSU ADVANTAGE EXTENDED COVERAGE is available for this machine.						
For other coverage options and current price quotations visit the ADVANTAGE Extended Coverage location on						
Komatsu America International Extranet web site at:						
https://www.komatsuamerica.net/						

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS**PC290LC-11****FIELD INSTALLATION****ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT****WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER**

Attachments are shipped separate from the machine - Distributor pays freight - Distributor installs the attachments

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

HYDRAULIC KITS - HKX - FIELD INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 2 WKS**HYDRAULIC KIT TYPE (N1) - KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL L***HKX Standard Kits include SAE code 62 4-bolt flange tubing, 5000psi rated work hoses and monitor integrated proportional joystick controls.*

Upgradable Thumb Kit	209-95-C1100	3.2m 10'6" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$	19,325
Upgradable Thumb Kit	209-95-C1101	3.5m 11'6" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$	19,325
Upgradable Breaker Kit	209-95-C1102	3.2m 10'6" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$	22,992
Upgradable Breaker Kit	209-95-C1103	3.5m 11'6" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$	22,992
Combination Kit	209-95-C1104	3.2m 10'6" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	Monroe, WA	\$	30,442
Combination Kit	209-95-C1105	3.5m 11'6" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	Monroe, WA	\$	30,442
Combination & Rotate Kit	209-95-C1106	3.2m 10'6" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	Monroe, WA	\$	55,116
Combination & Rotate Kit	209-95-C1107	3.5m 11'6" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	Monroe, WA	\$	55,116

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT	ADDITIONAL	FOB	LIST PRICE
	CODE	COMMENTS	POINT	US DOLLAR

KIT OPTIONS (NN) - FOR MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT

Accumulator	290-95-B2834	External 1qt return side only	Monroe, WA	\$ 1,994
Return Filter	290-95-B2836	May not be suitable for low back pressure requirement hammers (contact HKX to verify application)	Monroe, WA	\$ 2,596

5 day UPS ground freight charges are included in HKX kits and apply to any USA destination. If other freight arrangements are desired, contact HKX direct

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:
TEL: 1-800-493-5487 E-Mail: techsupport@hkx.com

For ordering assistance, special feature requests and sales support contact:
HKX Inc. TEL: 1-800-493-5487
16761 146th St, SE, Monroe, WA 98272 E-MAIL: sales@hkx.com

PC290LC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT	ADDITIONAL	FOB	LIST PRICE
	CODE	COMMENTS	POINT	US DOLLAR

QUICK COUPLER HYD KIT - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

COUPLER HYD KIT, SMARTLOC JRB91T1798	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with PL, SL, VS couplers	Akron, OH	\$	2,866
COUPLER HYD KIT, DURALATCH JRB91T1798-DLT	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). For use with Duralatch coupler	Akron, OH	\$	2,733

QUICK COUPLERS - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

SMART-LOC COUPLER	JRB90A2403	55SLH, picks up a range of attachments for a specific model. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$	16,607
DURALATCH COUPLER	JRB93C1009-MC	DLTR7, picks up a range of attachments from different manufacturers in same model class. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$	18,170

VANDALISM PROTECTION - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (NN)

Vandal Protection Guards	206-95-B1827	Chattanooga, TN	\$	7,761
Vandal Guard Storage Box	206-95-B1828	Chattanooga, TN	\$	3,075

GUARDS - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (NN)

OPG Level 2 Front Guard*	W11290300	ISO 10262 Level II certified, wire mesh design	Chattanooga, TN	\$	5,735
OPG Level 2 Top Guard*	W11290460	ISO 10262 Level II certified, RESPA/beacon ready	Chattanooga, TN	\$	6,528

Note: OPG Level 2 front guards not compatible with: Rain Visor (6PE40-C), Sun Visor (6PE41-D)

OPG = Operator Protective Guard

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

JRB Attachments TEL: 1-800-428-2538

820 Glaser Parkway FAX: 1-330-734-3019

Akron, OH 44306

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

SUPER LONG FRONT - YOUNG CORP - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

Super Long Front - 60' Reach	206-95-C1017SS	60' long reach front (PC138 bucket pins) with stainless steel bucket cylinder rod	Seattle, WA	\$ 285,700
------------------------------	----------------	---	-------------	------------

SUPER LONG FRONT BUCKET- YOUNG CORP - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

Ditch Cleaning Bucket	206-95-B1018	0.75 CY - 75DC60	Seattle, WA	\$ 24,884
-----------------------	--------------	------------------	-------------	-----------

Kit includes boom, arm, arm cylinder and bkt linkage w/PC120 bkt pins .
 Bucket is optional. Must order 4PA19-EGAA boom cylinders only.
 Must order 4PL25B Additional Counterweight Package (factory installed)

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

Young Corporation *TEL: 1-800-321-9090*
 3231 Utah Avenue South
 PO Box 3522
 Seattle, WA 98134

AUTO LUBE SYSTEM - GRACO - FIELD INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 8-10 WKS (N1)

G3 Auto Lube System	PC290LC-11LUB	Auto lube system with G3 pump/ reservoir & GLC 2200 in cab controller Field installed kit	Anoka, MN	\$ 13,004
---------------------	---------------	---	-----------	-----------

Auto lube kit is not compatible with Super Long Front. Submit SFR if SLF auto lube kit is required.
 Kit provides lubrication to all standard machine grease points. Does not include provisions for attachments with separate grease points

For installation assistance, warranty or technical support contact:

GRACO INC.
TEL: (800) 533-9655 x4
FAX: (800) 533-9656

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS

PC290LC-11

OSS INSTALLATION

ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT

CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME

ATTACHMENTS SHIP INSTALLED ON MACHINE

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
HYDRAULIC KITS - HKX - OSS INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 4 WKS				

HYDRAULIC KIT TYPE (N1) - KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL L

HKX Standard Kits include SAE code 62 4-bolt flange tubing, 5000psi rated work hoses and monitor integrated proportional joystick controls.

Upgradable Thumb Kit	209-OSS-C1100	3.2m 10'6" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	See Note 1	\$	26,417
Upgradable Thumb Kit	209-OSS-C1101	3.5m 11'6" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	See Note 1	\$	26,417
Upgradable Breaker Kit	209-OSS-C1102	3.2m 10'6" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	See Note 1	\$	30,820
Upgradable Breaker Kit	209-OSS-C1103	3.5m 11'6" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	See Note 1	\$	30,820
Combination Kit	209-OSS-C1104	3.2m 10'6" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent full to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	See Note 1	\$	39,751
Combination Kit	209-OSS-C1105	3.5m 11'6" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent full to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	See Note 1	\$	39,751
Combination & Rotate Kit	209-OSS-C1106	3.2m 10'6" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent full to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	See Note 1	\$	72,053
Combination & Rotate Kit	209-OSS-C1107	3.5m 11'6" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent full to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	See Note 1	\$	72,053

*NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard or Chattanooga, TN

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MARCH 20, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC290LC-11

Page 11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT	ADDITIONAL	FOB	LIST PRICE
	CODE	COMMENTS	POINT	US DOLLAR

KIT OPTIONS (NN) - FOR MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT

Accumulator	290-OSS-B2834	External 1qt return side only	See Note 1	\$	2,931
Return Filter	290-OSS-B2836	May not be suitable for low back pressure requirement hammers (contact HKX to verify application)	See Note 1	\$	3,225

**NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard or Chattanooga, TN*

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

TEL: 1-800-493-5487 x4701 E-Mail: support@hcx.com

For ordering assistance, special feature requests and sales support contact:

HKX Inc.

TEL: 1-800-493-5487

16761 146th St, SE, Monroe, WA 98272

E-MAIL: sales@hcx.com

PC290LC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
QUICK COUPLER HYD KIT - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)				
COUPLER HYD KIT, SMARTLOC	JRB91T1798OSS	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with PL, SL, VS couplers	See Note 1	\$ 5,951
COUPLER HYD KIT, DURALATCH	JRB91T1798-DLT OSS	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). For use with Duralatch coupler	See Note 1	\$ 5,818
QUICK COUPLERS - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)				
SMART-LOC COUPLER	JRB90A2403OSS	55SLH, picks up a range of attachments for a specific model. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	See Note 1	\$ 18,159
DURALATCH COUPLER	JRB93C1009-MCOSS	DLTR7, picks up a range of attachments from different manufacturers in same model class. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	See Note 1	\$ 19,831
VANDALISM PROTECTION - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (NN)				
Vandal Protection Guards	206-OSS-B1827		See Note 1	\$ 8,791
Vandal Guard Storage Box	206-OSS-B1828		See Note 1	\$ 3,777
GUARDS - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (NN)				
OPG Level 2 Front Guard*	PI-W11290300	ISO 10262 Level II certified, wire mesh design	See Note 1	\$ 6,813
OPG Level 2 Top Guard*	PI-W11290460	ISO 10262 Level II certified, RESPA/beacon ready	See Note 1	\$ 7,662

Note: OPG Level 2 front guards not compatible with: Rain Visor (6PE40-C), Sun Visor (6PE41-D)
OPG = Operator Protective Guard

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:
JRB Attachments
820 Glaser Parkway
Akron, OH 44306
TEL: 1-800-428-2538
FAX: 1-330-734-3019

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

AUTO LUBE SYSTEM - GRACO - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

G3 Auto Lube System	PC290LC-11LUBOSS	Auto lube system with G3 pump/ reservoir & GLC 2200 in cab controller	See Note 1	\$	25,616
---------------------	------------------	--	------------	----	--------

Auto lube kit is not compatible with Super Long Front. Submit SFR if SLF auto lube kit is required.
Kit provides lubrication to all standard machine grease points. Does not include provisions for attachments with separate grease points

For installation assistance, warranty or technical support contact:
GRACO INC.
TEL: (800) 533-9655 x4
FAX: (800) 533-9656

*NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard or Chattanooga, TN

FREIGHT - OSS TRANS (N1)

Freight	OSSTRANS	D / NET Pricing	\$	604
---------	----------	-----------------	----	-----

*NOTE: The machine transport option sales code OSSTRANS, must be ordered when ordering one or more OSS items
* CMO ONLY
*NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard or Chattanooga, TN

PC290LC-11E0 Demolition Excavator

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA

(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and its related items:**

Air cleaner, double element dry type with auto dust evacuator
Cooling fan, suction, plastic blade, mixed flow, with fan guard
Komatsu SAA6D107E-3 Tier 4 Final emissions certified engine
196 HP (159 kW) @ 2,050 rpm
Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF)
After-cooled, turbocharged, direct injection
Variable Geometry Turbocharger (VGT)
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) aftertreatment
with Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank and heated lines
B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electrical system:

Alternator (90 Ampere / 24V)
Large capacity batteries (2 x 12V / 180 AH)
Starting motor (11 kW)
LED Working Light Package - 12 lights
cab(4), cab rear(1), boom right(1), C/W(rear(1), right side(1), left side(1),
left front(1), right front(1), boom left(1)
Rotating amber beacon (halogen)
Engine shutdown secondary switch
Battery disconnect switch

Undercarriage:

28" (700mm) triple grouser shoes with sealed (dry)
link assembly (each side)
8 track / 2 carrier rollers (each side)
Hydraulic track adjusters (each side)
Track guiding guard (each side)

Guards and Covers:

Revolving frame side guards (bolt on) 15mm
HD revolving frame 9mm demolition spec undercovers
Track frame undercover (carbody swivel guard, hinged)
Pump / engine room partition cover
Turbocharger exhaust manifold cover
Dust net for radiator and oil cooler
Low noise machine cover

Operator environment:

Cab, demolition spec, ROPS (ISO 12117-2: 2008) compliant
Single front window with impact resistant glass (EN356 Grade P5A),
Full view roof skylight with impact resistant glass (EN356 Grade P5A),
and washer and wiper
floor mat, cigarette lighter (24V), AM/FM Bluetooth radio, air conditioner,
heater and defroster, hot/cold storage box, antenna
Large LCD high resolution color monitor panel
Working mode selection, Equipment Management Monitoring
System (EMMS) with self diagnostic system monitoring,
maintenance tracking and records, fault code memory storage,
energy saving advice, hydraulic flow adjustments for attachments
KomVision birdseye view camera system, 3 cameras
Access handrails for machine cab
Rearview mirrors, right hand and left hand side
High back, fully adjustable air suspension seat with double
slide mechanism with console mounted arm rests
Retractable seat belt, 3" width, heated seat
AM/FM radio
Auxiliary input for MP3 player or auxiliary device
Operator Protective Guard (OPG) ISO10262 Level 2 Top Guard
Operator Protective Guard (OPG) ISO10262 Level 2 Front guard
12 V accessory outlets (2)

Hydraulic controls:

Programmable flow & pressure for auxilliary hyd circuits
for up to 15 individual hyd attachments
HydrauMind system, full hydrostatic with closed center load
sensing (CLSS) and engine sensing with variable speed
matching control
Pump and engine mutual control system
Auto-deceleration system
Automatic engine warm-up system
Engine overheat prevention system
Power maximizing system
1 axial piston swing motor with single stage relief valve
2 axial piston travel motors with counter balance valve
2 variable capacity piston pumps
Boom and arm cylinder mounted load holding valves
Proportional control joysticks for boom, arm, swing, bucket control
Proportional joystick handles for control of high and medium pressure
auxilliary hydraulic circuits
Control levers and pedals for steering and travel
6 selectable working modes with enhanced Power Mode
High and medium pressure auxilliary hyd circuits
Case drain and quick coupler boom and arm lines
High Efficiency hydraulic oil

Drive and brake system

Brakes, hydraulic lock type travel brakes, oil disc type parking
and swing holding brake
Hydrostatic, 3 travel speeds system w/ auto-shift & planetary
double reduction type final drive
Cold area arrangement, -13°F (-25°C) through
+113°F (45°C) at sea level
Altitude arrangement (no fuel adjustment up to 7,545 ft (2,300 m)

Other Standard Equipment:

Counterweight, 11,464 lbs. (5 200 kg)
Electric horn
KOMTRAX 5.0 monitoring system (Cellular System)
Marks and plates, English
Komatsu standard paint
Travel alarm
Includes boom foot and boom cylinder pins, boom not included
24V refuelling pump with auto shut off
Service restraint harness tie off points on boom and arm

PC290LC-11E0 Demolition Excavator

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

SP = In an existing spec pattern
 YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
 YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items **and be invoiced for them** if machine is moved
 NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
 N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A = At order timing-Changes require machine reallocation C = 1 week
 B = 2 weeks X = At Order Timing - Must Take if Ordered

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z= Factory Install Only C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
 A = Factory Install or Loose L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
 B = Available Loose K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for
 (May require replacement parts)

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BASE MACHINE

PC290LC-11E0 BASE MACHINE	PC290LC-11E0				\$	563,745
---------------------------	--------------	--	--	--	----	---------

SPEC ARRANGEMENTS

SPEC ARRANGEMENT A - Straight Boom Demolition

PC290LC-11E0 Demolition Spec BASE MACHINE	SPEC A PC290LC-11E0				\$	563,745
21' 8" (6600mm) Straight boom assembly + 2 att piping	4PA66STAP				\$	78,657
10' 5" (3200mm) arm assembly +2 att piping	4PB32_DEMO				\$	45,827
Hydraulic control unit, Programmable Flow and Pressure	4PE02GAP2				\$	22,377
	Total Spec Arrangement List Price				\$	710,606

SPEC ARRANGEMENT B - HE Excavator Boom Demolition

PC290LC-11E0 Demolition Spec BASE MACHINE	SPEC B PC290LC-11E0				\$	563,745
20' 2" (6150mm) HE boom assembly + 2 att piping	4PA62	Build to order			\$	78,657
10' 5" (3200mm) arm assembly +2 att piping	4PB32_DEMO				\$	45,827
Hydraulic control unit, Programmable Flow and Pressure	4PE14F				\$	22,377
Note: Spec B is build to order	Total Spec Arrangement List Price				\$	710,606

PC290LC-11E0 Demolition Excavator

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT						
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT						
S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected						
N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected						
NN = Optional, select sales codes as required						
BACKHOE BOOM (S1)						
<i>* Includes arm cylinder, boom cylinders, piping for arm, boom, and bucket cylinders, and work lamp.</i>						
21' 8" (6600mm) Straight boom assmembly + 2 att piping Plus 2 (high pressure, medium pressure) piped, case drain line, quick coupler lines Straight section boom, designed for improved above grade loading and reach.	4PA66STAP	YES		A	C	\$ 78,657
20' 2" (6150mm) HE boom assembly + 2 att piping Plus 2 (high pressure, medium pressure) piped, case drain line, quick coupler lines Traditional excavator "arch" boom, designed for below grade range	4PA62	YES	Build to order	A	C	\$ 78,657
BACKHOE ARM (S1)						
<i>* Includes bucket cylinder, bucket linkage, piping for bucket cylinder and hoses.</i>						
10' 5" (3200mm) arm assembly +2 att piping Plus 2 (high pressure, medium pressure) piped, case drain line, quick coupler lines Heavy duty reinforced bucket linkage side links Includes Bucket cylinder demolition guard Always work with the work tool manufacturer for appropriate tool size selection	4PB32_DEMO	YES		C	C	\$ 45,827
HYDRAULICS (S1)						
Hydraulic control unit, Programmable Flow and Pressure						
Hydraulic control for high and medium pressure auxilliary hydraulic circuits.						
<i>Includes proportional joystick handles, programmable flow and pressure settings for up to 15 attachments.</i>						
<i>Return line hydraulic filter, hydraulic accumulator and pilot circuit filter.</i>						
<i>Designed for control of rotating dual direction demolition attachments.</i>						
Straight Boom Required when for use with Straight Boom	4PE02GAP2	YES		A	Z	\$ 22,377
HE Boom Required when for use with HE Boom	4PE14F	YES		A	Z	\$ 22,377

KOMATSU**PC290LCi-11 iMC 2.0 (Starting SN A29128)****PC290LCi-11 iMC 2.0 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR**

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA
(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT
Serial Number Starting A29128

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and its related items:**

Air cleaner, double element dry type with auto dust evacuator
Cooling fan, suction, plastic blade, mixed flow, with fan guard
Komatsu SAA6D107E-3-B StageV/T4F emissions certified engine
197 HP (147 kW) @ 2,050 rpm
Komatsu Diesel Particulate Filter (KDPF)
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) aftertreatment
with DFF/AdBlue tank and heated lines
After-cooled, KVGT turbocharged, direct injection
B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electrical system:

Alternator (90 Ampere / 24V)
Large capacity batteries (2 x 12V / 170 AH)
Starting motor (5.5 kW)
LED Working Lights (1 front RH side / 2 boom RH/LH side)
Engine shutdown secondary switch
Battery disconnect switch

Undercarriage:

31.5" (800mm) triple grouser shoes with sealed (dry)
link assembly (each side)
8 track / 2 carrier rollers (each side)
Hydraulic track adjusters (each side)
Track guiding guard (each side)

Guards and Covers:

Revolving frame deck guard
Revolving frame undercover
Track frame undercover
Pump / engine room partition cover
Turbocharger exhaust manifold cover
Dust net for radiator and oil cooler
Low noise machine cover

Operator environment:

Cab, all weather sound suppression type with tinted safety
glass windows, pull-up type front window with lock device,
removable lower windshield, large ceiling hatch, lockable door,
cab-frame mounted intermittent window wiper and washer,
floor mat, 24V Accessory, Bluetooth radio, air conditioner,
heater and defroster, hot/cold storage box, antenna
Large LCD high resolution color monitor panel
Working mode selection, Equipment Management Monitoring
System (EMMS) with self diagnostic system monitoring,
maintenance tracking and records, fault code memory storage,
energy saving advice, hydraulic flow adjustments for attachments

Access handrails for machine cab
Rearview mirrors, right hand and left hand side

Intelligent Machine Control

Integrated 3DGNSS machine control system
Includes on-machine components such as dual band UHF/915SS
radio, GNSS antennas, control box, sensors
SL-100 4G LTE Cellular Modem
Dual Band UHF/915 Radio Antenna Kit
High back, fully adjustable air suspension seat with double
slide mechanism with console mounted arm rests
Retractable seat belt, 3" width
Heated Seat

Operator Protective Guard (OPG) Level 1 Top Guard
12 V accessory outlets (2)
ROPS certified cab

Hydraulic controls:

HydrauMind system, full hydrostatic with closed center load
sensing (CLSS) and engine sensing with variable speed
matching control
Pump and engine mutual control system
Auto-deceleration system
Automatic engine warm-up system
Engine overheat prevention system
Power maximizing system
Swift slow down system
1 axial piston swing motor with single stage relief valve
2 axial piston travel motors with counter balance valve
2 variable capacity piston pumps
7 spool control valve (boom, arm, bucket, swing, right travel,
left travel, and 1 service valve, (2 pump flow capacity)
Boom and arm holding valves
Control levers, adjustable wrist control levers for arm, boom,
bucket and swing with PPC system
Control levers and pedals for steering and travel with PPC system
Pattern change valve (ISO to BH control)

Drive and brake system

Brakes, hydraulic lock type travel brakes, oil disc type parking
and swing holding brake
Hydrostatic, 3 travel speeds system w/ auto-shift and planetary
double reduction type final drive

Special arrangements:

Cold area arrangement, -4°F (-20°C) through
+113°F (45°C) at sea level
Altitude arrangement (no fuel adjustment up to 2,300 m (7,545 ft))

Other Standard Equipment:

Counterweight, 11,464 lbs. (5200 kg)
Electric horn
KOMTRAX 5.0 monitoring system (Cellular 2G / 3G System)
Operator Identification System
Auto Idle Shutdown System
Marks and plates, English
Komatsu standard paint
Travel alarm
Provision for Vandalism protection (Padlocks not included)
Rearview monitoring system (1 camera)
Includes boom base and boom cylinder pins
Object handling H-Link
Tie off points (ISO 14567) - Work eq. and upper structure
* Does not include arm, boom, or bucket
Object handling H link

Premium Operator Seat, high back with fully adjustable air suspension**

** Standard equipment and available only for SN# A29373 or higher

PC290LCi-11

Serial Number Starting A29128

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

- SP = In an existing spec pattern
- YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
- YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items and be invoiced for them if machine is moved
- NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
- N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

- A = At order timing-Changes require machine reallocation C = 1 week
- B = 2 weeks X = At order timing - Must take if ordered

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

- Z= Factory Install Only C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
- A = Factory Install or Loose L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
- B = Available Loose K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion
- (May require replacement parts)

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT	CONSIGNMENT	LEAD	FLEX	INDIV.	LIST PRICE
	CODE	ELIGIBILITY	TIME	CODE	ORDER	US DOLLAR

BASE MACHINE

PC290LCi-11 BASE MACHINE	PC290LCi-11					\$ 608,841
--------------------------	-------------	--	--	--	--	------------

PC290LCi-11

Serial Number Starting A29128

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

SPEC ARRANGEMENTS**SPEC ARRANGEMENT D**

SPEC D

PC290LCi-11 BASE MACHINE	PC290LCi-11					\$ 608,841
One piece boom, 20' 2" (6150mm)	4PA6150C-B					\$ 77,021
10'6" (3200mm) arm assembly	4PB3200C-P_L					\$ 40,003
31.5" (800mm) triple grouser	2PX21G80UF					In Base
Revolving frame undercover, std*	2PM01-EGAA					In Base
Track guiding guards	2PP02					In Base

SPEC ARRANGEMENT E

SPEC E

PC290LCi-11 BASE MACHINE	PC290LCi-11					\$ 608,841
One piece boom, 20' 2" (6150mm)	4PA6150F-B					\$ 84,949
with +1 att piping						
10'6" (3200mm) arm assembly	4PB3200CAB+6PS82_L					\$ 49,492
with +1 att piping						
Hydraulic control unit with programmable pressure & flow for one additional circuit	4PE11C					\$ 19,973
31.5" (800mm) triple grouser	2PX21G80UF					In Base
Revolving frame undercover, std*	2PM01-EGAA					In Base
Track guiding guards	2PP02					In Base

*Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements

PC290LCi-11

Serial Number Starting A29128

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected
- N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected
- NN = Optional, select sales codes as required

TRACK SHOE ASSY WITH SEALED (DRY) LINK ASSY (S1)

31.5" (800mm) triple grouser	2PX21G80UF	SP		A	Z	In Base
28.0" (700mm) triple grouser (ILOS)	2PX21G70UF	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ (1,079)
33.5" (850mm) triple grouser (ILOS)	2PX21G85UG	YES		A	Z	\$ 976

*CMO Source Only

NOTE: For appropriate track shoe selection, refer to the Shoe Application and Classification tables located in Komatsu's Specification and Application Handbook.

MACHINE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (S1)

Revolving frame undercover, Std.	2PM01-EGAA	SP		C	Z	In Base
Revolving frame undercover, HD* (3.2mm)	2PM03-EGAA	YES		X	Z	\$ 1,671

*CMO Source Only

Note: Track Frame Undercover (swivel guard) is included in the base machine

BACKHOE BOOM (S1)

* Includes arm cylinder, boom cylinders, piping for arm, boom, and bucket cylinders, and work lamp.

One piece boom, 20' 2" (6150mm)	4PA6150C-B	SP		C	Z	\$ 77,021
One piece boom, 20' 2" (6150mm) with	4PA6150F-B	SP	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 84,949

+1 att piping

NOTE: +1 att boom and arm are provisioned to be compatible with auto-tilt bucket IMU sensor kit FIK (6PS83-C)

See field installation attachments section below for further details

NOTE: Std boom and arm are not provisioned to be compatible with auto-tilt bucket IMU sensor kit FIK (6PS83-C)

BACKHOE ARM (S1)

* Includes bucket cylinder, bucket linkage, piping for bucket cylinder and hoses.

10'6" (3200mm) arm assembly	4PB3200C-P_L	SP		C	Z	\$ 40,003
10'6" (3200mm) arm assembly with	4PB3200CAB+6PS82_L	SP	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 49,492
+1 att piping						
11'6" (3500mm) arm assembly	4PB3500A-R_L	SP		C	Z	\$ 50,171
11'6" (3500mm) arm assembly with	4PB3500B-R+6PS82_L	SP	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 61,759

+1 att piping

NOTE: +1 att boom and arm are provisioned to be compatible with auto-tilt bucket IMU sensor kit FIK (6PS83-C)

See field installation attachments section below for further details

NOTE: Std boom and arm are not provisioned to be compatible with auto-tilt bucket IMU sensor kit FIK (6PS83-C)

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR BUCKET AND ARM COMBINATIONS

Please reference the current technical specs for recommended bucket and arm combinations

NOTE: For bucket specifications different than those listed in the technical specs, submit a SEST for Komatsu review and approval.

NOTE: Order Komatsu buckets directly from Hensley Industries at 817-477-3167.

NOTE: Exceeding following recommended attachment weights may negatively impact performance and accuracy of semi-automatic function:

4630 lb (2100kg) maximum for 10' 6" (3200mm) standard arm assembly

Camera(s) (S1)

Rear view monitoring system (1 camera)	6PA251					In Base
Komvision (4 cameras total)	6PA26	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 7,842
<i>Birds eye view of the machine and surrounding area</i>						

CAB ATTACHMENTS (NN)

Rain visor*	6PE40-C	YES		C	A	\$ 593
<i>NOTE: Not compatible with level 1 (6PB55-F) and level 2 (6PB57-N) front window guards</i>						
Sun Visor*	6PE41-D	YES		C	A	\$ 1,642
Additional front working lights, 2 cab roof mounted*	6PA01A-A	YES		C	A	\$ 447

***CMO Source Only**

TRACK ROLLER GUARDS (S1)

Track guiding guards	2PP02	SP		A	Z	In Base
Track roller guards, full length	2PP04	NO	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 9,851

HYDRAULICS (N1)

Hydraulic control unit with Programmable	4PE11C	SP		X	Z	\$ 19,973
Pressue & Flow for one additional circuit						

Single circuit one way/two way flow auxiliary hydraulic control package with programmable pressure and flow

settings through the monitor. Includes, foot pedal control, lines from service valve to boom foot, one way flow return circuit accumulator and return to tank filter, Dual pump two way flow, single pump one way flow. Does not include boom or arm piping.

NOTE: Proportional Joysticks and solenoids are included in base machine

PC290LCi-11

Serial Number Starting A29128

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

OPERATOR PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (NN)

OPG Level 1 Front Guard*	6PB55-F	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 9,121
OPG Level 2 Front Guard*	6PB57-N	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 6,328
OPG Level 2 Top Guard*	6PB58A-M	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 5,764

NOTE: When Level 1 and Level 2 front guards are ordered, the Rainvisor (6PE40-C) cannot be ordered

OPG = Operator Protective Guard

*** CMO Source Only**

AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT (NN)

Straight Travel Pedal	2ND05	NO	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 3,089
<i>Additional pedal utilized for straight travel located on the left hand side</i>						
Pre delivery inspection*	PDI	YES		C	Z	\$ 256

*** CMO Source Only**

NOTE: Straight travel pedal (2ND05) & PDI can only be supplied from CMO

**CMO will complete and provide the service report, receiving inspection report, component information list (provides part number and serial number for key components) and will complete DB specific forms required for PDI if provided in advance (two days prior to expected pick up).*

FIELD INSTALLATION ATTCHMENTS (NN)

Field Install Kits below may arrive separate from the machine and must be installed by an authorized distributor technician.

These KOMTRAX kits arrive separately from the machine and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval from KAC.

They are intended for machines operating in remote areas having little or no cellular coverage/reception.

Satellite kits ship loose and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval from KAC.

Kits are priced FOB Chattanooga, TN. Dealer responsible for installation.

Orbcomm field kit* (up to S/N A29127)	6PP11ORA-N	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$ 1,317
Iridium FIK* (SN A29128 and up)	6PP11RRC-C(T)	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$ 3,918
Note: Iridium FIK only compatible for use on machines with serial numbers A29128 and up.						
Revolving frame undercover, HD* (3.2mm)	2PM03-EGAA	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 1,671
Revolving frame undercover, SD* (9.0mm)	2PM03SD-EGAA	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 8,755

***CMO Source Only and FOB Chattanooga, TN**

Komvision FIK (4 cameras total)	6PA26-E(T)	NO	Contact CSC	A	B	\$ 4,502
<i>Birds eye view of the machine and surrounding area</i>						
Refer to PSN# BT21073 for parts list and installation instructions						

Auto Tilt Bucket IMU Sensor Kit	6PS83-C	NO	Contact CSC	A	B	\$ 4,997
IMU and Harness required to active semi-auto digging with customer supplied ATB						
See PSN # BT20121 for installtion instruction						
<i>Compatible with SN starting A29128</i>						

ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS (NN)

Please refer to the 'ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS' listing at the end of each models' Price List.

ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT

KOMATSU ADVANTAGE EXTENDED COVERAGE is available for this machine.

For other coverage options and current price quotations visit the ADVANTAGE Extended Coverage location on

Komatsu Global Portal wesite at;

<https://portal.bizapp.komatsu/>

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS	PC290LCi-11
FIELD INSTALLATION	
<i>ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT</i>	
<i>WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER</i>	

Attachments are shipped separate from the machine - Distributor pays freight - Distributor installs the attachments

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

HYDRAULIC KITS - HKX - FIELD INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 2 WKS

HYDRAULIC KIT TYPE (N1) - KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT

HKX Standard Kits include SAE code 62 4-bolt flange tubing, 5000psi rated work hoses

Upgradable Thumb Kit	209-95-C2100	3.2m 10"6" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing	Monroe, WA	\$	19,233
Upgradable Thumb Kit	209-95-C2101	3.5m 11"6" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing	Monroe, WA	\$	19,233
Upgradable Breaker Kit	209-95-C2102	3.2m 10"6" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals	Monroe, WA	\$	23,141
Upgradable Breaker Kit	209-95-C2103	3.5m 11"6" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals	Monroe, WA	\$	23,141
Combination Kit	209-95-C2104	3.2m 10"6" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals	Monroe, WA	\$	31,080
Combination Kit	209-95-C2105	3.5m 11"6" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals	Monroe, WA	\$	31,080
Combination & Rotate Kit	209-95-C2106	3.2m 10"6" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2	Monroe, WA	\$	57,370
Combination & Rotate Kit	209-95-C2107	3.5m 11"6" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2	Monroe, WA	\$	57,370

KIT OPTIONS (NN) - FOR MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT

Accumulator	209-95-C2108	External 1qt return side only	Monroe, WA	\$	2,125
Return Filter	209-95-C2109	May not be suitable for low back pressure requirement hammers (contact HKX to verify application)	Monroe, WA	\$	2,766

5 day UPS ground freight charges are included in HKX kits and apply to any USA destination. If other freight arrangements are desired, contact HKX direct

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

TEL: 1-800-493-5487 E-Mail: techsupport@hcx.com

For ordering assistance, special feature requests and sales support contact:

HKX Inc.

TEL: 1-800-493-5487

16761 146th St, SE, Monroe, WA 98272

E-MAIL: sales@hcx.com

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MARCH 20, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC290LCi-11

Page 7

PC290LCi-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
QUICK COUPLER HYD KIT - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)				
COUPLER HYD KIT, SMARTLOC	JRB91T1798	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with PL, SL, VS couplers	Akron, OH	\$ 3,053
COUPLER HYD KIT, DURALATCH	JRB91T1798-DLT	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). For use with Duralatch coupler	Akron, OH	\$ 2,912
QUICK COUPLERS - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)				
SMART-LOC COUPLER	JRB90A2403	55SLH, picks up a range of attachments for a specific model. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$ 17,694
DURALATCH COUPLER	JRB93C1009-MC	DLTR7, picks up a range of attachments from different manufacturers in same model class. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$ 19,359

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

JRB Attachments TEL: 1-800-428-2538

820 Glaser Parkway FAX: 1-330-734-3019

Akron, OH 44306

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS

PC290LCi-11

OSS INSTALLATION

ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT

CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME

ATTACHMENTS SHIP INSTALLED ON MACHINE

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

HYDRAULIC KITS - HKX - OSS INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 4 WKS

HYDRAULIC KIT TYPE (N1) - KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT

HKX Standard Kits include SAE code 62 4-bolt flange tubing, 5000psi rated work hoses

Upgradable Thumb Kit	209-OSS-C2100	3.2m 10"6" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing	See Note 1	\$	26,654
Upgradable Thumb Kit	209-OSS-C2101	3.5m 11"6" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing	See Note 1	\$	26,654
Upgradable Breaker Kit	209-OSS-C2102	3.2m 10"6" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals	See Note 1	\$	31,345
Upgradable Breaker Kit	209-OSS-C2103	3.5m 11"6" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals	See Note 1	\$	31,345
Combination Kit	209-OSS-C2104	3.2m 10"6" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals	See Note 1	\$	40,864
Combination Kit	209-OSS-C2105	3.5m 11"6" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals	See Note 1	\$	40,864
Combination & Rotate Kit	209-OSS-C2106	3.2m 10"6" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2	See Note 1	\$	75,280
Combination & Rotate Kit	209-OSS-C2107	3.5m 11"6" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2	See Note 1	\$	75,280

KIT OPTIONS (NN) - FOR MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT

Accumulator	209-OSS-C2108	External 1qt return side only	Monroe, WA	\$	2,730
Return Filter	209-OSS-C2109	May not be suitable for low back pressure requirement hammers (contact HKX to verify application)	Monroe, WA	\$	3,436

*NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard or Chattanooga, TN

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

TEL: 1-800-493-5487 E-Mail: techsupport@hkx.com

For ordering assistance, special feature requests and sales support contact:

HKX Inc.

TEL: 1-800-493-5487

16761 146th St, SE, Monroe, WA 98272

E-MAIL: sales@hkx.com

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MARCH 20, 2025

PC290LCi-11

Subject to change without notice

Page 9

Printed in the United States

PC290LCi-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
QUICK COUPLER HYD KIT - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)				
COUPLER HYD KIT, SMARTLOC	JRB91T1798OSS	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with PL, SL, VS couplers	See Note 1	\$ 6,340
COUPLER HYD KIT, DURALATCH	JRB91T1798-DLTO	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). For use with Duralatch coupler	See Note 1	\$ 6,199
QUICK COUPLERS - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)				
SMART-LOC COUPLER	JRB90A2403OSS	55SLH, picks up a range of attachments for a specific model. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	See Note 1	\$ 19,348
DURALATCH COUPLER	JRB93C1009-MCO	DLTR7, picks up a range of attachments from different manufacturers in same model class. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	See Note 1	\$ 21,129

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:
JRB Attachments TEL: 1-800-428-2538
820 Glaser Parkway FAX: 1-330-734-3019
Akron, OH 44306

FREIGHT - OSS TRANS (N1)

Freight	OSSTRANS	D / NET Pricing	\$ 604
---------	----------	-----------------	--------

*NOTE: The machine transport option sales code OSSTRANS, must be ordered when ordering one or more OSS items
* CMO ONLY
*NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard or Chattanooga, TN

PC360LC-11 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA
(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and its related items:**

Air cleaner, double element dry type with auto dust evacuator
Cooling fan, suction, plastic blade, mixed flow, with fan guard
Komatsu SAA6D114E-6 Tier 4 Final emissions certified engine
257 HP (192 kW) @ 1,950 rpm
Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF)
After-cooled, turbocharged, direct injection
Variable Geometry Turbocharger (VGT)
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) aftertreatment
with Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank and heated lines
B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electrical system:

Alternator (90 Ampere / 24V)
Large capacity batteries (2 x 12V / 150 AH)
Starting motor (11 kW)
LED Working Lights (1 front RH side / 2 boom RH/LH side)
Engine shutdown secondary switch
Battery disconnect switch

Undercarriage:

31.5" (800mm) triple grouser shoes with sealed (dry)
link assembly (each side)
8 track / 2 carrier rollers (each side)
Hydraulic track adjusters (each side)
Track guiding guard (each side)

Guards and Covers:

Revolving frame deck guard
Revolving frame undercover
Track frame undercover (carbody swivel guard, hinged)
Pump / engine room partition cover
Turbocharger exhaust manifold cover
Dust net for radiator and oil cooler
Low noise machine cover

Operator environment:

Cab, all weather sound suppression type with tinted safety
glass windows, pull-up type front window with lock device,
removable lower windshield, large ceiling hatch, lockable door,
cab-frame mounted intermittent window wiper and washer,
floor mat, cigarette lighter (24V), Bluetooth radio, air conditioner,
heater and defroster, hot/cold storage box, antenna
Large LCD high resolution color monitor panel
Working mode selection, Equipment Management Monitoring
System (EMMS) with self diagnostic system monitoring,
maintenance tracking and records, fault code memory storage,
energy saving advice, hydraulic flow adjustments for attachments
Access handrails for machine cab
Rearview mirrors, right hand and left hand side
High back, fully adjustable air suspension seat with double
slide mechanism with console mounted arm rests
Retractable seat belt, 3" width
Heated Seat
Auxiliary input for MP3 player or auxiliary device
Operator Protective Guard (OPG) Level 1 Top Guard
12 V accessory outlets (2)
ROPS certified cab (ISO 12117-2)

Hydraulic controls:

HydrauMind system, full hydrostatic with closed center load
sensing (CLSS) and engine sensing with variable speed
matching control
Pump and engine mutual control system
Auto-deceleration system
Automatic engine warm-up system
Engine overheat prevention system
Power maximizing system
Swift slow down system
1 axial piston swing motor with single stage relief valve
2 axial piston travel motors with counter balance valve
2 variable capacity piston pumps
7 spool control valve (boom, arm, bucket, swing, right travel,
left travel, and 1 service valve, (2 pump flow capacity)
Boom and arm holding valves
Control levers, adjustable wrist control levers for arm, boom,
bucket and swing with PPC system
Control levers and pedals for steering and travel with PPC system
Pattern change valve (ISO to BH control)
6 selectable working modes with enhanced Power Mode

Drive and brake system

Brakes, hydraulic lock type travel brakes, oil disc type parking
and swing holding brake
Hydrostatic, 3 travel speeds system w/ auto-shift & planetary
double reduction type final drive
Special arrangements:
Cold area arrangement, -13°F (-25°C) through
+113°F (45°C) at sea level
Altitude arrangement (no fuel adjustment up to 2,300 m (7,545 ft))

Other Standard Equipment:

Counterweight, 15,255 lbs. (6920 kg)
Electric horn
KOMTRAX 5.0 monitoring system (Cellular System)
Marks and plates, English
Komatsu standard paint
Travel alarm
Provision for Vandalism protection (Padlocks not included)
Rearview monitoring system (1 camera)
Includes boom base and boom cylinder pins
* Does not include arm, boom, or bucket

Premium Operator Seat, high back with fully adjustable air suspension**
** Standard equipment and available only for SN# A40564 or higher

Proportional Joystick controls***
*** Standard equipment and available only for SN# A40564 or higher

PC360LC-11

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

SP = In an existing spec pattern
YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items **and be invoiced for them** if machine is moved
NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A = At order timing-Changes require machine reallocation C = 1 week
B = 2 weeks X = At Order Timing - Must Take if Ordered

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z= Factory Install Only C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
A = Factory Install or Loose L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
B = Available Loose K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion
(May require replacement parts)

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BASE MACHINE

PC360LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC360LC-11				\$	577,313
-------------------------	------------	--	--	--	----	---------

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
SPEC ARRANGEMENTS						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT A						
PC360LC-11 BASE MACHINE	SPEC A PC360LC-11					\$ 577,313
21' 3" (6500mm) HD boom assembly	4PA6500C-K					\$ 63,385
10' 5" (3185mm) standard arm assembly*	4PB3200A-J_L					\$ 32,949
33.5" (850mm) triple grouser shoes	2PX21G85UG					\$ 5,552
Revolving frame undercover, std.*	2PM01-EHAA					In Base
Track guiding guards	2PP02					In Base
*Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT B						
PC360LC-11 BASE MACHINE	SPEC B PC360LC-11					\$ 577,313
Hydraulic control unit with Programmable	4PE11C					\$ 35,419
Pressure & Flow for one additional circuit **						
21' 3" (6500mm) HD boom assembly + 1 att	4PA6500F-K					\$ 69,896
10' 5" (3185mm) Std arm assembly + 1 att piping*	4PB3200B-J_L					\$ 37,385
33.5" (850mm) triple grouser shoes (ILOS)	2PX21G85UG					\$ 5,552
Revolving frame undercover, std.*	2PM01-EHAA					In Base
Track guiding guards	2PP02					In Base
*Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements						
**Includes PX994014A Proportional Joystick in sales code selection						
SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS						
SUPER LONG FRONT ARRANGEMENT						
PC360LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC360LC-11		Contact CSC			\$ 577,313
Super Long Front (SLF) 60' Reach*	207-95-C1006	NO	Contact CSC	X	C	See Allied Page
SLF counterweight (16,315 lb. 7400 kg) and revolving frame reinforcement.	4PL25B	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 18,524
<i>Note: For use with SLF arrangements only. Not approved for use with standard excavation boom/arms</i>						
Boom cylinders only	4PA19-EHAA		Contact CSC	A	K	\$ 18,795
*Only available as field install attachment.						
Super Long Front ships FOB Seattle, WA from Young Corp						
<i>Note: Super Long Front Package includes the base unit equipped with additional counterweight and frame reinforcement installed at CMO.</i>						
<i>ROPS certification plate is included if machine is ordered with Boom Cylinders Only, Young Super Long Front and Young Ditch Cleaning Bucket from the Allied Page.</i>						
<i>For all other 3rd party booms and/or buckets, a SEST must be submitted to request the ROPS certification plate. Refer to KMN2018012.</i>						
<i>OPG Level 1 certification is included with all machines.</i>						
WASTE HANDLER ARRANGEMENT						
PC360LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC360LC-11					\$ 577,313
21' 3" (6500mm) HD boom assembly*	4PA6500C-K					\$ 63,385
10' 5" (3185mm) standard arm assembly*	4PB3200A-J_L					\$ 32,949
33.5" (850mm) triple grouser shoes*	2PX21G85UG					\$ 5,552
Revolving frame undercover, SD (9.0mm)	2PM03SD-EHAA					\$ 7,578
Track guiding guards *	2PP02					In Base
Waste Handler Package	6PX50-D					\$ 109,497
<i>Includes: Wide Core Cooling Package</i>						
<i>Auto-reversing cooling fan</i>						
<i>Corrugated and perforated screen package on cooler compartment doors</i>						
<i>Engine pre-cleaner, Sy-Klone Optimax 2-stage</i>						
<i>Requires: Revolving frame undercovers, Severe Duty</i>						
<i>Excludes: Dust net for radiator and oil cooler</i>						
*Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements						
RECOMMENDED BASE MACHINE OPTIONS FOR WASTE HANDLER PACKAGE (NN)						
Filter/pressurizer, oper cab, Sy-Klone Respa*	6PX99RESPA	NO	Contact CSC	B	A	\$ 12,836
OPG Level 1 Front Guard	6PB55-F	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 7,814
OPG Level 2 Front Guard	6PB57-N	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 5,417
OPG Level 2 Top Guard	6PB58A-M	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 4,933
<i>Note: OPG Level 1 OR Level 2 front guards not compatible with: Rain Visor (6PE40-C) and Add'l work lights (6PA01-L)</i>						
<i>OPG = Operator Protective Guard</i>						

PC360LC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

TRACK SHOE ASSY WITH SEALED (DRY) LINK ASSY (S1)

31.5" (800mm) triple grouser shoes*	2PX21G80UG	YES		C	Z	In Base
31.5" (800mm) single grouser shoes (ILOS)*	2PX21G80S	YES		C	Z	\$ 15,685
33.5" (850mm) triple grouser shoes (ILOS)	2PX21G85UG	SP		A	Z	\$ 5,552
28.0" (700mm) triple grouser shoes (ILOS)*	2PX21G70UG	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ (971)

*CMO Source Only

* For appropriate track shoe selection, refer to the Shoe Application and Classification tables located in Komatsu's Specification and Application Handbook.

MACHINE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (S1)

Revolving frame undercover, std.	2PM01-EHAA	SP		C	Z	In Base
Revolving frame undercover, HD (3.2mm)*	2PM03-EHAA	YES-CSC		X	A	\$ 4,650
Revolving frame undercover, SD (9.0mm)*	2PM03SD-EHAA	YES-CSC	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 7,578

*CMO Source Only

Note: Track Frame Undercover (swivel guard) is included in the base machine

BACKHOE BOOM (N1)

* Includes arm cylinder, boom cylinders, piping for arm, boom, and bucket cylinders, and work lamp.

21' 3" (6500mm) HD boom assembly	4PA6500C-K	SP		C	A	\$ 63,385
21' 3" (6500mm) HD boom assembly + 1 att piping	4PA6500F-K	YES		A	C	\$ 69,896
Boom cylinders only*	4PA19-EHAA	NO		C	K	\$ 18,795

*CMO Source only.

ROPS certification plate is included if machine is ordered with Boom Cylinders Only, Young Super Long Front and Young Ditch Cleaning Bucket from the Allied Page.

For all other 3rd party booms and/or buckets, a SEST must be submitted to request the ROPS certification plate. Refer to KMN2018012.

OPG Level 1 certification is included with all machines.

BACKHOE ARM (N1)

* Includes bucket cylinder, bucket linkage, piping for bucket cylinder and hoses.

10' 5" (3185mm) standard arm assembly	4PB3200A-J_L	SP		C	A	\$ 32,949
10' 5" (3185mm) Std arm assembly +1 att piping	4PB3200B-J_L	YES		C	C	\$ 37,385
13' 2" (4020mm) standard arm assembly	4PB4000A-N_L	YES		C	A	\$ 39,575
13' 2" (4020mm) Std arm assembly +1 att piping*	4PB4000B-EHAA_L	YES		A	C	\$ 44,900

*CMO Source Only

NOTE: Thumb lock valves are available for factory piping on the Allied attachment page.

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR BUCKET AND ARM COMBINATIONS

Please reference the current Product Spec Sheet for recommended bucket and arm combinations

Note: For bucket specifications different than those listed above, submit a SEST for Komatsu review and approval.

Note: Order Komatsu backhoe buckets directly from Hensley Industries at 817-477-3167.

CAB ATTACHMENTS NN)

Rain visor*	6PE40-C	YES		C	A	\$	649
-------------	---------	-----	--	---	---	----	-----

*Cannot be ordered with OPG Level 2 Top Guard 6PB58A-M

***CMO Source Only**

Sun Visor	6PE41-D	YES		C	A	\$	1,681
-----------	---------	-----	--	---	---	----	-------

Additional front working lights, 2 cab roof mounted*	6PA01A-A	YES		C	A	\$	424
--	----------	-----	--	---	---	----	-----

*Not compatible with level 1 (6PB55-F) and level 2 (6PB57-N) front window guards

Pressurized cab filtration system, Sy-Klone Respa**	6PX99RESPA	NO	Contact CSC	B	A	\$	12,836
---	------------	----	-------------	---	---	----	--------

***When ordering a RESPA cab filtration field kit for installation on a unit with top guard, an SFR is required for the RESPA to include an adaptor mounting kit.

****CMO Source Only****TRACK ROLLER GUARDS (N1)**

Track guiding guards	2PP02	SP		A	Z		In Base
----------------------	-------	----	--	---	---	--	---------

Track roller guards, full length*	2PP04-B	NO	Contact CSC	X	A	\$	13,330
-----------------------------------	---------	----	-------------	---	---	----	--------

CMO Source Only*Camera(s) (S1)**

Rear view monitoring system (1 camera)	6PA251				Z		In Base
--	--------	--	--	--	---	--	---------

Komvision (4 cameras total)	6PA26	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	4,919
-----------------------------	-------	----	-------------	---	---	----	-------

Birds eye view of the machine and surrounding area

** Available only for machine SN# A40581 or higher*

PC360LC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
HYDRAULICS (N1)						
High Pressure In-Line Filters	6PM12	YES	Contact CSC	A	K	\$ 10,610
Hydraulic control unit with Programmable Pressure & Flow for one additional circuit **	4PE11C	SP	Contact CSC	A	Z	\$ 35,419
This option will include 6PX994014A Proportional Joystick, which is transitioning into the base machine with SN# A40564						
**Cannot be selected with Super Long Front Arrangement						
Single circuit one way/two way flow auxiliary hydraulic control package with <u>programmable pressure and flow</u> settings through the monitor. Includes, foot pedal control, lines from service valve to boom foot, one way flow return circuit accumulator and return to tank filter, Dual pump two way flow, single pump one way flow. Does not include boom or arm piping.						
** 4PE11C to transition and replace option of 4PE11B on all +1H machines starting with SN# A40582						
**For any SN# prior to A40582 being ordered with option 4PE11B - Hydraulic Control Unit is charged with List Price \$17,449						
OPERATOR PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (NN)						
OPG Level 1 Front Guard*	6PB55-F	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 7,814
OPG Level 2 Front Guard*	6PB57-N	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 5,417
OPG Level 2 Top Guard	6PB58A-M	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 4,933
<i>Note: OPG Level 1 OR Level 2 front guards not compatible with: Rain Visor (6PE40-C) and Add'l work lights (6PA01A-A)</i>						
<i>OPG = Operator Protective Guard</i>						
AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT (NN)						
Proportional Joysticks - Installed* will change to STD equipment beginning with SN# A40564						
*Requires 4PE11B/4PE11C hydraulic control arrangement for full functionality.						
*For any SN# prior to A40564 ordered with option 6PX994014A - Proportional Joysticks - Installed is charged with List Price \$3,863						
Straight Travel Pedal*	2ND05	NO	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 2,567
<i>(Additional pedal utilized for straight travel located on the left hand side)</i>						
Pre delivery inspection*	PDI	YES		C	Z	\$ 214
*CMO Source Only						
*CMO will complete and provide the service report, receiving inspection report, component information list (provides part number and serial number for key components) and will complete DB specific forms required for PDI if provided in advance (two days prior to expected pick up).						
FIELD INSTALLATION ATTCHMENTS (NN)						
These KOMTRAX kits arrive separately from the machine and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval from KAC.						
<i>They are intended for machines operating in remote areas having little or no cellular coverage/reception.</i>						
<i>Satellite kits ship loose and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval from KAC.</i>						
<i>Kits are priced FOB Chattanooga, TN. Dealer responsible for installation.</i>						
Orbcomm field kit* for S/N A35178 and down	6PP11ORA-M	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$ 1,439
Orbcomm field kit* for S/N A35179 to A37490	6PP11ORA-N	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$ 1,439
KOMTRAX Iridium FIK (SN: A37491 and up)	6PP11RRC-A(T)	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$ 3,357
Note: Iridium FIK only compatible for use on machines with serial numbers A37491 and up.						
Komvision FIK (4 cameras total)	6PA26-G	NO	Contact CSC	A	B	\$ 4,919
<i>Birds eye view of the machine and surrounding area</i>						
<i>* Available only for machine SN# A40581 or higher</i>						
Revolving frame undercover, HD* (3.2mm)	2PM03-EHAA	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 4,650
Revolving frame undercover, SD* (9.0mm)	2PM03SD-EHAA	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 7,578
* CMO Source Only and FOB Chattanooga, TN						

KOMATSU ADVANTAGE EXTENDED COVERAGE is available for this machine.

For other coverage options and current price quotations visit the ADVANTAGE Extended Coverage location on

Komatsu America International Extranet web site at;

<https://www.komatsuamerica.net/>

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS

PC360LC-11

FIELD INSTALLATION

ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT

WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER

Attachments are shipped separate from the machine - Distributor pays freight - Distributor installs the attachments

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

HYDRAULIC KITS - HKX - FIELD INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 2 WKS

HYDRAULIC KIT TYPE (N1) - KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT

HKX Standard Kits include SAE code 62 4-bolt flange tubing, 5000psi rated work hoses and monitor integrated proportional joystick controls.

Upgradable Thumb Kit	207-95-D1100	3.2m 10'5" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$	19,863
Upgradable Thumb Kit	207-95-D1101	4.0m 13'2" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$	22,264
Upgradable Breaker Kit	207-95-D1102	3.2m 10'5" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$	25,022
Upgradable Breaker Kit	207-95-D1103	4.0m 13'2" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$	27,423
Combination Kit	207-95-D1104	3.2m 10'5" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	Monroe, WA	\$	32,479
Combination Kit	207-95-D1105	4.0m 13'2" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	Monroe, WA	\$	34,881
Combination & Rotate Kit	207-95-D1106	3.2m 10'5" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	Monroe, WA	\$	56,848
Combination & Rotate Kit	207-95-D1107	4.0m 13'2" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	Monroe, WA	\$	59,250

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC360LC-11

Page 7

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

KIT OPTIONS (NN)

Accumulator	207-95-C2834	External 1qt return side only	Monroe, WA	\$ 1,919
Return Filter	207-95-C2836	May not be suitable for low back pressure requirement	Monroe, WA	\$ 3,125

LOAD HOLD VALVE

Electronic Load Hold Valve	207-95-D1120	Includes 3 valves, 2 for the boom cylinders and 1 valve for the stick cylinder, hoses and tubing where required, drain lines, electrical system with controller and a complete installation manual. NOTE: Installs on Spec A or Spec B machines.	Monroe, WA	\$ 19,356
----------------------------	--------------	---	------------	-----------

5 day UPS ground freight charges are included in HKX kits and apply to any USA destination. If other freight arrangements are desired, contact HKX direct

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:
TEL: 1-800-493-5487 E-Mail: techsupport@hkx.com

For ordering assistance, special feature requests and sales support contact:
HKX Inc. TEL: 1-800-493-5487
16761 146th St, SE, Monroe, WA 98272 E-MAIL: sales@hkx.com

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
QUICK COUPLER HYD KIT - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)				
COUPLER HYD KIT, SMARTLOC	JRB91T1797	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with PL, SL, VS couplers	Akron, OH	\$ 2,626
COUPLER HYD KIT, DURALATCH	JRB91T1797-DLT	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). For use with Duralatch coupler	Akron, OH	\$ 2,630
QUICK COUPLERS - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)				
SMART-LOC COUPLER	JRB90A2405	70SLH, picks up a range of attachments for a specific model. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$ 21,069
DURALATCH COUPLER	JRB93C1007-MC	DLTR8, picks up a range of attachments from different manufacturers in same model class. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$ 20,639
VANDALISM PROTECTION - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (NN)				
Vandal Protection Guards	206-95-B1827		Ooltewah, TN	\$ 7,467
Vandal Guard Storage Box	206-95-B1828		Ooltewah, TN	\$ 2,959
GUARDS - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (NN)				
OPG Level 2 Front Guard*	W11290300	ISO 10262 Level II certified, wire mesh design	Ooltewah, TN	\$ 5,518
OPG Level 2 Top Guard*	W11290460	ISO 10262 Level II certified, RESPA/beacon ready	Ooltewah, TN	\$ 6,282

Note: OPG Level 2 front guards not compatible with: Rain Visor (6PE40-C), Sun Visor (6PE41-D)
OPG = Operator Protective Guard

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:
JRB Attachments *TEL: 1-800-428-2538*
820 Glaser Parkway *FAX: 1-330-734-3019*
Akron, OH 44306

SUPER LONG FRONT - YOUNG CORP - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (NN)				
Super Long Front - 60' Reach	207-95-C1006		Seattle, WA	\$ 327,273
Includes boom, arm, arm cylinder and bkt linkage w/PC200 bkt pins. Requires 4PA19-EHAA boom cylinders only and 4PL25B SLF factory installed counterweight package.				
Ditch Cleaning Bucket	207-95-B1007	1.25 CY 60" wide - 125DC60	Seattle, WA	\$ 31,108

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:
Young Corporation *TEL: 1-800-321-9090*
3231 Utah Avenue South
PO Box 3522
Seattle, WA 98134

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
AUTO LUBE SYSTEM - GRACO - FIELD INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 3 WKS (N1)				
G3 Auto Lube System	PC360LC-11LUB	Auto lube system with G3 pump/ reservoir & GLC 2200 in cab controller Field installed kit	Anoka, MN	\$ 12,512

Auto lube kit is not compatible with Super Long Front. Submit SFR if SLF auto lube kit is required.
Kit provides lubrication to all standard machine grease points. Does not include provisions for attachments with separate grease points

For installation assistance, warranty or technical support contact:
GRACO INC.
TEL: (800) 533-9655 x4
FAX: (800) 533-9656

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS
PC360LC-11
OSS INSTALLATION
ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT
CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

HYDRAULIC KITS - HKX - OSS INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 4 WKS
HYDRAULIC KIT TYPE (N1) - KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT
HKX Standard Kits include SAE code 62 4-bolt flange tubing, 5000psi rated work hoses and monitor integrated proportional joystick controls.

Upgradable Thumb Kit	207-OSS-D1100	3.2m 10'5" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	See Note 1	\$	27,168
Upgradable Thumb Kit	207-OSS-D1101	4.0m 13'2" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	See Note 1	\$	30,519
Upgradable Breaker Kit	207-OSS-D1102	3.2m 10'5" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	See Note 1	\$	33,197
Upgradable Breaker Kit	207-OSS-D1103	4.0m 13'2" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	See Note 1	\$	36,548
Combination Kit	207-OSS-D1104	3.2m 10'5" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	See Note 1	\$	43,174
Combination Kit	207-OSS-D1105	4.0m 13'2" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	See Note 1	\$	46,525
Combination & Rotate Kit	207-OSS-D1106	3.2m 10'5" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	See Note 1	\$	74,590
Combination & Rotate Kit	207-OSS-D1107	4.0m 13'2" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	See Note 1	\$	77,941

**NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard or Chattanooga, TN*

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025
Subject to change without notice
Printed in the United States

PC360LC-11
Page 11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT	ADDITIONAL	FOB	LIST PRICE
	CODE	COMMENTS	POINT	US DOLLAR

KIT OPTIONS (NN)

Accumulator	207-OSS-C2834	External 1qt return side only	See Note 1	\$ 2,820
Return Filter	207-OSS-C2836	May not be suitable for low back pressure requirement	See Note 1	\$ 3,793

LOAD HOLD VALVE

Electronic Load Hold Valve	207-OSS-D1120	Includes 3 valves, 2 for the boom cylinders and 1 valve for the stick cylinder, hoses and tubing where required, drain lines, electrical system with controller and a complete installation manual. NOTE: Installs on Spec A or Spec B machines.	Monroe, WA	\$ 24,129
----------------------------	---------------	---	------------	-----------

**NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard or Chattanooga, TN*

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

TEL: 1-800-493-5487 E-Mail: techsupport@hxx.com

For ordering assistance, special feature requests and sales support contact:

HKX Inc. TEL: 1-800-493-5487

16761 146th St, SE, Monroe, WA 98272 E-MAIL: sales@hxx.com

PC360LC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
QUICK COUPLER HYD KIT - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)				
COUPLER HYD KIT, SMARTLOC	JRB91T1797OSS	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with PL, SL, VS couplers	See Note 1	\$ 5,594
COUPLER HYD KIT, DURALATCH	JRB91T1797-DLT OSS	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). For use with Duralatch coupler	See Note 1	\$ 5,598
QUICK COUPLERS - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)				
SMART-LOC COUPLER	JRB90A2405OSS	70SLH, picks up a range of attachments for a specific model. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	See Note 1	\$ 22,919
DURALATCH COUPLER	JRB93C1007-MCOSS	DLTR8, picks up a range of attachments from different manufacturers in same model class. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	See Note 1	\$ 22,458
VANDALISM PROTECTION - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (NN)				
Vandal Protection Guards	206-OSS-B1827		See Note 1	\$ 8,458
Vandal Guard Storage Box	206-OSS-B1828		See Note 1	\$ 3,634
GUARDS - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (NN)				
OPG Level 2 Front Guard*	PI-W11290300	ISO 10262 Level II certified, wire mesh design	See Note 1	\$ 6,556
OPG Level 2 Top Guard*	PI-W11290460	ISO 10262 Level II certified, RESPA/beacon ready	See Note 1	\$ 7,372
<i>Note: OPG Level 2 front guards not compatible with: Rain Visor (6PE40-C), Sun Visor (6PE41-D)</i>				
<i>OPG = Operator Protective Guard</i>				
JRB Attachments				
820 Glaser Parkway		TEL: 1-800-428-2538		
Akron, OH 44306		FAX: 1-330-734-3019		
AUTO LUBE SYSTEM - GRACO - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)				
G3 Auto Lube System	PC360LC-11LUBOSS	Auto lube system with G3 pump/ reservoir & GLC 2200 in cab controller	See Note 1	\$ 24,647
Auto lube kit is not compatible with Super Long Front. Submit SFR if SLF auto lube kit is required.				
Kit provides lubrication to all standard machine grease points. Does not include provisions for attachments with separate grease points				
<i>For installation assistance, warranty or technical support contact:</i>				
<i>GRACO INC.</i>				
<i>TEL: (800) 533-9655 x4</i>				
<i>FAX: (800) 533-9656</i>				
<i>*NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard or Chattanooga, TN</i>				
EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025			PC360LC-11	
Subject to change without notice			Page 13	
Printed in the United States				

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
FREIGHT - OSS TRANS (N1)				
Freight	OSSTRANS		D / NET Pricing	\$ 604
*NOTE: The machine transport option sales code OSSTRANS, must be ordered when ordering one or more OSS items				
* CMO ONLY				
*NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard or Chattanooga, TN				

PC360LC-11E0 Demolition Excavator

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA

(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and its related items:**

Air cleaner, double element dry type with auto dust evacuator
 Cooling fan, suction, plastic blade, mixed flow, with fan guard
 Komatsu SAA6D114E-6 Tier 4 Final emissions certified engine
 257 HP (192 kW) @ 1,950 rpm
 Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF)
 After-cooled, turbocharged, direct injection
 Variable Geometry Turbocharger (VGT)
 Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) aftertreatment
 with Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank and heated lines

B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electrical system:

Alternator (90 Ampere / 24V)
 Large capacity batteries (2 x 12V / 180 AH)
 Starting motor (11 kW)
 LED Working Light Package - 12 lights
 cab(4), cab rear(1), boom right(1), C/W(rear(1), right side(1), left side(1),
 left front(1), right front(1), boom left(1)
 Rotating amber beacon (halogen)
 Engine shutdown secondary switch
 Battery disconnect switch

Undercarriage:

28" (700mm) triple grouser shoes with sealed (dry)
 link assembly (each side)
 8 track / 2 carrier rollers (each side)
 Hydraulic track adjusters (each side)
 Track guiding guard (each side)

Guards and Covers:

Revolving frame side guards, 15mm bolt on
 HD revolving frame 9mm demolition spec undercovers
 Track frame undercover (carbody swivel guard, hinged)
 Pump / engine room partition cover
 Turbocharger exhaust manifold cover
 Dust net for radiator and oil cooler
 Low noise machine cover

Operator environment:

Cab, demolition spec, ROPS (ISO 12117-2: 2008) compliant
 Single front window with impact resistant glass (EN356 Grade P5A),
 Full view roof skylight with impact resistant glass (EN356 Grade P5A),
 and washer and wiper
 floor mat, cigarette lighter (24V), AM/FM Bluetooth radio, air conditioner,
 heater and defroster, hot/cold storage box, antenna
 Large LCD high resolution color monitor panel
 Working mode selection, Equipment Management Monitoring
 System (EMMS) with self diagnostic system monitoring,
 maintenance tracking and records, fault code memory storage,
 energy saving advice, hydraulic flow adjustments for attachments
 KomVision birdseye view camera system, 3 cameras
 Access handrails for machine cab
 Rearview mirrors, right hand and left hand side
 High back, fully adjustable air suspension seat with double
 slide mechanism with console mounted arm rests
 Retractable seat belt, 3" width, heated seat
 AM/FM radio
 Auxiliary input for MP3 player or auxiliary device
 Operator Protective Guard (OPG) ISO10262 Level 2 Top Guard
 Operator Protective Guard (OPG) ISO10262 Level 2 Front guard
 12 V accessory outlets (2)

Hydraulic controls:

Programmable flow & pressure for auxilliary hyd circuits
 for up to 15 individual hyd attachments
 HydrauMind system, full hydrostatic with closed center load
 sensing (CLSS) and engine sensing with variable speed
 matching control
 Pump and engine mutual control system
 Auto-deceleration system
 Automatic engine warm-up system
 Engine overheat prevention system
 Power maximizing system
 1 axial piston swing motor with single stage relief valve
 2 axial piston travel motors with counter balance valve
 2 variable capacity piston pumps
 Boom and arm cylinder mounted load holding valves
 Proportional control joysticks for boom, arm, swing, bucket control
 Proportional joystick handles for control of high and medium pressure
 auxilliary hydraulic circuits
 Control levers and pedals for steering and travel
 6 selectable working modes with enhanced Power Mode
 High and medium pressure auxilliary hyd circuits
 Case drain and quick coupler boom and arm lines
 High Efficiency hydraulic oil

Drive and brake system

Brakes, hydraulic lock type travel brakes, oil disc type parking
 and swing holding brake
 Hydrostatic, 3 travel speeds system w/ auto-shift & planetary
 double reduction type final drive
 Special arrangements:
 Cold area arrangement, -13°F (-25°C) through
 +113°F (45°C) at sea level
 Altitude arrangement (no fuel adjustment up to 7,545 ft (2,300 m))

Other Standard Equipment:

Counterweight, 15,255 lbs. (6920 kg)
 Electric horn
 KOMTRAX 5.0 monitoring system (Cellular System)
 Marks and plates, English
 Komatsu standard paint
 Travel alarm
 Includes boom foot and boom cylinder pins, boom not included
 24V refuelling pump with auto shut off
 Service restraint harness tie off points on boom and arm

PC360LC-11E0 Demolition Excavator

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

SP = In an existing spec pattern
YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items **and be invoiced for them** if machine is moved
NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A = At order timing-Changes require machine reallocation C = 1 week
B = 2 weeks X = At Order Timing - Must Take if Ordered

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z= Factory Install Only C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
A = Factory Install or Loose L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion
B = Available Loose (May require replacement parts) K = completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	-----------------	-------------------------	-----------	-----------	--------------	----------------------

BASE MACHINE

PC360LCD-11E0 BASE MACHINE	PC360LC-11E0					\$ 657,604
----------------------------	--------------	--	--	--	--	------------

SPEC ARRANGEMENTS

SPEC ARRANGEMENT A - Straight Boom Demolition

PC360LC-11E0 Demolition Spec BASE MACHINE	SPEC A					\$ 657,604
22' 7" (6880mm) Straight boom assmsembly + 2 att piping	PC360LC-11E0					\$ 78,253
10' 5" (3185mm) arm assembly +2 att piping	4PA66STAP-360					\$ 41,856
Hydraulic control unit, Programmable Flow and Pressure	4PB32					\$ 23,860
	4PE14F					\$ 801,573
	Total Spec Arrangement List Price					\$ 801,573

SPEC ARRANGEMENT B

PC360LC-11E0 Demolition Spec BASE MACHINE	SPEC B					\$ 657,604
21' 3" (6500mm) HE boom assembly + 2 att piping	PC360LCD-11E0					\$ 78,253
10' 5" (3185mm) arm assembly +2 att piping	4PA65	Build to order				\$ 41,856
Hydraulic control unit, Programmable Flow and Pressure	4PB32					\$ 23,860
Note: Spec B is build to order	4PE14F					\$ 801,573
	Total Spec Arrangement List Price					\$ 801,573

PC360LC-11E0 Demolition Excavator

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT						
S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected						
N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected						
NN = Optional, select sales codes as required						
BACKHOE BOOM (S1)						
* Includes arm cylinder, boom cylinders, piping for arm, boom, and bucket cylinders, and work lamp.						
22' 7" (6880mm) Straight boom assembly + 2 att piping Plus 2 (high pressure, medium pressure) piped, case drain line, quick coupler lines Straight section boom, designed for improved above grade loading and reach.	4PA66STAP-360	YES		A	C	\$ 78,253
21' 3" (6500mm) HE boom assembly + 2 att piping Plus 2 (high pressure, medium pressure) piped, case drain line, quick coupler lines Traditional excavator "arch" boom, designed for below grade range	4PA65		Build to order	A	C	\$ 78,253
BACKHOE ARM (N1)						
* Includes bucket cylinder, bucket linkage, piping for bucket cylinder and hoses.						
10' 5" (3185mm) arm assembly +2 att piping Plus 2 (high pressure, medium pressure) piped, case drain line, quick coupler lines Heavy duty reinforced bucket linkage side links. Always work with the work tool manufacturer for appropriate tool size selection	4PB32	YES		C	C	\$ 41,856
HYDRAULICS (N1)						
Hydraulic control unit, Programmable Flow and Pressure Hydraulic control for high and medium pressure auxilliary hydraulic circuits. Includes proportional joystick handles, programmable flow and pressure settings for up to 15 attachments. Return line hydraulic filter, hydraulic accumulator and pilot circuit filter. Designed for control of rotating dual direction demolition attachments.	4PE14F	YES		A	Z	\$ 23,860

KOMATSU**PC360LCi-11 iMC 2.0 (Starting SN A38526)****PC360LCi-11 iMC 2.0 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR**

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA

(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Serial Number Starting A38526

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and its related items:**

Air cleaner, double element dry type with auto dust evacuator
Cooling fan, suction, plastic blade, mixed flow, with fan guard
Komatsu SAA6D114E-6 Stage V/T4F emissions certified engine
257 HP (192 kW) @ 1,950 rpm
Komatsu Diesel Particulate Filter (KDPF)
After-cooled, turbocharged, direct injection
Komatsu Variable Geometry Turbocharger (KVGTT)
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) aftertreatment
with Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank and heated lines
B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electrical system:

Alternator (90 Ampere / 24V)
Large capacity batteries (2 x 12V / 150 AH)
Starting motor (11 kW)
LED Working Lights (1 front RH side / 2 boom RH/LH side)
Engine shutdown secondary switch
Battery disconnect switch

Undercarriage:

33.5" (850mm) triple grouser shoes
8 track / 2 carrier rollers (each side)
Hydraulic track adjusters (each side)
Track guiding guard (each side)

Guards and Covers:

Revolving frame deck guard
Revolving frame undercover
Track frame undercover (carbody swivel guard, hinged)
Pump / engine room partition cover
Turbocharger exhaust manifold cover
Dust net for radiator and oil cooler
Low noise machine cover

Operator environment:

Cab, all weather sound suppression type with tinted safety glass windows, pull-up type front window with lock device, removable lower windshield, large ceiling hatch, lockable door, cab-frame mounted intermittent window wiper and washer, floor mat, 24V Accessory, Bluetooth radio, air conditioner, heater and defroster, hot/cold storage box, antenna
Large LCD high resolution color monitor panel
Working mode selection, Equipment Management Monitoring System (EMMS) with self diagnostic system monitoring, maintenance tracking and records, fault code memory storage, energy saving advice, hydraulic flow adjustments for attachments
Access handrails for machine cab
Rearview mirrors, right hand and left hand side
High back, fully adjustable air suspension seat with double slide mechanism with console mounted arm rests
Retractable seat belt, 3" width
Heated Seat
Auxiliary input for MP3 player or auxiliary device
Operator Protective Guard (OPG) Level 1 Top Guard
12 V accessory outlets (2)
ROPS certified cab (ISO 12117-2)

Hydraulic controls:

HydrauMind system, full hydrostatic with closed center load sensing (CLSS) and engine sensing with variable speed matching control
Pump and engine mutual control system
Auto-deceleration system
Automatic engine warm-up system
Engine overheat prevention system
Power maximizing system
Swift slow down system
1 axial piston swing motor with single stage relief valve
2 axial piston travel motors with counter balance valve
2 variable capacity piston pumps
7 spool control valve (boom, arm, bucket, swing, right travel, left travel, and 1 service valve, (2 pump flow capacity)
Boom and arm holding valves
Control levers, adjustable wrist control levers for arm, boom, bucket and swing with PPC system
Control levers and pedals for steering and travel with PPC system
Pattern change valve (ISO to BH control)
6 selectable working modes with enhanced Power Mode

Drive and brake system

Brakes, hydraulic lock type travel brakes, oil disc type parking and swing holding brake
Hydrostatic, 3 travel speeds system w/ auto-shift & planetary double reduction type final drive
Special arrangements:
Cold area arrangement, -13°F (-25°C) through +113°F (45°C) at sea level
Altitude arrangement (no fuel adjustment up to 2,300 m (7,545 ft))

Intelligent Machine Control

Integrated 3DGNSS machine control system
Includes on-machine components such as dual band UHF/915SS radio, Multi-GNSS antennas, control box, sensors
SL-100 4G LTE Cellular Modem
Dual Band UHF/915 Radio Antenna Kit

Other Standard Equipment:

Counterweight, 15,631 lbs. (7090 kg)
Electric horn
KOMTRAX 5.0 monitoring system (Cellular System)
Marks and plates, English
Komatsu standard paint
Travel alarm
Provision for Vandalism protection (Padlocks not included)
Rearview monitoring system (1 camera)
Includes boom base and boom cylinder pins
* Does not include arm, boom, or bucket
Object handling H Link
Lock Out Tag Out
Tie off points (ISO 14567) - Work eq. and upper structure

Premium Operator Seat, high back with fully adjustable air suspension**

** Standard equipment only for SN# A39096 or higher

PC360LCi-11

Serial Number Starting A38526

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

- SP = In an existing spec pattern
- YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
- YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items **and be invoiced for them** if machine is moved
- NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
- N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

- A = At order timing-Changes require machine reallocation
- B = 2 weeks
- C = 1 week
- X = At Order Timing - Must Take if Ordered

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

- Z= Factory Install Only
- A = Factory Install or Loose
- B = Available Loose (May require replacement parts)
- C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
- L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
- K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BASE MACHINE

PC360LCi-11 BASE MACHINE	PC360LCi-11					\$ 724,041
--------------------------	-------------	--	--	--	--	------------

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

SPEC ARRANGEMENTS

SPEC ARRANGEMENT D

PC360LCi-11 BASE MACHINE	SPEC D PC360LCi-11					\$ 724,041
21' 3" (6500mm) HD boom assembly	4PA6500C-M					\$ 84,189
10' 5" (3185mm) standard arm assembly	4PB3200A-M_L					\$ 41,325
33.5" (850mm) triple grouser shoes	2PX21G85UG					In Base
Revolving frame undercover, std.	2PM01-EHAA					In Base
Track guiding guards	2PP02					In Base

SPEC ARRANGEMENT E

PC360LCi-11 BASE MACHINE	SPEC E PC360LCi-11					\$ 724,041
21' 3" (6500mm) HD boom assembly	4PA6500C-M					\$ 84,189
13' 2" (4020mm) standard arm assembly	4PB4000A-R_L					\$ 53,510
33.5" (850mm) triple grouser shoes	2PX21G85UG					In Base
Revolving frame undercover, std.	2PM01-EHAA					In Base
Track guiding guards	2PP02					In Base

SPEC ARRANGEMENT F

PC360LCi-11 BASE MACHINE	SPEC F PC360LCi-11					\$ 724,041
21' 3" (6500mm) HD boom assembly +1 att piping	4PA6500F-M+6PS82					\$ 92,838
10' 5" (3185mm) Std arm assembly + 1 att piping	4PB3200B-M+6PS32_L					\$ 46,888
Hydraulic control unit with programmable pressure & flow for one additional circuit	4PE11C					\$ 31,432
33.5" (850mm) triple grouser shoes	2PX21G85UG					In Base
Revolving frame undercover, std.	2PM01-EHAA					In Base
Track guiding guards	2PP02					In Base

PC360LCi-11

Serial Number Starting A38526

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT**S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected****N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected****NN = Optional, select sales codes as required****TRACK SHOE ASSY WITH SEALED (DRY) LINK ASSY (S1)**

33.5" (850mm) triple grouser shoes	2PX21G85UG	SP		X	Z	In Base
31.5" (800mm) single grouser shoes (ILOS)*	2PX21G80S	YES		C	Z	\$ 18,079

*** CMO Source Only**

NOTE: For appropriate track shoe selection, refer to the Shoe Application and Classification tables located in Komatsu's Specification and Application Handbook.

MACHINE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (S1)

Revolving frame undercover, Std.	2PM01-EHAA	SP		X	Z	In Base
Revolving frame undercover, HD (3.2mm)	2PM03-EHAA	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 5,359
Revolving frame undercover, SD* (9.0mm)	2PM03SD-EHAA	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 6,559

*** CMO Source Only**

NOTE: Track Frame Undercover (swivel guard) is included in the base machine

BACKHOE BOOM (S1)

** Includes arm cylinder, boom cylinders, piping for arm, boom, and bucket cylinders, and work lamp.*

21' 3" (6500mm) HD boom assembly	4PA6500C-M	SP		A	Z	\$ 84,189
----------------------------------	------------	----	--	---	---	-----------

NOTE: Std boom and arm are not provisioned to be compatible with auto-tilt bucket IMU sensor kit FIK (6PS83-C)

21' 3" (6500mm) HD boom assembly + 1 att piping	4PA6500F-M+6PS82	YES	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 92,838
---	------------------	-----	-------------	---	---	-----------

NOTE: +1 att boom and arm are provisioned to be compatible with auto-tilt bucket IMU sensor kit FIK (6PS83-C)

See field installation attachments section below for further details

BACKHOE ARM (S1)

** Includes bucket cylinder, bucket linkage, piping for bucket cylinder and hoses.*

10' 5" (3185mm) standard arm assembly	4PB3200A-M_L	SP		A	Z	\$ 41,325
---------------------------------------	--------------	----	--	---	---	-----------

NOTE: Std boom and arm are not provisioned to be compatible with auto-tilt bucket IMU sensor kit FIK (6PS83-C)

10' 5" (3185mm) Std arm assembly + 1 att piping	4PB3200B-M+6PS32_L	YES	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 46,888
---	--------------------	-----	-------------	---	---	-----------

NOTE: +1 att boom and arm are provisioned to be compatible with auto-tilt bucket IMU sensor kit FIK (6PS83-C)

See field installation attachments section below for further details

13' 2" (4020mm) standard arm assembly	4PB4000A-R_L	SP	See Note	X	Z	\$ 53,510
---------------------------------------	--------------	----	----------	---	---	-----------

NOTE: Std boom and arm are not provisioned to be compatible with auto-tilt bucket IMU sensor kit FIK (6PS83-C)

13' 2" (4020mm) Std arm assembly + 1 att piping	4PB4000B-R+6PS32_L	YES	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 58,774
---	--------------------	-----	-------------	---	---	-----------

NOTE: +1 att boom and arm are provisioned to be compatible with auto-tilt bucket IMU sensor kit FIK (6PS83-C)

See field installation attachments section below for further details

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR BUCKET AND ARM COMBINATIONS

Please reference the current technical specs for recommended bucket and arm combinations

NOTE: For bucket specifications different than those listed in the technical specs, submit a SEST for Komatsu review and approval.

NOTE: Order Komatsu buckets directly from Hensley Industries at 817-477-3167.

NOTE: Exceeding following recommended attachment weights may negatively impact performance and accuracy of semi-automatic function:

5511 lb (2500kg) maximum for 10' 5" (3185mm) standard arm assembly

5180 lb (2350kg) maximum for 13' 2" (4020mm) standard arm assembly

Camera(s) (S1)

Rear view monitoring system (1 camera)	6PA251						In Base
Komvision (4 cameras total)	6PA26	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	8,815
<i>Birds eye view of the machine and surrounding area</i>							

CAB ATTACHMENTS (NN)

Rain visor*	6PE40-C	YES		C	A	\$	744
<i>NOTE: Not compatible with level 1 (6PB55-F) and level 2 (6PB57-N) front window guards</i>							
Sun Visor*	6PE41-D	YES		C	A	\$	1,939
Additional front working lights, 2 cab roof mounted*	6PA01A-A	YES		C	A	\$	491

***CMO Source Only**

TRACK ROLLER GUARDS (S1)

Track guiding guards	2PP02	SP		X	Z		In Base
Track roller guards, full length	2PP04-B	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$	10,223

HYDRAULICS (N1)

Hydraulic control unit with Programmable Pressure & Flow for one additional circuit	4PE11C	SP		X	Z	\$	31,432
--	--------	----	--	---	---	----	--------

Single circuit one way/two way flow auxiliary hydraulic control package with programmable pressure and flow settings through the monitor. Includes, foot pedal control, lines from service valve to boom foot, one way flow return circuit accumulator and return to tank filter, Dual pump two way flow, single pump one way flow. Does not include boom or arm piping.

NOTE: Proportional Joysticks and solenoids are included in base machine

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

OPERATOR PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (NN)

OPG Level 1 Front Guard*	6PB55-F	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 9,005
OPG Level 2 Front Guard*	6PB57-N	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 6,242
OPG Level 2 Top Guard*	6PB58A-M	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 5,687

NOTE: When Level 1 and Level 2 front guards are ordered, the Rainvisor (6PE40-C) cannot be ordered

OPG = Operator Protective Guard

*** CMO Source Only**

AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT (NN)

Straight Travel Pedal*	2ND05	NO	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 4,984
<i>Additional pedal utilized for straight travel located on the left of the left hand travel pedal</i>						
Pre delivery inspection*	PDI	YES		C	Z	\$ 244

*** CMO Source Only**

NOTE: Straight travel pedal (2ND05) & PDI can only be supplied from CMO

**CMO will complete and provide the service report, receiving inspection report, component information list (provides part number and serial number for key components) and will complete DB specific forms required for PDI if provided in advance (two days prior to expected pick up).*

FIELD INSTALLATION ATTCHMENTS (NN)

Field Install Kits below may arrive separate from the machine and must be installed by an authorized distributor technician.

Revolving frame undercover, HD* (3.2mm)	2PM03-EHAA	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$ 5,359
Revolving frame undercover, SD* (9.0mm)	2PM03SD-EHAA	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$ 6,559

*** CMO Source Only and FOB Chattanooga, TN**

Komvision FIK (4 cameras total)	6PA26-J	NO	Contact CSC	A	B	\$ 5,994
<i>Birds eye view of the machine and surrounding area</i>						
<i>Refer to PSN# BT21074 for parts list and installation instructions</i>						
Auto Tilt Bucket IMU Sensor Kit	6PS83-C	NO	Contact CSC	A	B	\$ 5,642
<i>IMU and Harness required to active semi-auto digging with customer supplied ATB</i>						
<i>See PSN # BT20121 for installtion instruction</i>						
<i>Compatible with SN starting A38526</i>						

ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS (NN)

Please refer to the 'ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS' listing at the end of each models' Price List.

ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT

KOMATSU ADVANTAGE EXTENDED COVERAGE is available for this machine.

For other coverage options and current price quotations visit the ADVANTAGE Extended Coverage location on

Komatsu Global Portal wesite at;

<https://portal.bizapp.komatsu/>

PC360LCi-11

TOPCON ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT AT TIME OF MACHINE ORDER
WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER

Attachments are shipped separate from the machine - Distributor pays freight - Distributor installs the attachments

QUICK COUPLERS - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)				
SMART-LOC COUPLER	JRB90A2405	70SLH, picks up a range of attachments for a specific model. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$ 23,515
DURALATCH COUPLER	JRB93C1007-MC	DLTR8, picks up a range of attachments from different manufacturers in same model class. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$ 23,035

JRB Attachments TEL: 1-800-428-2538
820 Glaser Parkway FAX: 1-330-734-3019
Akron, OH 44306

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
HYDRAULIC KITS - HKX - FIELD INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 2 WKS				
HYDRAULIC KIT TYPE (N1) - KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT				
HKX Standard Kits include SAE code 62 4-bolt flange tubing, 5000psi rated work hoses				
Upgradable Thumb Kit	207-95-D2200	3.2m 10/5" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing	Monroe, WA	\$ 20,804
Upgradable Thumb Kit	207-95-D2201	4.0m 13/2" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing	Monroe, WA	\$ 23,485
Upgradable Breaker Kit	207-95-D2202	3.2m 10/5" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals	Monroe, WA	\$ 26,562
Upgradable Breaker Kit	207-95-D2203	4.0m 13/2" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals	Monroe, WA	\$ 29,242
Combination Kit	207-95-D2204	3.2m 10/5" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals and electronic function select	Monroe, WA	\$ 34,885
Combination Kit	207-95-D2205	4.0m 13/2" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals	Monroe, WA	\$ 37,566
Combination & Rotate Kit	207-95-D2206	3.2m 10/5" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2	Monroe, WA	\$ 62,084
Combination & Rotate Kit	207-95-D2207	4.0m 13/2" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2	Monroe, WA	\$ 64,764
KIT OPTIONS (NN)				
Accumulator	207-95-D1211	External 1qt return side only	Monroe, WA	\$ 2,142
Return Filter	207-95-D1210	May not be suitable for low back pressure requirement	Monroe, WA	\$ 3,488
LOAD HOLD VALVE - TEMPORARILY UNAVAILABLE				
Electronic Load Hold Valve	207-95-D2220	Includes 3 valves, 2 for the boom cylinders and 1 valve for the stick cylinder, hoses and tubing where required, drain lines, electrical system with controller and a complete installation manual. NOTE: Installs on Spec A or Spec B machines.	Monroe, WA	UNAVAILABLE
5 day UPS ground freight charges are included in HKX kits and apply to any USA destination. If other freight arrangements are desired, contact HKX direct				
For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact: TEL: 1-800-493-5487 E-Mail: techsupport@hkx.com				
For ordering assistance, special feature requests and sales support contact: HKX Inc. TEL: 1-800-493-5487 16761 146th St. SE, Monroe, WA 98272 E-MAIL: sales@hkx.com				
EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MARCH 20, 2025			PC360LCI-11	
Subject to change without notice			Page 8	
Printed in the United States				

Attachments ship installed on machine

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
HYDRAULIC KITS - HKX - OSS INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 4 WKS				
HYDRAULIC KIT TYPE (N1) - KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT				
HKX Standard Kits include SAE code 62 4-bolt flange tubing, 5000psi rated work hoses				
Upgradable Thumb Kit	207-OSS-D2200	3.2m 10/5" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing	See Note 1	\$ 28,822
Upgradable Thumb Kit	207-OSS-D2201	4.0m 13/2" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing	See Note 1	\$ 32,561
Upgradable Breaker Kit	207-OSS-D2202	3.2m 10/5" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals	See Note 1	\$ 35,551
Upgradable Breaker Kit	207-OSS-D2203	4.0m 13/2" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals	See Note 1	\$ 39,291
Combination Kit	207-OSS-D2204	3.2m 10/5" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals and electronic function select	See Note 1	\$ 46,685
Combination Kit	207-OSS-D2205	4.0m 13/2" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals	See Note 1	\$ 50,425
Combination & Rotate Kit	207-OSS-D2206	3.2m 10/5" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2	See Note 1	\$ 81,748
Combination & Rotate Kit	207-OSS-D2207	4.0m 13/2" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2	See Note 1	\$ 85,488

*NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard or Chattanooga, TN

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

KIT OPTIONS (NN)

Accumulator	207-OSS-D1211	External 1qt return side only	See Note 1	\$ 2,752
Return Filter	207-OSS-D1210	May not be suitable for low back pressure requirement	See Note 1	\$ 4,233

LOAD HOLD VALVE - TEMPORARILY UNAVAILABLE

Electronic Load Hold Valve	207-OSS-D2220	Includes 3 valves, 2 for the boom cylinders and 1 valve for the stick cylinder, hoses and tubing where required, drain lines, electrical system with controller and a complete installation manual. NOTE: Installs on Spec A or Spec B machines.	Monroe, WA	UNAVAILABLE
----------------------------	---------------	---	------------	-------------

5 day UPS ground freight charges are included in HKX kits and apply to any USA destination. If other freight arrangements are desired, contact HKX direct

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:
TEL: 1-800-493-5487 E-Mail: techsupport@hix.com

For ordering assistance, special feature requests and sales support contact:
HKX Inc. TEL: 1-800-493-5487
16761 146th St. SE, Monroe, WA 98272 E-MAIL: sales@hix.com

QUICK COUPLER HYD KIT - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

COUPLER HYD KIT, SMARTLOC	JRB91T1797OSS	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with PL, SL, VS couplers	US Stocking Area	\$ 6,244
COUPLER HYD KIT, DURALATCH	JRB91T1797-DLTOSS	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). For use with Duralatch coupler	US Stocking Area	\$ 6,248

QUICK COUPLERS - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

SMART-LOC COUPLER	JRB90A2405OSS	70SLH, picks up a range of attachments for a specific model. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	US Stocking Area	\$ 25,579
DURALATCH COUPLER	JRB93C1007-MCOSS DLTR8	picks up a range of attachments from different manufacturers in same model class. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	US Stocking Area	\$ 25,065

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:
JRB Attachments TEL: 1-800-428-2538
820 Glaser Parkway FAX: 1-330-734-3019
Akron, OH 44306

FREIGHT - OSS TRANS (N1)

Freight	OSSTRANS	D / NET Pricing	\$ 604
---------	----------	-----------------	--------

*NOTE: The machine transport option sales code OSSTRANS, must be ordered when ordering one or more OSS items
* CMO ONLY
*NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard or Chattanooga, TN

PC390LC-11 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR

F.O.B. Chattanooga, TN (CMO)

(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and its related items:**

Air cleaner, double element dry type with auto dust evacuator
Cooling fan, suction, plastic blade, mixed flow, with fan guard
Komatsu SAA6D114E-6 Tier 4 Final emissions certified engine

257 HP (192 kW) @ 1,950 rpm

Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF)

After-cooled, turbocharged, direct injection

Variable Geometry Turbocharger (VGT)

Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) aftertreatment
with Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank and heated lines

B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electrical system:

Alternator (90 Ampere / 24V)

Large capacity batteries (2 x 12V / 150 AH)

Starting motor (11 kW)

LED Working Lights (1 front RH side / 2 boom RH/LH side)

Engine shutdown secondary switch

Battery disconnect switch

Undercarriage:

31.5" (800mm) triple grouser shoes with sealed (dry)

link assembly (each side)

8 track / 2 carrier rollers (each side)

Hydraulic track adjusters (each side)

Track guiding guard (each side)

Guards and Covers:

Revolving frame deck guard

Revolving frame undercover

Track frame undercover (carbony swivel guard, hinged)

Pump / engine room partition cover

Turbocharger exhaust manifold cover

Dust net for radiator and oil cooler

Low noise machine cover

Operator environment:

Cab, all weather sound suppression type with tinted safety
glass windows, pull-up type front window with lock device,
removable lower windshield, large ceiling hatch, lockable door,
cab-frame mounted intermittent window wiper and washer,
floor mat, cigarette lighter (24V), Bluetooth radio, air conditioner,
heater and defroster, hot/cold storage box, antenna

Large LCD high resolution color monitor panel

Working mode selection, Equipment Management Monitoring

System (EMMS) with self diagnostic system monitoring,

maintenance tracking and records, fault code memory storage,

energy saving advice, hydraulic flow adjustments for attachments

Access handrails for machine cab

Rearview mirrors, right hand and left hand side

High back, fully adjustable air suspension seat with double

slide mechanism with console mounted arm rests

Retractable seat belt, 3" width

Heated Seat

Auxiliary input for MP3 player or auxiliary device

Operator Protective Guard (OPG) Level 1 Top Guard

12 V accessory outlets (2)

ROPS certified cab (ISO 12117-2)

Hydraulic controls:

HydrauMind system, full hydrostatic with closed center load
sensing (CLSS) and engine sensing with variable speed
matching control

Pump and engine mutual control system

Auto-deceleration system

Automatic engine warm-up system

Engine overheat prevention system

Power maximizing system

Swift slow down system

1 axial piston swing motor with single stage relief valve

2 axial piston travel motors with counter balance valve

2 variable capacity piston pumps

7 spool control valve (boom, arm, bucket, swing, right travel,

left travel, and 1 service valve, (2 pump flow capacity)

Boom and arm holding valves

Control levers, adjustable wrist control levers for arm, boom,
bucket and swing with PPC system

Control levers and pedals for steering and travel with PPC system

Pattern change valve (ISO to BH control)

6 selectable working modes with enhanced Power Mode

Drive and brake system

Brakes, hydraulic lock type travel brakes, oil disc type parking

and swing holding brake

Hydrostatic, 3 travel speeds system w/ auto-shift & planetary

double reduction type final drive

Special arrangements:

Cold area arrangement, -13°F (-25°C) through

+113°F (45°C) at sea level

Altitude arrangement (no fuel adjustment up to 2,300 m (7,545 ft)

Other Standard Equipment:

Counterweight, 15,255 lbs. (6920 kg)

Electric horn

KOMTRAX 5.0 monitoring system (Cellular System)

Marks and plates, English

Komatsu standard paint

Travel alarm

Provision for Vandalism protection (Padlocks not included)

Rearview monitoring system (1 camera)

Includes boom base and boom cylinder pins

* Does not include arm, boom, or bucket

Premium Operator Seat, high back with fully adjustable air suspension**

** Standard equipment and available only for SN# A30868 or higher

Proportional Joystick controls***

*** Standard equipment and available only for SN# A30868 or higher

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

SP = In an existing spec pattern
YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items **and be invoiced for them** if machine is moved
NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A = At order timing-Changes require machine reallocation C = 1 week
B = 2 weeks X = At Order Timing - Must Take if Ordered

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z= Factory Install Only C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
A = Factory Install or Loose L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
B = Available Loose K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion
(May require replacement parts)

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BASE MACHINE

PC390LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC390LC-11					\$ 572,871
-------------------------	------------	--	--	--	--	------------

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

SPEC ARRANGEMENTS

SPEC ARRANGEMENT A

PC390LC-11 BASE MACHINE	SPEC A PC390LC-11					\$ 572,871
21' 3" (6500mm) HD boom assembly	4PA6500C-K					\$ 58,874
13' 2" (4020mm) standard arm assembly	4PB4000A-N_L					\$ 36,758
35.5" (900mm) triple grouser shoes	2PX22G90UF					\$ 2,749
Revolving frame undercover, std.*	2PM01-EHAA					In Base
Track guiding guards	2PP02					In Base
* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements						

SPEC ARRANGEMENT B

PC390LC-11 BASE MACHINE	SPEC B PC390LC-11					\$ 572,871
21' 3" (6500mm) HD boom assembly +1 att piping	4PA6500F-K					\$ 64,922
10' 5" (3185mm) Std arm assembly +1 att piping*	4PB3200B-J_L					\$ 34,724
Hydraulic control unit with Programmable	4PE11C					\$ 35,519
Pressure & Flow for one additional circuit **						
35.5" (900mm) triple grouser shoes	2PX22G90UF					\$ 2,749
Revolving frame undercover, std.*	2PM01-EHAA					In Base
Track guiding guards	2PP02					In Base
* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements						
**Includes PX994014A Proportional Joystick in sales code selection						

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS - Contact CSC

SUPER LONG FRONT PACKAGE

PC390LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC390LC-11		Contact CSC			\$ 572,871
Super Long Front (SLF) 60' Reach*	207-95-B1011	NO	Contact CSC	X	C	See Allied Page
SLF counterweight (16,315 lb. 7400 kg) and revolving frame reinforcement.	4PL25B	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 17,549
<i>Note: For use with SLF and material handling boom/arm arrangements only. Not approved with standard excavation boom/arms.</i>						
Boom cylinders only	4PA19-EHAA		Contact CSC	A	K	\$ 17,458

*Only available as field install attachment.

Super Long Front ships FOB Seattle, WA from Young Corp

Note: Super Long Front Package includes the base unit equipped with additional counterweight and frame reinforcement installed at CMO.

ROPS certification plate is included if machine is ordered with Boom Cylinders Only, Young Super Long Front and Young Ditch Cleaning Bucket from the Allied Page (excluding machine configured with 900mm shoes).

For all other 3rd party booms and/or buckets, a SEST must be submitted to request the ROPS certification plate. Refer to KMN2018012.

OPG Level 1 certification is included with all machines.

WASTE HANDLER ARRANGEMENT

PC390LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC390LC-11					\$ 572,871
21' 3" (6500mm) HD boom assembly	4PA6500C-K					\$ 58,874
10' 5" (3185mm) standard arm assembly*	4PB3200A-J_L					\$ 30,604
35.5" (900mm) triple grouser shoes*	2PX22G90UF					\$ 2,749
Revolving frame undercover, SD (9.0mm)	2PM03SD-EHAA					\$ 5,286
Track guiding guards *	2PP02					In Base
Waste Handler Package	6PX50-D					\$ 82,848

*Includes: Wide Core Cooling Package
Auto-reversing cooling fan
Corrugated and perforated screen package on cooler compartment doors
Engine pre-cleaner, Sy-Klone Optimax 2-stage*

Requires: Revolving frame undercovers, Severe Duty

Excludes: Debris screens for radiator and oil cooler

RECOMMENDED BASE MACHINE OPTIONS FOR WASTE HANDLER PACKAGE (NN)

Filter/pressurizer, oper cab, Sy-Klone Respa	6PX99RESPA
--	------------

OPG Level 1 Front Guard	6PB55-F
OPG Level 2 Front Guard	6PB57-N
OPG Level 2 Top Guard	6PB58A-M
* Only items that can be changed within waste handler arrangement	

PC390LC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

TRACK SHOE ASSY WITH SEALED (DRY) LINK ASSY (S1)

31.5" (800mm) triple grouser shoes	2PX22G80UG	NO		X	Z	In Base
35.5" (900mm) triple grouser shoes (ILOS)	2PX22G90UF	SP		A	Z	\$ 2,749
28.0" (700mm) triple grouser shoes (ILOS)	2PX22G70UK	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 907

* For appropriate track shoe selection, refer to the Shoe Application and Classification tables located in Komatsu's Specification and Application Handbook.

MACHINE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (S1)

Revolving frame undercover, std.	2PM01-EHAA	SP		C	Z	In Base
*Revolving frame undercover, HD (3.2mm)	2PM03-EHAA	YES-CSC	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 3,976
*Revolving frame undercover, SD (9.0mm)	2PM03SD-EHAA	YES-CSC	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 6,520

Note: Track Frame Undercover (swivel guard) is included in the base machine

*CMO Source Only

BACKHOE BOOM (N1)

* Includes arm cylinder, boom cylinders, piping for arm, boom, and bucket cylinders, and work lamp.

21' 3" (6500mm) HD boom assembly	4PA6500C-K	YES		C	A	\$ 58,874
21' 3" (6500mm) HD boom assembly +1 att piping	4PA6500F-K	SP		A	C	\$ 64,922
Boom cylinders only*	4PA19-EHAA	NO		C	K	\$ 17,458

ROPS certification plate is included if machine is ordered with Boom Cylinders Only, Young Super Long Front and Young Ditch Cleaning Bucket from the Allied Page (excluding machine configured with 900mm shoes).

For all other 3rd party booms and/or buckets, a SEST must be submitted to request the ROPS certification plate. Refer to KMN2018012.

OPG Level 1 certification is included with all machines.

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BACKHOE ARM (N1)

* Includes bucket cylinder, bucket linkage, piping for bucket cylinder and hoses.

10' 5" (3185mm) standard arm assembly*	4PB3200A-J_L	YES		C	A	\$ 30,604
10' 5" (3185mm) Std arm assembly +1 att piping*	4PB3200B-J_L	SP		A	C	\$ 34,724
13' 2" (4020mm) standard arm assembly*	4PB4000A-N_L	SP		C	A	\$ 36,758
13'2" (4020mm) Std arm assembly +1 att piping*	4PB4000B-EHAA_L	YES		A	C	\$ 41,705

*CMO Source Only

NOTE: Thumb lock valves are available for factory piping on the Allied attachment page.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR BUCKET AND ARM COMBINATIONS

Please reference the current Product Spec Sheet for recommended bucket and arm combinations

Note: For bucket specifications different than those listed above, submit a SEST for Komatsu review and approval.

Note: Order Komatsu backhoe buckets directly from Hensley Industries at 817-477-3167.

CAB ATTACHMENTS NN)

Rain visor*	6PE40-C	YES		C	A	\$ 601
*Cannot be ordered with OPG Level 2 Top Guard 6PB58A-M						
*CMO Source Only						
Sun Visor	6PE41-D	YES		C	A	\$ 1,563
Additional front working lights, 2 cab roof mounted*	6PA01A-A	YES		C	A	\$ 397
*Not compatible with level 1 (6PB55-F) and level 2 (6PB57-N) front window guards						
Pressurized cab filtration system, Sy-Klone Respa**	6PX99RESPA	NO	Contact CSC	B	A	\$ 11,922
***When ordering a RESPA cab filtration field kit for installation on a unit with top guard, an SFR is required for the RESPA to include an adaptor mounting kit.						

***CMO Source Only

TRACK ROLLER GUARDS (N1)

Track guiding guards	2PP02	SP		A	Z	In Base
Track roller guards, full length	2PP044-B	NO	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 8,240

Camera(s) (S1)

Rear view monitoring system (1 camera)	6PA251				Z	In Base
Komvision (4 cameras total)	6PA26	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 4,919

Birds eye view of the machine and surrounding area

* Available only for machine SN# A30874 or higher

PC390LC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

HYDRAULICS (N1)

High Pressure In-Line Filters	6PM12	NO	Contact CSC	A	K	\$ 9,855
Hydraulic control unit with Programmable Pressure & Flow for one additional circuit **	4PE11C	SP	Contact CSC	A	Z	\$ 35,519

This option will include 6PX994014A Proportional Joystick, which is transitioning into the base machine with SN# A30868

****Cannot be selected with Super Long Front Arrangement**

Single circuit one way/two way flow auxiliary hydraulic control package with programmable pressure and flow settings through the monitor. Includes, foot pedal control, lines from service valve to boom foot, one way flow return circuit accumulator and return to tank filter, Dual pump two way flow, single pump one way flow. Does not include boom or arm piping.

**** 4PE11C to transition and replace option of 4PE11B on machines starting with SN# A30874**

**For any SN# prior to A30874 being ordered with option 4PE11B - Hydraulic Control Unit is charged with List Price \$16,207

OPERATOR PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (NN)

OPG Level 1 Front Guard*	6PB55-F	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 7,258
OPG Level 2 Front Guard*	6PB57-N	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 5,030
OPG Level 2 Top Guard	6PB58A-M	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 4,584

Note: When Level 1 and Level 2 front guards are ordered, the Rainvisor (6PE40-C) cannot be ordered

OPG = Operator Protective Guard

AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT (NN)

Proportional Joysticks - Installed* will change to STD equipment beginning with SN# A30868

***Requires 4PE11B/4PE11C hydraulic control arrangement for full functionality.**

*For any SN# prior to A30868 ordered with option 6PX994014A - Proportional Joysticks - Installed is charged with List Price \$3,310

Straight Travel Pedal	2ND05	NO	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 2,382
<i>(Additional pedal utilized for straight travel located on the left hand side)</i>						
Pre delivery inspection*	PDI	YES		C	Z	\$ 199

***CMO Source Only**

*CMO will complete and provide the service report, receiving inspection report, component information list (provides part number and serial number for key components) and will complete DB specific forms required for PDI if provided in advance (two days prior to expected pick up).

FIELD INSTALLATION ATTCHMENTS (NN)

These KOMTRAX kits arrive separately from the machine and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval from KAC.

They are intended for machines operating in remote areas having little or no cellular coverage/reception.

Satellite kits ship loose and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval from KAC.

Kits are priced FOB Chattanooga, TN. Dealer responsible for installation.

Orbcomm field kit* for S/N A30410 and down	6PP11ORA-M	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$ 1,271
Orbcomm field kit* for S/N A30411 to A30621	6PP11ORA-N	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$ 1,271

KOMTRAX Iridium FIK (SN: A30622 and up)	6PP11RRC-A(T)	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$ 2,578
---	---------------	-----	-------------	---	---	----------

Note: Iridium FIK only compatible for use on machines with serial numbers A30622 and up.

Komvision FIK (4 cameras total)	6PA26-G	NO	Contact CSC	A	B	\$ 4,919
<i>Birds eye view of the machine and surrounding area</i>						
<i>* Available only for machine SN# A30874 or higher</i>						

Revolving frame undercover, HD* (3.2mm)	2PM03-EHAA	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 4,332
Revolving frame undercover, SD* (9.0mm)	2PM03SD-EHAA	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 6,520

*** CMO Source Only and FOB Chattanooga, TN**

KOMATSU ADVANTAGE EXTENDED COVERAGE is available for this machine.

For other coverage options and current price quotations visit the ADVANTAGE Extended Coverage location on

Komatsu America International Extranet web site at;

<https://www.komatsuamerica.net/>

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS	PC390LC-11
FIELD INSTALLATION	
<i>ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT</i>	
<i>WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER</i>	

Attachments are shipped separate from the machine - Distributor pays freight - Distributor installs the attachments

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
HYDRAULIC KITS - HKX - FIELD INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 2 WKS				
HYDRAULIC KIT TYPE (N1) - KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT				
<i>HKX Standard Kits include SAE code 62 4-bolt flange tubing, 5000psi rated work hoses and monitor integrated proportional joystick controls.</i>				
Upgradable Thumb Kit	207-95-D1100	3.2m 10'5" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$ 18,147
Upgradable Thumb Kit	207-95-D1101	4.0m 13'2" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$ 20,341
Upgradable Breaker Kit	207-95-D1102	3.2m 10'5" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$ 22,860
Upgradable Breaker Kit	207-95-D1103	4.0m 13'2" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$ 25,054
Combination Kit	207-95-D1104	3.2m 10'5" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	Monroe, WA	\$ 29,673
Combination Kit	207-95-D1105	4.0m 13'2" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	Monroe, WA	\$ 31,867
Combination & Rotate Kit	207-95-D1106	3.2m 10'5" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	Monroe, WA	\$ 51,937
Combination & Rotate Kit	207-95-D1107	4.0m 13'2" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	Monroe, WA	\$ 54,131

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

KIT OPTIONS (NN)

Accumulator	207-95-C2834	External 1qt return side only	Monroe, WA	\$ 1,753
Return Filter	207-95-C2836	May not be suitable for low back pressure requirement	Monroe, WA	\$ 2,855

LOAD HOLD VALVE

Electronic Load Hold Valve	207-95-D1120	Includes 3 valves, 2 for the boom cylinders and 1 valve for the stick cylinder, hoses and tubing where required, drain lines, electrical system with controller and a complete installation manual. NOTE: Installs on Spec A or Spec B machines.	Monroe, WA	\$ 17,684
----------------------------	--------------	---	------------	-----------

5 day UPS ground freight charges are included in HKX kits and apply to any USA destination. If other freight arrangements are desired, contact HKX direct

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:
TEL: 1-800-493-5487 E-Mail: techsupport@hcx.com

For ordering assistance, special feature requests and sales support contact:
HKX Inc. TEL: 1-800-493-5487
16761 146th St, SE, Monroe, WA 98272 E-MAIL: sales@hcx.com

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
QUICK COUPLER HYD KIT - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)				
COUPLER HYD KIT, SMARTLOC	JRB91T1797	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with PL, SL, VS couplers	Akron, OH	\$ 2,399
COUPLER HYD KIT, DURALATCH	JRB91T1797-DLT	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). For use with Duralatch coupler	Akron, OH	\$ 2,402
QUICK COUPLERS - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)				
SMART-LOC COUPLER	JRB90A2405	70SLH, picks up a range of attachments for a specific model. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$ 19,249
DURALATCH COUPLER	JRB93C1007-MC	DLTR8, picks up a range of attachments from different manufacturers in same model class. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$ 18,856
VANDALISM PROTECTION - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (NN)				
Vandal Protection Guards	206-95-B1827		Ooltewah, TN	\$ 6,822
Vandal Guard Storage Box	206-95-B1828		Ooltewah, TN	\$ 2,703
GUARDS - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (NN)				
OPG Level 2 Front Guard*	W11290300	ISO 10262 Level II certified, wire mesh design	Ooltewah, TN	\$ 5,042
OPG Level 2 Top Guard*	W11290460	ISO 10262 Level II certified, RESPA/beacon ready	Ooltewah, TN	\$ 5,739

Note: OPG Level 2 front guards not compatible with: Rain Visor (6PE40-C), Sun Visor (6PE41-D)
OPG = Operator Protective Guard

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:
JRB Attachments TEL: 1-800-428-2538
820 Glaser Parkway FAX: 1-330-734-3019
Akron, OH 44306

SUPER LONG FRONT - YOUNG CORP - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (NN)				
Super Long Front - 60' Reach	207-95-B1011		Seattle, WA	\$ 303,936
Includes boom, arm, arm cylinder and bkt linkage w/PC200 bkt pins. Requires 4PA19-EHAA boom cylinders only and 4PL25B SLF factory installed counterweight package.				
Ditch Cleaning Bucket	207-95-B1012	1.375 CY 60" wide - 138DC60	Seattle, WA	\$ 29,234
Ditch Cleaning Bucket	207-95-B1007	1.25 CY 60" wide	Seattle, WA	\$ 28,421

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:
Young Corporation TEL: 1-800-321-9090
3231 Utah Avenue South
PO Box 3522
Seattle, WA 98134

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
AUTO LUBE SYSTEM - GRACO - FIELD INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 8-10 WKS (N1)				
G3 Auto Lube System	PC390LC-11LUB	Auto lube system with G3 pump/ reservoir & GLC 2200 in cab controller Field installed kit	Anoka, MN	\$ 11,431
For installation assistance, warranty or technical support contact: GRACO INC. TEL: (800) 533-9655 x4 FAX: (800) 533-9656				

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS	PC390LC-11
OSS INSTALLATION	
<i>ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT</i>	
<i>CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME</i>	

OSS OR FIELD INSTALLED HKX HYDRAULIC KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
HYDRAULIC KITS - HKX - OSS INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 4 WKS				
HYDRAULIC KIT TYPE (N1) - KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT				
<i>HKX Standard Kits include SAE code 62 4-bolt flange tubing, 5000psi rated work hoses and monitor integrated proportional joystick controls.</i>				
Upgradable Thumb Kit	207-OSS-D1100	3.2m 10'5" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	See Note 1	\$ 24,821
Upgradable Thumb Kit	207-OSS-D1101	4.0m 13'2" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	See Note 1	\$ 27,883
Upgradable Breaker Kit	207-OSS-D1102	3.2m 10'5" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	See Note 1	\$ 30,329
Upgradable Breaker Kit	207-OSS-D1103	4.0m 13'2" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	See Note 1	\$ 33,391
Combination Kit	207-OSS-D1104	3.2m 10'5" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	See Note 1	\$ 39,444
Combination Kit	207-OSS-D1105	4.0m 13'2" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	See Note 1	\$ 42,505
Combination & Rotate Kit	207-OSS-D1106	3.2m 10'5" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	See Note 1	\$ 68,146
Combination & Rotate Kit	207-OSS-D1107	4.0m 13'2" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	See Note 1	\$ 71,207

*NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard or Chattanooga, TN

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

KIT OPTIONS (NN)

Accumulator	207-OSS-C2834	External 1qt return side only	See Note 1	\$ 2,577
Return Filter	207-OSS-C2836	May not be suitable for low back pressure requirement	See Note 1	\$ 3,465

LOAD HOLD VALVE

Electronic Load Hold Valve	207-OSS-D1120	Includes 3 valves, 2 for the boom cylinders and 1 valve for the stick cylinder, hoses and tubing where required, drain lines, electrical system with controller and a complete installation manual. NOTE: Installs on Spec A or Spec B machines.	Monroe, WA	\$ 22,044
----------------------------	---------------	---	------------	-----------

*NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard or Chattanooga, TN

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

TEL: 1-800-493-5487 E-Mail: techsupport@hcx.com

For ordering assistance, special feature requests and sales support contact:

HXX Inc. TEL: 1-800-493-5487

16761 146th St, SE, Monroe, WA 98272 E-MAIL: sales@hcx.com

PC390LC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
QUICK COUPLER HYD KIT - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)				
COUPLER HYD KIT, SMARTLOC	JRB91T1797OSS	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with PL, SL, VS couplers	See Note 1	\$ 5,111
COUPLER HYD KIT, DURALATCH	JRB91T1797-DLTOSS	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). For use with Duralatch coupler	See Note 1	\$ 5,114
QUICK COUPLERS - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)				
SMART-LOC COUPLER	JRB90A2405OSS	70SLH, picks up a range of attachments for a specific model. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	See Note 1	\$ 19,651
DURALATCH COUPLER	JRB93C1007-MCOSS	DLTR8, picks up a range of attachments from different manufacturers in same model class. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	See Note 1	\$ 20,518
VANDALISM PROTECTION - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (NN)				
Vandal Protection Guards	206-OSS-B1827		See Note 1	\$ 7,728
Vandal Guard Storage Box	206-OSS-B1828		See Note 1	\$ 3,320
GUARDS - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (NN)				
OPG Level 2 Front Guard*	PI-W11290300	ISO 10262 Level II certified, wire mesh design	See Note 1	\$ 5,989
OPG Level 2 Top Guard*	PI-W11290460	ISO 10262 Level II certified, RESPA/beacon ready	See Note 1	\$ 6,735
<i>Note: OPG Level 2 front guards not compatible with: Rain Visor (6PE40-C), Sun Visor (6PE41-D)</i>				
<i>OPG = Operator Protective Guard</i>				
<i>For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:</i>				
<i>JRB Attachments</i>				
<i>820 Glaser Parkway</i>		<i>TEL: 1-800-428-2538</i>		
<i>Akron, OH 44306</i>		<i>FAX: 1-330-734-3019</i>		

AUTO LUBE SYSTEM - GRACO - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

G3 Auto Lube System	PC390LC-11LUBOSS	Auto lube system with G3 pump/ reservoir & GLC 2200 in cab controller	See Note 1	\$ 22,518
---------------------	------------------	---	------------	-----------

Auto lube kit is not compatible with Super Long Front. Submit SFR if SLF auto lube kit is required.
Kit provides lubrication to all standard machine grease points. Does not include provisions for attachments with separate grease points

For installation assistance, warranty or technical support contact:
GRACO INC.
TEL: (800) 533-9655 x4
FAX: (800) 533-9656

**NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard or Chattanooga, TN*

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
FREIGHT - OSS TRANS (N1)				
Freight	OSSTRANS		D / NET Pricing	\$ 604
*NOTE: The machine transport option sales code OSSTRANS, must be ordered when ordering one or more OSS items				
* CMO ONLY				
*NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard or Chattanooga, TN				

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS**PC390LC-11****MATERIAL HANDLER**

*ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT
CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME*

Young Boom Cylinders are Included in the Front Price. Boom jumper hoses are the responsibility of dealer to supply upon assembly.
Material Handler Configuration requires the base machine Super Long Front/Material Handler Counterweight, *4PL25B*

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

MATERIAL HANDLER - YOUNG CORP.**TWO PIECE MATERIAL HANDLER FRONT**

PC390LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC390LC-11		Keen	\$ 572,871
SLF / MH Frame reinforcement and C/W package	4PL25B	Required		\$ 17,549
KO2US48-PC390 (48') 2PC MH Front	207-OSS-B5201	Includes load holding valves	Keen	\$ 335,114
Grapple/clamshell hydraulic package - 2 PC Front	207-OSS-B5207	Must order	Keen	\$ 37,917
Paint complete and install decals	207-OSS-B5214	Must order		\$ 22,904
Freight on Young components	207-OSS-B5216	Must order (Ships in 1 Load)		\$ 23,950
Machine freight CMO to Carlisle, PA Stockyard	PC390MHOSS	Must order		\$ 17,248

THREE PIECE MATERIAL HANDLER FRONT

PC390LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC390LC-11		Keen	\$ 572,871
SLF / MH Frame reinforcement and C/W package	4PL25B	Required		\$ 17,549
KOUS46-PC390 (46') 3PC MH Front	207-OSS-B5200	Includes load holding valves	Keen	\$ 401,973
Grapple/clamshell hydraulic package - 3 PC Front	207-OSS-B5217	Must order	Keen	\$ 50,739
Paint complete and install decals	207-OSS-B5214	Must order		\$ 22,904
Freight on Young components	207-OSS-B5216	Must order (Ships in 1 Load)		\$ 23,950
Machine freight CMO to Carlisle, PA Stockyard	PC390MHOSS	Must order		\$ 17,248

CAB RISER

Manual tilt cab riser (78") 6'6" up	207-OSS-B5204	Option	Keen	\$ 97,283
-------------------------------------	---------------	--------	------	-----------

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

LO125C Scrap Grapple	207-OSS-B5220	1.25 cu yd 4 tine scrap grapple	Seattle, WA	\$ 88,123
Clamshell Buckets	Use SFR	Young Corp. 800-321-9090		

Notes:

*The costs detailed above are for installation of the Young components at Keen Carlisle, PA stockyard.
PC390MHOSS must be selected to cover transportation cost from CMO to Keen stockyard.*

*If another site is desired for installation, i.e. jobsite, contact Young Corporation. There will be an additional charge
by Young on a separate invoice.*

*The cost detailed above are for installation of Young components only. Distributor must provide for base machine erection
in all cases.*

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

Young Corporation

TEL: 1-800-321-9090

KOMATSU**PC390LCi-11 iMC 2.0 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR**

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA
(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT
Serial Number Starting A31050

PC390LCi-11 iMC 2.0 (Starting SN A31050)**Standard Equipment for Base Machine****Engine and its related items:**

Air cleaner, double element dry type with auto dust evacuator
Cooling fan, suction, plastic blade, mixed flow, with fan guard
Komatsu SAA6D114E-6 Stage V/T4F emissions certified engine
257 HP (192 kW) @ 1,950 rpm
Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF)
After-cooled, turbocharged, direct injection
Variable Geometry Turbocharger (VGT)
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) aftertreatment
with Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank and heated lines
B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electrical system:

Alternator (90 Ampere / 24V)
Large capacity batteries (2 x 12V / 150 AH)
Starting motor (11 kW)
LED Working Lights (1 front RH side / 2 boom RH/LH side)
Engine shutdown secondary switch
Battery disconnect switch

Undercarriage:

31.5" (800mm) triple grouser shoes with sealed (dry)
link assembly (each side)
8 track / 2 carrier rollers (each side)
Hydraulic track adjusters (each side)
Track guiding guard (each side)

Guards and Covers:

Revolving frame deck guard
Revolving frame undercover
Track frame undercover (carbody swivel guard, hinged)
Pump / engine room partition cover
Turbocharger exhaust manifold cover
Dust net for radiator and oil cooler
Low noise machine cover

Operator environment:

Cab, all weather sound suppression type with tinted safety
glass windows, pull-up type front window with lock device,
removable lower windshield, large ceiling hatch, lockable door,
cab-frame mounted intermittent window wiper and washer,
floor mat, 24V Accessory, Bluetooth radio, air conditioner,
heater and defroster, hot/cold storage box, antenna
Large LCD high resolution color monitor panel
Working mode selection, Equipment Management Monitoring
System (EMMS) with self diagnostic system monitoring,
maintenance tracking and records, fault code memory storage,
energy saving advice, hydraulic flow adjustments for attachments
Access handrails for machine cab
Rearview mirrors, right hand and left hand side
High back, fully adjustable air suspension seat with double
slide mechanism with console mounted arm rests
Retractable seat belt, 3" width
Heated Seat
Auxiliary input for MP3 player or auxiliary device
Operator Protective Guard (OPG) Level 1 Top Guard
12 V accessory outlets (2)
ROPS certified cab (ISO 12117-2)

Hydraulic controls:

HydrauMind system, full hydrostatic with closed center load
sensing (CLSS) and engine sensing with variable speed
matching control
Pump and engine mutual control system
Auto-deceleration system
Automatic engine warm-up system
Engine overheat prevention system
Power maximizing system
Swift slow down system
1 axial piston swing motor with single stage relief valve
2 axial piston travel motors with counter balance valve
2 variable capacity piston pumps
7 spool control valve (boom, arm, bucket, swing, right travel,
left travel, and 1 service valve, (2 pump flow capacity)
Boom and arm holding valves
Control levers, adjustable wrist control levers for arm, boom,
bucket and swing with PPC system
Control levers and pedals for steering and travel with PPC system
Pattern change valve (ISO to BH control)
6 selectable working modes with enhanced Power Mode

Drive and brake system

Brakes, hydraulic lock type travel brakes, oil disc type parking
and swing holding brake
Hydrostatic, 3 travel speeds system w/ auto-shift & planetary
double reduction type final drive
Special arrangements:
Cold area arrangement, -13°F (-25°C) through
+113°F (45°C) at sea level
Altitude arrangement (no fuel adjustment up to 2,300 m (7,545 ft))

intelligent Machine Control

Integrated 3DGNSS machine control system
Includes on-machine components such as dual band UHF/915SS
radio, Multi-GNSS antennas, control box, sensors
SL-100 4G LTE Cellular Modem
Dual Band UHF/915 Radio Antenna Kit

Other Standard Equipment:

Counterweight, 15,255 lbs. (6920 kg)
Electric horn
KOMTRAX 5.0 monitoring system (Cellular System)
Marks and plates, English
Komatsu standard paint
Travel alarm
Provision for Vandalism protection (Padlocks not included)
Rearview monitoring system (1 camera)
Includes boom base and boom cylinder pins
* Does not include arm, boom, or bucket
Object handling H link
Lock Out Tag Out
Tie off points (ISO 14567) - Work eq. and upper structure

Premium Operator Seat, high back with fully adjustable air suspension**

** Standard equipment and available only for SN# A30868 or higher

PC390LCi-11

Serial Number Starting A31050

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

- SP = In an existing spec pattern
- YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
- YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items **and be invoiced for them** if machine is moved
- NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
- N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

- A = At order timing-Changes require machine reallocation C = 1 week
- B = 2 weeks X = At Order Timing - Must Take if Ordered

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

- Z= Factory Install Only C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
 - A = Factory Install or Loose L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
 - B = Available Loose K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion
- (May require replacement parts)

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BASE MACHINE

PC390LCi-11 BASE MACHINE	PC390LCi-11					\$ 773,662
--------------------------	-------------	--	--	--	--	------------

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

SPEC ARRANGEMENTS**SPEC ARRANGEMENT D**

SPEC D

PC390LCi-11 BASE MACHINE	PC390LCi-11					\$ 773,662
21' 3" (6500mm) HD boom assembly	4PA6500C-M					\$ 81,936
10' 5" (3185mm) standard arm assembly	4PB3200A-M_L					\$ 41,334
35.5" (900mm) triple grouser shoes	2PX22G90UF					\$ 3,712
Revolving frame undercover, std.	2PM01-EHAA					In Base
Track guiding guards	2PP02					In Base

SPEC ARRANGEMENT E

SPEC E

PC390LCi-11 BASE MACHINE	PC390LCi-11					\$ 773,662
21' 3" (6500mm) HD boom assembly	4PA6500C-M					\$ 81,936
13' 2" (4020mm) standard arm assembly	4PB4000A-R_L					\$ 52,078
35.5" (900mm) triple grouser shoes	2PX22G90UF					\$ 3,712
Revolving frame undercover, std.	2PM01-EHAA					In Base
Track guiding guards	2PP02					In Base

PC390LCi-11

Serial Number Starting A31050

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT**S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected****N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected****NN = Optional, select sales codes as required****TRACK SHOE ASSY WITH SEALED (DRY) LINK ASSY (S1)**

31.5" (800mm) triple grouser shoes	2PX22G80UG	NO		X	Z	In Base
35.5" (900mm) triple grouser shoes (ILOS)	2PX22G90UF	SP		A	Z	\$ 3,712
28.0" (700mm) triple grouser shoes (ILOS)	2PX22G70UK	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 1,225

* For appropriate track shoe selection, refer to the Shoe Application and Classification tables located in Komatsu's Specification and Application Handbook.

MACHINE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (S1)

Revolving frame undercover, Std.	2PM01-EHAA	SP		X	Z	In Base
Revolving frame undercover, HD (3.2mm)	2PM03-EHAA	NO	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 5,218
Revolving frame undercover, SD* (9.0mm)	2PM03SD-EHAA	NO	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 6,385

*** CMO Source Only**

NOTE: Track Frame Undercover (swivel guard) is included in the base machine

BACKHOE BOOM (S1)

* Includes arm cylinder, boom cylinders, piping for arm, boom, and bucket cylinders, and work lamp.

21' 3" (6500mm) HD boom assembly	4PA6500C-M	SP		A	Z	\$ 81,936
----------------------------------	------------	----	--	---	---	-----------

NOTE: Std boom and arm are not provisioned to be compatible with auto-tilt bucket IMU sensor kit FIK (6PS83-C)

21' 3" (6500mm) HD boom assembly + 1 att piping	4PA6500F-M+6PS82	YES	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 87,684
---	------------------	-----	-------------	---	---	-----------

NOTE: +1 att boom and arm are provisioned to be compatible with auto-tilt bucket IMU sensor kit FIK (6PS83-C)

See field installation attachments section below for further details

BACKHOE ARM (S1)

* Includes bucket cylinder, bucket linkage, piping for bucket cylinder and hoses.

10' 5" (3185mm) standard arm assembly	4PB3200A-M_L	SP		A	Z	\$ 41,334
---------------------------------------	--------------	----	--	---	---	-----------

NOTE: Std boom and arm are not provisioned to be compatible with auto-tilt bucket IMU sensor kit FIK (6PS83-C)

10' 5" (3185mm) Std arm assembly + 1 att piping	4PB3200B-M+6PS82_L	YES	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 46,898
---	--------------------	-----	-------------	---	---	-----------

NOTE: +1 att boom and arm are provisioned to be compatible with auto-tilt bucket IMU sensor kit FIK (6PS83-C)

See field installation attachments section below for further details

13' 2" (4020mm) standard arm assembly	4PB4000A-R_L	SP	See Note	X	Z	\$ 52,078
---------------------------------------	--------------	----	----------	---	---	-----------

NOTE: Std boom and arm are not provisioned to be compatible with auto-tilt bucket IMU sensor kit FIK (6PS83-C)

13' 2" (4020mm) Std arm assembly + 1 att piping	4PB4000B-R+6PS32_L	YES	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 57,650
---	--------------------	-----	-------------	---	---	-----------

NOTE: +1 att boom and arm are provisioned to be compatible with auto-tilt bucket IMU sensor kit FIK (6PS83-C)

See field installation attachments section below for further details

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR BUCKET AND ARM COMBINATIONS

Please reference the current technical specs for recommended bucket and arm combinations

NOTE: For bucket specifications different than those listed in the technical specs, submit a SEST for Komatsu review and approval.

NOTE: Order Komatsu buckets directly from Hensley Industries at 817-477-3167.

NOTE: Exceeding following recommended attachment weights may negatively impact performance and accuracy of semi-automatic function:

5511 lb (2500kg) maximum for 10' 5" (3185mm) standard arm assembly

5180 lb (2350kg) maximum for 13' 2" (4020mm) standard arm assembly

Camera(s) (S1)

Rear view monitoring system (1 camera)	6PA251					In Base
Komvision (4 cameras total)	6PA26	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 7,646
<i>Birds eye view of the machine and surrounding area</i>						

CAB ATTACHMENTS (NN)

Rain visor*	6PE40-C	YES		C	A	\$ 810
<i>NOTE: Not compatible with level 1 (6PB55-F) and level 2 (6PB57-N) front window guards</i>						
Sun Visor*	6PE41-D	YES		C	A	\$ 2,112
Additional front working lights, 2 cab roof mounted*	6PA01A-A	YES		C	A	\$ 535
*CMO Source Only						

TRACK ROLLER GUARDS (S1)

Track guiding guards	2PP02	SP		X	Z	In Base
Track roller guards, full length	2PP044-B	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 11,125

HYDRAULICS (N1)

Hydraulic control unit with Programmable Pressure & Flow for one additional circuit	4PE11C	SP		X	Z	\$ 28,371
---	--------	----	--	---	---	-----------

Single circuit one way/two way flow auxiliary hydraulic control package with programmable pressure and flow settings through the monitor. Includes, foot pedal control, lines from service valve to boom foot, one way flow return circuit accumulator and return to tank filter, Dual pump two way flow, single pump one way flow. Does not include boom or arm piping.

NOTE: Proportional Joysticks and solenoids are included in base machine

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

OPERATOR PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (NN)

OPG Level 1 Front Guard*	6PB55-F	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 9,803
OPG Level 2 Front Guard*	6PB57-N	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 6,795
OPG Level 2 Top Guard*	6PB58A-M	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 6,190

NOTE: When Level 1 and Level 2 front guards are ordered, the Rainvisor (6PE40-C) cannot be ordered

OPG = Operator Protective Guard

*CMO Source Only

AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT (NN)

Straight Travel Pedal*	2ND05	NO	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 3,218
Additional pedal utilized for straight travel located on the left hand side						
Pre delivery inspection*	PDI	YES		C	Z	\$ 269

*CMO Source Only

NOTE: Straight travel pedal (2ND05) & PDI can only be supplied from CMO

*CMO will complete and provide the service report, receiving inspection report, component information list (provides part number and serial number for key components) and will complete DB specific forms required for PDI if provided in advance (two days prior to expected pick up).

FIELD INSTALLATION ATTCHMENTS (NN)

Field Install Kits below may arrive separate from the machine and must be installed by an authorized distributor technician.

These KOMTRAX kits arrive separately from the machine and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval from KAC.

They are intended for machines operating in remote areas having little or no cellular coverage/reception.

Satellite kits ship loose and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval from KAC.

Kits are priced FOB Chattanooga, TN. Dealer responsible for installation.

KOMTRAX Iridium FIK	6PP11RRC-C(T)	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$ 3,837
Note: Iridium FIK only compatible for use on machines with serial numbers A31050 and up.						
Revolving frame undercover, HD* (3.2mm)	2PM03-EHAA	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 5,218
Revolving frame undercover, SD* (9.0mm)	2PM03SD-EHAA	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 6,385
* CMO Source Only and FOB Chattanooga, TN						

Komvision FIK (4 cameras total)	6PA26-J	NO	Contact CSC	A	B	\$ 5,199
Birds eye view of the machine and surrounding area						
Refer to PSN# BT21074 for parts list and installation instructions						
Auto Tilt Bucket IMU Sensor Kit	6PS83-C	NO	Contact CSC	A	B	\$ 5,478
IMU and Harness required to active semi-auto digging with customer supplied ATB						
See PSN # BT20121 for parts list and installtion instruction						

ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS (NN)

Please refer to the 'ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS' listing at the end of each models' Price List.

ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT

KOMATSU ADVANTAGE EXTENDED COVERAGE is available for this machine.

For other coverage options and current price quotations visit the ADVANTAGE Extended Coverage location on the

Komatsu Global Portal website at;

<https://portal.bizapp.komatsu/>

Attachments are shipped separate from the machine - Distributor pays freight - Distributor installs the attachments

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
QUICK COUPLER HYD KIT - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)				
COUPLER HYD KIT, SMARTLOC	JRB91T1797	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with PL, SL, VS couplers	Akron, OH	\$ 3,027
COUPLER HYD KIT, DURALATCH	JRB91T1797-DLT	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). For use with Duralatch coupler	Akron, OH	\$ 3,031
QUICK COUPLERS - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)				
SMART-LOC COUPLER	JRB90A2405	70SLH, picks up a range of attachments for a specific model. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$ 24,284
DURALATCH COUPLER	JRB93C1007-MC	DLTR8, picks up a range of attachments from different manufacturers in same model class. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$ 23,788

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

JRB Attachments
820 Glaser Parkway
Akron, OH 44306

TEL: 1-800-428-2538
FAX: 1-330-734-3019

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

HYDRAULIC KITS - HKX - FIELD INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 2 WKS

HYDRAULIC KIT TYPE (N1) - KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT

HKX Standard Kits include SAE code 62 4-bolt flange tubing, 5000psi rated work hoses

Upgradable Thumb Kit	207-95-D2200	3.2m 10'5" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing	Monroe, WA	\$	21,485
Upgradable Thumb Kit	207-95-D2201	4.0m 13'2" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing	Monroe, WA	\$	24,253
Upgradable Breaker Kit	207-95-D2202	3.2m 10'5" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals	Monroe, WA	\$	27,431
Upgradable Breaker Kit	207-95-D2203	4.0m 13'2" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals	Monroe, WA	\$	30,198
Combination Kit	207-95-D2204	3.2m 10'5" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals and electronic function select	Monroe, WA	\$	36,026
Combination Kit	207-95-D2205	4.0m 13'2" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals	Monroe, WA	\$	38,794
Combination & Rotate Kit	207-95-D2206	3.2m 10'5" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2	Monroe, WA	\$	64,114
Combination & Rotate Kit	207-95-D2207	4.0m 13'2" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2	Monroe, WA	\$	66,881

KIT OPTIONS (NN)

Accumulator	207-95-D1211	External 1qt return side only	Monroe, WA	\$	2,212
Return Filter	207-95-D1210	May not be suitable for low back pressure requirement	Monroe, WA	\$	3,602

LOAD HOLD VALVE - TEMPORARILY UNAVAILABLE

Electronic Load Hold Valve	207-95-D2220	Includes 3 valves, 2 for the boom cylinders and 1 valve for the stick cylinder, hoses and tubing where required, drain lines, electrical system with controller and a complete installation manual. NOTE: Installs on Spec A or Spec B machines.	Monroe, WA	UNAVAILABLE	
----------------------------	--------------	---	------------	-------------	--

5 day UPS ground freight charges are included in HKX kits and apply to any USA destination. If other freight arrangements are desired, contact HKX direct

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:
TEL: 1-800-493-5487 E-Mail: techsupport@hcx.com

For ordering assistance, special feature requests and sales support contact:
HKX Inc. TEL: 1-800-493-5487
16761 146th St, SE, Monroe, WA 98272 E-MAIL: sales@hcx.com

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS
PC390LCi-11
OSS INSTALLATION

TOPCON ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT AT TIME OF MACHINE ORDER
WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER

Attachments ship installed on machine

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
HYDRAULIC KITS - HKX - OSS INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 4 WKS				
HYDRAULIC KIT TYPE (N1) - KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT				
<i>HKX Standard Kits include SAE code 62 4-bolt flange tubing, 5000psi rated work hoses</i>				
Upgradable Thumb Kit	207-OSS-D2200	3.2m 10'5" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing	See Note 1	\$ 29,764
Upgradable Thumb Kit	207-OSS-D2201	4.0m 13'2" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing	See Note 1	\$ 33,626
Upgradable Breaker Kit	207-OSS-D2202	3.2m 10'5" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals	See Note 1	\$ 36,713
Upgradable Breaker Kit	207-OSS-D2203	4.0m 13'2" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals	See Note 1	\$ 40,575
Combination Kit	207-OSS-D2204	3.2m 10'5" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals and electronic function select	See Note 1	\$ 48,212
Combination Kit	207-OSS-D2205	4.0m 13'2" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals	See Note 1	\$ 52,074
Combination & Rotate Kit	207-OSS-D2206	3.2m 10'5" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2	See Note 1	\$ 84,421
Combination & Rotate Kit	207-OSS-D2207	4.0m 13'2" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2	See Note 1	\$ 88,284

*NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard or Chattanooga, TN

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MARCH 20, 2025

PC390LCi-11

Subject to change without notice

Page 9

Printed in the United States

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

KIT OPTIONS (NN)				
Accumulator	207-OSS-D1211	External 1qt return side only	See Note 1	\$ 2,842
Return Filter	207-OSS-D1210	May not be suitable for low back pressure requirement	See Note 1	\$ 4,371

LOAD HOLD VALVE - TEMPORARILY UNAVAILABLE				
Electronic Load Hold Valve	207-OSS-D2220	Includes 3 valves, 2 for the boom cylinders and 1 valve for the stick cylinder, hoses and tubing where required, drain lines, electrical system with controller and a complete installation manual. NOTE: Installs on Spec A or Spec B machines.	Monroe, WA	UNAVAILABLE

5 day UPS ground freight charges are included in HKX kits and apply to any USA destination. If other freight arrangements are desired, contact HKX direct

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:
TEL: 1-800-493-5487 E-Mail: techsupport@hkx.com

For ordering assistance, special feature requests and sales support contact:
HKX Inc. TEL: 1-800-493-5487
16761 146th St, SE, Monroe, WA 98272 E-MAIL: sales@hkx.com

QUICK COUPLER HYD KIT - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)				
COUPLER HYD KIT, SMARTLOC	JRB91T1797OSS	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with PL, SL, VS couplers	US Stocking Area	\$ 6,448
COUPLER HYD KIT, DURALATCH	JRB91T1797-DLTOS	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). For use with Duralatch coupler	US Stocking Area	\$ 6,452

QUICK COUPLERS - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)				
SMART-LOC COUPLER	JRB90A2405OSS	70SLH, picks up a range of attachments for a specific model. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	US Stocking Area	\$ 26,416
DURALATCH COUPLER	JRB93C1007-MCOSS	DLTR8, picks up a range of attachments from different manufacturers in same model class. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	US Stocking Area	\$ 25,885

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:
JRB Attachments TEL: 1-800-428-2538
820 Glaser Parkway FAX: 1-330-734-3019
Akron, OH 44306

FREIGHT - OSS TRANS (N1)				
Freight	OSSTRANS		D / NET Pricing	\$ 604

*NOTE: The machine transport option sales code OSSTRANS, must be ordered when ordering one or more OSS items
* CMO ONLY
*NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard or Chattanooga, TN

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MARCH 20, 2025	PC390LCI-11
Subject to change without notice	Page 10
Printed in the United States	

PC490LC-11 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA
(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and its related items:**

Air cleaner, double element dry type with auto dust evacuator
Hydraulic cooling fan, suction, plastic blade, mixed flow, with fan guard
Komatsu SAA6D125E-7 EPA Tier 4 Final emissions certified engine
359 HP (268 kW) @ 1,900 rpm
Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF)
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) aftertreatment
with DEF tank and heated lines
After-cooled, turbocharged, direct injection
Variable Geometry Turbocharger (VGT)
All speed electronic governor

B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electrical system:

Alternator (90 Ampere / 24V)
Large capacity batteries (2 x 12V / 140 AH)
Starting motor (11 kW)
LED Working Lights (1 front RH side / 2 boom RH/LH side)
Engine shutdown secondary switch
Battery disconnect switch

Undercarriage:

28" (700mm) triple grouser shoes with sealed (dry)
link assembly (each side)
8 track / 2 carrier rollers (each side)
Hydraulic track adjusters (each side)
Track guiding guard, center (each side)

Guards and Covers:

Revolving frame deck guard
Revolving frame undercover
Track frame undercover (carbody swivel guard, hinged)
Pump / engine room partition cover
Turbocharger exhaust manifold cover
Dust net for radiator and oil cooler
Low noise machine cover

Operator environment:

Cab, all weather sound suppression type with tinted safety
glass windows, pull-up type front window with lock device,
removable lower windshield, large ceiling hatch, lockable door,
cab-frame mounted intermittent window wiper and washer,
floor mat, cigarette lighter (24V), Bluetooth radio, air conditioner,
heater and defroster, hot/cold storage box, antenna
Large LCD high resolution color monitor panel
Working mode selection, Equipment Management Monitoring
System (EMMS) with self diagnostic system monitoring,
maintenance tracking and records, fault code memory storage,
energy saving advice, hydraulic flow adjustments for attachments
Access handrails for machine cab
Rearview mirrors, right hand and left hand side
High back, fully adjustable air suspension seat with double
slide mechanism with console mounted arm rests
Retractable seat belt, 3" width
Heated Seat
Auxiliary input for MP3 player or auxiliary device
Operator Protective Guard (OPG) Level 1 Top Guard
12 V accessory outlets (2)
ROPS certified cab (ISO 12117-2)

Hydraulic controls:

HydrauMind system, full hydrostatic with closed center load
sensing (CLSS) and engine sensing with variable speed
matching control
Pump and engine mutual control system
Auto-deceleration system
Auto-idle shutdown system
Automatic engine warm-up system
Engine overheat prevention system
Power maximizing system
Cushioned hydraulic valve spools - Swift slow down system
Two boom mode setting (Power and Smooth)
1 axial piston swing motor with single stage relief valve
2 axial piston travel motors with counter balance valve
2 variable capacity piston pumps
7 spool control valve (boom, arm, bucket, swing, right travel,
left travel, and 1 service valve, (2 pump flow capacity)
Boom and arm holding valves
Control levers, adjustable wrist control levers for arm, boom,
bucket and swing with PPC system
Control levers and pedals for steering and travel with PPC system
Pattern change valve (ISO to BH control)
6 selectable working modes

Drive and brake system

Brakes, hydraulic lock type travel brakes, oil disc type parking
and swing holding brake
Hydrostatic, 3 travel speeds system w/ auto-shift and planetary
double reduction type final drive

Special arrangements:

Cold area arrangement, -13°F (-25°C) through
+113°F (45°C) at sea level
Altitude arrangement (no fuel adjustment up to 2,300 m (7,545 ft)

Other Standard Equipment:

Counterweight, 21,105 lbs. (9573 kg)
Electric horn
KOMTRAX 5.0 monitoring system (Cellular 2G / 3G System)
Marks and plates, English
Komatsu standard paint
Travel alarm
Provision for Vandalism protection (Padlocks not included)
Rearview monitoring system (1 camera)
Operator identification system
Includes boom base and boom cylinder pins
* Does not include arm, boom, or bucket

Premium Operator Seat, high back with fully adjustable air suspension**
** Standard equipment and available only for SN# A44199/XXXX or higher

Proportional Joystick controls***
*** Standard equipment and available only for SN# A44199/XXXX or higher

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

SP = In an existing spec pattern
YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items **and be invoiced for them** if machine is moved
NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A = At order timing-Changes require machine reallocation
B = 2 weeks
C = 1 week
X = At Order Timing - Must Take if Ordered

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z= Factory Install Only
A = Factory Install or Loose
B = Available Loose (May require replacement parts)
C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BASE MACHINE

PC490LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC490LC-11					\$ 735,266
-------------------------	------------	--	--	--	--	------------

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

SPEC ARRANGEMENTS

SPEC ARRANGEMENT A	SPEC A					
PC490LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC490LC-11					\$ 735,266
23' 2" (7000mm) HD boom assembly	4PA7000C-K					\$ 107,628
11'1" (3380mm) HD Arm Assembly	4PB998_L					\$ 43,566
35.5" (900mm) triple grouser shoes (ILOS)	2PX22A90UB					\$ 4,304
Fixed gauge track frame	NO-VTG					In Base
Revolving frame undercover, std.*	2PM01-EJAA					In Base
Track guiding guards	2PP02					In Base

*Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements

PC490LC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS**SUPER LONG FRONT ARRANGEMENT**

PC490LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC490LC-11					\$ 735,266
Super Long Front (SLF) 65' Reach*	208-95-C1009	NO	Contact CSC	X	C	See Allied Page
Counterweight / revolving frame reinforcement	4PL25B	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 23,812
25,353 lb (11500 kg) C/W with revolving frame reinforcement package						
For use with SLF and material handling boom/arm arrangements only. Not approved for use with standard excavation boom/arms						
Boom cylinders only	4PA19	NO		A	K	\$ 26,485

*Only available as field install attachment.

Super Long Front ships FOB Seattle, WA from Young Corp

Note: Super Long Front Package includes the base unit equipped with additional counterweight and frame reinforcement installed at CMO.

ROPS certification plate is not included if machine is ordered with Boom Cylinders Only and Young Super Long Front - Refer to KMN201801;

OPG Level 1 certification is included with all machines.

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected

N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected

NN = Optional, select sales codes as required

TRACK SHOE ASSY WITH SEALED (DRY) LINK ASSY (S1)

28.0" (700mm) triple grouser shoes	2PX22A70UB	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	In Base
31.5" (800mm) triple grouser shoes (ILOS)	2PX22A80UB	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 3,966
35.5" (900mm) triple grouser shoes (ILOS)	2PX22A90UB	SP		A	Z	\$ 4,304

* For appropriate track shoe selection, refer to the Shoe Application and Classification tables located in Komatsu's Specification and Application Handbook.

TRACK FRAME (S1)

Fixed gauge track frame	NO-VTG	SP		A	Z	In Base
Variable gauge track frame (113") (ILOS)*	6PJ04	SP		A	Z	\$ 21,852

***CMO Source Only**

MACHINE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (S1)

Revolving frame undercover, std.	2PM01-EJAA	SP		B	Z	In Base
*Revolving frame undercover, HD (3.2mm)	2PM03-EJAA	YES-CSC		X	A	\$ 2,118
*Revolving frame undercover, SD (9.0mm)	2PM03SD-EJAA	YES-CSC		X	A	\$ 6,065

Note: Track Frame Undercover (swivel guard) is included in the base machine

***CMO Source Only**

BACKHOE BOOM (N1)

* Includes arm cylinder, boom cylinders, piping for arm, boom, and bucket cylinders, and left side work light

23' 2" (7000mm) HD boom assembly	4PA7000C-K	SP		C	A	\$ 107,628
23' 2" (7000mm) HD boom assembly +1 att piping	4PA7000F-K	SP		A	C	\$ 116,364
Boom cylinders only*	4PA19	NO		A	K	\$ 26,485

**Boom cylinders only (4PA19) can only be supplied from CMO. The ROPS certification plate is not included when machine is not ordered with the standard boom - Refer to KMN2018012.*

OPG Level 1 certification is included with all machines.

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BACKHOE ARM (N1)

* Includes bucket cylinder, bucket linkage, piping for bucket cylinder and hoses.

9'6" (2900mm) standard arm assembly*	4PB2900A_L	NO	6 weeks	X	A	\$ 40,378
11'1" (3380mm) HD Arm Assembly*	4PB998_L	YES		C	A	\$ 43,566
11' 1" (3380mm) HD arm assembly +1 att piping*	4PB998+ATT_L	YES		A	C	\$ 49,730
11'1" (3380mm) SD Arm Assembly*	4PB998SD_L	YES	Contact CSC	C	A	\$ 47,922
11' 1" (3380mm) SD arm assembly +1 att piping*	4PB998SD+ATT_L	YES	Contact CSC	A	C	\$ 54,702
13' 1" (4000mm) standard arm assembly	4PB4000A-K_L	YES		C	A	\$ 52,278
15' 9" (4800mm) standard arm assembly*	4PB4800A-E_L	YES-CSC		C	A	\$ 69,069

***CMO Source Only**

NOTE: Thumb lock valves are available for factory piping on the Allied attachment page.

Note: 11'1" SD arms are not designed or intended for use with oversize buckets.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR BUCKET AND ARM COMBINATIONS

Please reference the current Product Spec Sheet for recommended bucket and arm combinations

Note: For bucket specifications different than those listed above, submit a SEST for Komatsu review and approval.

Note: Order Komatsu backhoe buckets directly from Hensley Industries at 817-477-3167.

CAB ATTACHMENTS (NN)

Rain visor**	6PE40-C	YES		C	A	\$ 1,125
Sun Visor	6PE41-D	YES		C	A	\$ 2,580
Additional front working lights, 2 cab roof mounted***	6PA01A-A	YES		C	A	\$ 413

****CMO Source Only**

***Not compatible with level 1 (6PB55-F) and level 2 (6PB57-N) front window guards

TRACK ROLLER GUARDS (N1)

Track guiding guards, center section guard	2PP02	SP		A	Z	In Base
Track roller guards, full length*	2PP044	NO	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 7,478

CMO Source Only*CAMERA(S) (S1)**

Rear view monitoring system (1 camera)	6PA251				Z	In Base
Komvision (4 cameras total)*	6PA26	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 4,937

Birds eye view of the machine and surrounding area

* Available only for machine SN# A44239 or higher

PC490LC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
COUNTERWEIGHT (N1)						
Counterweight Removal Device (Includes Special Counterweight for Removal Device)	6PH71	NO		X	Z	\$ 29,346
HIGH ALTITUDE / HIGH AMBIENT SPEC (NN)						
Colorado Spec* *CMO Source Only	5AA14	YES		X	Z	\$ 1,234
HYDRAULICS (N1)						
High Pressure In-Line Filters	6PM12	NO	Contact CSC	A	K	\$ 10,129
Hydraulic control unit with Programmable Pressure & Flow for one additional circuit **	4PE11C	SP	Contact CSC	A	Z	\$ 26,519
This option will include 6PX994014A Proportional Joystick, which is transitioning into the base machine with SN# A44199						
**Cannot be selected with Super Long Front Arrangement						
Single circuit one way/two way flow auxiliary hydraulic control package with <u>programmable pressure and flow</u> settings through the monitor. Includes, foot pedal control, lines from service valve to boom foot, one way flow return circuit accumulator and return to tank filter, Dual pump two way flow, single pump one way flow. Does not include boom or arm piping.						
** 4PE11C to transition and replace option of 4PE11B on all +1H machines starting with SN# A44241						
**For any SN# prior to A44241 being ordered with option 4PE11B - Hydraulic Control Unit is charged with List Price \$19,621						
OPERATOR PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (NN)						
Lower front window guard*	6PB52-E	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 2,515
OPG Level 1 Front Guard*	6PB55-F	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 7,549
OPG Level 2 Front Guard*	6PB57-N	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 5,229
OPG Level 2 Top Guard	6PB58A-M	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 4,761
*CMO Source Only						
OPG = Operator Protective Guard						
AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT (NN)						
Proportional Joysticks - Installed* will change to STD equipment beginning with SN# A44199/XXXX						
*Requires 4PE11B/4PE11C hydraulic control arrangement for full functionality.						
*For any unit prior to SN# A44199 ordered with option 6PX994014A - Proportional Joysticks - Installed is charged with List Price \$3280						
Straight Travel Pedal*	2ND05	NO	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 3,124
(Additional pedal utilized for straight travel located on the left hand side)						
Pre delivery inspection*	PDI	YES		C	Z	\$ 212
*CMO Source Only						
*CMO will complete and provide the service report, receiving inspection report, component information list (provides part number and serial number for key components) and will complete DB specific forms required for PDI if provided in advance (two days prior to expected pick up).						

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER		
FIELD INSTALLATION ATTCHMENTS (NN)							
These KOMTRAX kits arrive separately from the machine and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval from KAC							
<i>They are intended for machines operating in remote areas having little or no cellular coverage/reception.</i>							
<i>Satellite kits ship loose and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval from KAC.</i>							
<i>Kits are priced FOB Chattanooga, TN. Dealer responsible for installation.</i>							
Orbcomm field kit* for S/N A41167 and down	6PP11ORA-M	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$	1,309
Orbcomm field kit* for S/N A41168 to A42370	6PP11ORA-N	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B	\$	1,309
KOMTRAX Iridium FIK (SN: A42371 and up)	6PP11RRC-A(T)	N/A	Contact CSC	A	B	\$	2,759
Note: Iridium FIK only compatible for use on machines with serial numbers A42371 and up.							
Revolving frame undercover, HD* (3.2mm)	2PM03-EJAA	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$	2,118
Revolving frame undercover, SD* (9.0mm)	2PM03SD-EJAA	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$	6,065
* CMO Source Only and FOB Chattanooga, TN							
Komvision FIK (4 cameras total)*	6PA26-B	NO	Contact CSC	A	B	\$	4,633
<i>Birds eye view of the machine and surrounding area</i>							
<i>* Available only for machine SN# A44239 or higher</i>							

ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS (NN)

Please refer to the 'ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS' listing at the end of each models' Price List.

**ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT
CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME**

KOMATSU ADVANTAGE EXTENDED COVERAGE is available for this machine.

For other coverage options and current price quotations visit the ADVANTAGE Extended Coverage location on

Komatsu America International Extranet web site at;

<https://www.komatsuamerica.net/>

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS**PC490LC-11****FIELD INSTALLATION***ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT**WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER*

Attachments are shipped separate from the machine - Distributor pays freight - Distributor installs the attachments

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

HYDRAULIC KITS - HKX - FIELD INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 2 WKS**HYDRAULIC KIT TYPE (N1) - KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT***HKX Standard Kits include SAE code 62 4-bolt flange tubing . All kits include EPC valve for monitor flow control and dual proportional joysticks.*

Upgradable Thumb Kit	208-95-C1100	2.9m 9'6" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$	22,557
Upgradable Thumb Kit	208-95-C1101	3.4m 11'1" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$	22,557
Upgradable Thumb Kit	208-95-C1102	4.0m 13'1" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$	25,208
Upgradable Thumb Kit	208-95-C1103	4.8m 15'9" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$	25,208
Upgradable Breaker Kit	208-95-C1104	2.9m 9'6" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$	28,572
Upgradable Breaker Kit	208-95-C1105	3.4m 11'1" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$	28,572
Upgradable Breaker Kit	208-95-C1106	4.0m 13'1" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$	31,223
Upgradable Breaker Kit	208-95-C1107	4.8m 15'9" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	Monroe, WA	\$	31,223
Combination Kit	208-95-C1108	2.9m 9'6" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	Monroe, WA	\$	36,136
Combination Kit	208-95-C1109	3.4m 11'1" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	Monroe, WA	\$	36,136
Combination Kit	208-95-C1110	4.0m 13'1" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	Monroe, WA	\$	38,784
Combination Kit	208-95-C1111	4.8m 15'9" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	Monroe, WA	\$	38,784

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MARCH 20, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC490LC-11

Page 8

PC490LC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
Combination & Rotate Kit	208-95-C1112	2.9m 9'6" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	Monroe, WA	\$ 60,771
Combination & Rotate Kit	208-95-C1113	3.4m 11'1" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	Monroe, WA	\$ 60,771
Combination & Rotate Kit	208-95-C1114	4.0m 13'1" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	Monroe, WA	\$ 63,419
Combination & Rotate Kit	208-95-C1115	4.8m 15'9" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	Monroe, WA	\$ 63,419

KIT OPTIONS (NN)

Accumulator	208-95-B2855	External 1qt return side only	Monroe, WA	\$ 1,853
Return Filter	208-95-B2857	May not be suitable for low back pressure requirement hammers (contact HKX to verify application)	Monroe, WA	\$ 3,069

LOAD HOLD VALVE

Electronic Load Hold Valve	208-95-C1120	Includes 3 valves, 2 for the boom cylinders and 1 valve for the stick cylinder, hoses and tubing where required, drain lines, electrical system with controller and a complete installation manual. NOTE: Installs on Spec A or Spec B machines.	Monroe, WA	\$ 22,732
----------------------------	--------------	---	------------	-----------

5 day UPS ground freight charges are included in HKX kits and apply to any USA destination. If other freight arrangements are desired, contact HKX direct

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:
TEL: 1-800-493-5487 E-Mail: techsupport@hcx.com

For ordering assistance, special feature requests and sales support contact:
HKX Inc. TEL: 1-800-493-5487
16761 146th St, SE, Monroe, WA 98272 E-MAIL: sales@hcx.com

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

QUICK COUPLER HYD KIT - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

COUPLER HYD KIT, SMARTLOC	JRB91T1800	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with PL, SL, VS couplers	Akron, OH	\$ 2,663
COUPLER HYD KIT, DURALATCH	JRB91T1800-DLT	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). For use with Duralatch coupler	Akron, OH	\$ 2,663

QUICK COUPLERS - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

SMART-LOC COUPLER	JRB90A3467	100SLH, picks up a range of attachments for a specific model. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$ 22,778
DURALATCH COUPLER	JRB93C1012-MC	DLTR9, picks up a range of attachments from different manufacturers in same model class. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$ 25,528

VANDALISM PROTECTION - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (NN)

Vandal Protection Guards	206-95-B1827		Chattanooga, TN	\$ 7,212
Vandal Guard Storage Box	206-95-B1828		Chattanooga, TN	\$ 2,857

GUARDS - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (NN)

OPG Level 2 Front Guard*	W11290300	ISO 10262 Level II certified, wire mesh design	Chattanooga, TN	\$ 5,329
OPG Level 2 Top Guard*	W11290460	ISO 10262 Level II certified, RESPA/beacon ready	Chattanooga, TN	\$ 6,066

Note: OPG Level 2 front guards not compatible with: Rain Visor (6PE40-C), Sun Visor (6PE41-D)

OPG = Operator Protective Guard

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

JRB Attachments
820 Glaser Parkway
Akron, OH 44306

TEL: 1-800-428-2538
FAX: 1-330-734-3019

AUTO LUBE SYSTEM - GRACO - FIELD INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 8-10 WKS (N1)

G3 Auto Lube System	PC490LC-11LUB	Auto lube system with G3 pump/ reservoir & GLC 2200 in cab controller Field installed kit	Anoka, MN	\$ 12,084
---------------------	---------------	---	-----------	-----------

Auto lube kit is not compatible with Super Long Front. Submit SFR if SLF auto lube kit is required.

Kit provides lubrication to all standard machine grease points. Does not include provisions for attachments with separate grease points

For installation assistance, warranty or technical support contact:

GRACO INC.
TEL: (800) 533-9655 x4
FAX: (800) 533-9656

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

SUPER LONG FRONT - YOUNG CORP - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (NN)

Super Long Front - 65' Reach	208-95-C1009	65' Long reach front with PC200 bucket pins	Seattle, WA	\$ 396,258
Ditch Cleaning Bkt 1.25 CY	208-95-B1010	60" Wide, 125DC60	Seattle, WA	\$ 30,043

Kit includes boom, arm, arm cylinder and bkt linkage w/PC200 bkt pins .

Bucket is optional. Must order 4PA19 boom cylinders only.

Must order 4PL25B Additional Counterweight Package (factory installed)

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

Young Corporation

3231 Utah Avenue South

PO Box 3522

Seattle, WA 98134

TEL: 1-800-321-9090

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MARCH 20, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC490LC-11

Page 11

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS	PC490LC-11
OSS INSTALLATION	
<i>ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT</i>	
<i>CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME</i>	

Attachments ship installed on machine

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
HYDRAULIC KIT TYPE (N1) - KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT				
<i>HKX Standard Kits include SAE code 62 4-bolt flange tubing, 5000psi rated work hoses and monitor integrated proportional joystick controls.</i>				
Upgradable Thumb Kit	208-OSS-C1100	2.9m 9'6" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	See Note 1	\$ 29,950
Upgradable Thumb Kit	208-OSS-C1101	3.4m 11'1" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	See Note 1	\$ 29,950
Upgradable Thumb Kit	208-OSS-C1102	4.0m 13'1" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	See Note 1	\$ 33,551
Upgradable Thumb Kit	208-OSS-C1103	4.8m 15'9" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way flow only) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing with monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	See Note 1	\$ 33,551
Upgradable Breaker Kit	208-OSS-C1104	2.9m 9'6" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	See Note 1	\$ 36,908
Upgradable Breaker Kit	208-OSS-C1105	3.4m 11'1" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	See Note 1	\$ 36,908
Upgradable Breaker Kit	208-OSS-C1106	4.0m 13'1" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	See Note 1	\$ 40,509
Upgradable Breaker Kit	208-OSS-C1107	4.8m 15'9" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way flow only), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, ball valve terminals and monitor integrated Proportional Joystick controls	See Note 1	\$ 40,509
Combination Kit	208-OSS-C1108	2.9m 9'6" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	See Note 1	\$ 46,941
Combination Kit	208-OSS-C1109	3.4m 11'1" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	See Note 1	\$ 46,941
Combination Kit	208-OSS-C1110	4.0m 13'1" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	See Note 1	\$ 50,540
Combination Kit	208-OSS-C1111	4.8m 15'9" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity.	See Note 1	\$ 50,540

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
Combination & Rotate Kit	208-OSS-C1112	2.9m 9'6" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	See Note 1	\$ 78,492
Combination & Rotate Kit	208-OSS-C1113	3.4m 11'1" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	See Note 1	\$ 78,492
Combination & Rotate Kit	208-OSS-C1114	4.0m 13'1" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	See Note 1	\$ 82,090
Combination & Rotate Kit	208-OSS-C1115	4.8m 15'9" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals and Proportional Joysticks with monitor integrated control of oil direction and flow quantity. Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2 and monitor integrated left hand proportional joystick control.	See Note 1	\$ 82,090

KIT OPTIONS (NN)

Accumulator	208-OSS-B2855	External 1qt return side only	See Note 1	\$ 2,724
Return Filter	208-OSS-B2857	May not be suitable for low back pressure requirement hammers (contact HKX to verify application)	See Note 1	\$ 3,719

LOAD HOLD VALVE

Electronic Load Hold Valve	208-OSS-C1120	Includes 3 valves, 2 for the boom cylinders and 1 valve for the stick cylinder, hoses and tubing where required, drain lines, electrical system with controller and a complete installation manual. NOTE: Installs on Spec A or Spec B machines.	Monroe, WA	\$ 27,745
----------------------------	---------------	---	------------	-----------

*NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard or Chattanooga, TN

5 day UPS ground freight charges are included in HKX kits and apply to any USA destination. If other freight arrangements are desired, contact HKX direct

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

TEL: 1-800-493-5487 E-Mail: techsupport@hkx.com

For ordering assistance, special feature requests and sales support contact:

HKX Inc. TEL: 1-800-493-5487
16761 146th St. SE, Monroe, WA 98272 E-MAIL: sales@hkx.com

PC490LC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
QUICK COUPLER HYD KIT - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)				
COUPLER HYD KIT, SMARTLOC	JRB91T1800OSS	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with PL, SL, VS couplers	See Note 1	\$ 5,529
COUPLER HYD KIT, DURALATCH	JRB91T1800-DLTOSS	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). For use with Duralatch coupler	See Note 1	\$ 5,529
QUICK COUPLERS - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)				
SMART-LOC COUPLER	JRB90A3467OSS	100SLH, picks up a range of attachments for a specific model. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	See Note 1	\$ 24,735
DURALATCH COUPLER	JRB93C1012-MCOSS	DLTR9, picks up a range of attachments from different manufacturers in same model class. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	See Note 1	\$ 27,676
VANDALISM PROTECTION - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (NN)				
Vandal Protection Guards	206-OSS-B1827		See Note 1	\$ 8,169
Vandal Guard Storage Box	206-OSS-B1828		See Note 1	\$ 3,510
GUARDS - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (NN)				
OPG Level 2 Front Guard*	PI-W11290300	ISO 10262 Level II certified, wire mesh design	See Note 1	\$ 6,331
OPG Level 2 Top Guard*	PI-W11290460	ISO 10262 Level II certified, RESPA/beacon ready	See Note 1	\$ 7,120

Note: OPG Level 2 front guards not compatible with: Rain Visor (6PE40-C), Sun Visor (6PE41-D)
OPG = Operator Protective Guard

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:
JRB Attachments
820 Glaser Parkway
Akron, OH 44306
TEL: 1-800-428-2538
FAX: 1-330-734-3019

*NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard or Chattanooga, TN

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

AUTO LUBE SYSTEM - GRACO - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

G3 Auto Lube System	PC490LC-11LUBOSS	Auto lube system with G3 pump/ reservoir & GLC 2200 in cab controller	See Note 1	\$	23,803
---------------------	------------------	--	------------	----	--------

Auto lube kit is not compatible with Super Long Front. Submit SFR if SLF auto lube kit is required.

Kit provides lubrication to all standard machine grease points. Does not include provisions for attachments with separate grease points

For installation assistance, warranty or technical support contact:

GRACO INC.

TEL: (800) 533-9655 x4

FAX: (800) 533-9656

**NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard or Chattanooga, TN*

FREIGHT - OSS TRANS (N1)

Freight	OSSTRANS	D / NET Pricing	\$	604
---------	----------	-----------------	----	-----

**NOTE: The machine transport option sales code OSSTRANS, must be ordered when ordering one or more OSS items*

* CMO ONLY

**NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard or Chattanooga, TN*

**ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS
MATERIAL HANDLER****PC490LC-11**

ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT
CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME
FOB Carlisle, PA stockyard.

SALES UNIT CODES SHOWN IN **BOLD** ARE REQUIRED. THOSE SHOWN IN *ITALICS* ARE RECOMMENDATIONS OR OPTIONAL.

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
BULK MATERIAL HANDLING ARRANGEMENT - 2 Piece 55' Front			
PC490LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC490LC-11		\$ 735,266
35.5" (900mm) triple grouser shoes (ILOS)	<i>2PX22A90UB</i>	Recommended, narrower shoe may be chosen from main page of price list	\$ 4,304
26,322 lb C/W with revolving frame reinforcement package	4PL25B	For SLF and material handling applications only.	\$ 23,812
Variable gauge track frame (113") (ILOS)	6PJ04		\$ 21,852
Carbody widening	208-OSS-B5102	Carbody widened to 11'-5½" gauge, retracts to 8'-11½" gauge	\$ 142,935
KO2US55-PC490 (55') 2PC MH Front w/piping & load hold valves	208-OSS-B5101	Includes boom & arm cylinders, boom jumper hoses are responsibility of distributor	\$ 415,571
Grapple/clamshell hydraulic lines package - 2 PC Front	208-OSS-B5107		\$ 39,386
Manual tilt cab riser 78" (6'-6") riser height	<i>208-OSS-B5104</i>	Optional, contact Young Corp. for custom sized riser if necessary	\$ 102,841
Freight to ship Young components to Carlisle, PA	208-OSS-B5115		\$ 37,577
Paint complete and install decals	208-OSS-B5114		\$ 25,624
Shipping from CMO to Keen Carlisle	PC490MHOSS		\$ 22,357
BULK MATERIAL HANDLING ARRANGEMENT - 3 Piece 54' Front			
PC490LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC490LC-11	Recommended, narrower shoe may be chosen from main page of price list	\$ 735,266
35.5" (900mm) triple grouser shoes (ILOS)	<i>2PX22A90UB</i>	Recommended, narrower shoe may be chosen from main page of price list	\$ 4,304
26,322 lb C/W with revolving frame reinforcement package	4PL25B	For SLF and material handling applications only.	\$ 23,812
Variable gauge track frame (113") (ILOS)	6PJ04		\$ 21,852
Carbody widening	208-OSS-B5102	Carbody widened to 11'-5½" gauge, retracts to 8'-11½" gauge	\$ 142,935
KOUS54-490-PC490 (54') 3PC MH Front w/piping & load hold valves	208-OSS-B5100	Includes boom & arm cylinders, boom jumper hoses are responsibility of distributor	\$ 492,527
Grapple/clamshell hydraulic lines package - 3 PC Front	208-OSS-B5116		\$ 52,385
Manual tilt cab riser 78" (6'-6") riser height	<i>208-OSS-B5104</i>	Optional, contact Young Corp. for custom sized riser if necessary	\$ 102,841
Freight to ship Young components to Carlisle, PA	208-OSS-B5115		\$ 37,577
Paint complete and install decals	208-OSS-B5114		\$ 25,624
Shipping from CMO to Keen Carlisle	PC490MHOSS		\$ 22,357
Work Tools			
LO200C Scrap Grapple	<i>208-OSS-B5120</i>	2 cu yd 4 tine scrap grapple	\$ 100,885
Clamshell Buckets	<i>Use SFR</i>	Young Corp. 800-321-9090	

Notes:

If another site is desired for installation, i.e. jobsite, contact Young Corporation. There will be an additional charge by Young on a separate invoice.

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

Young Corporation TEL: 1-800-321-9090

PC490LC-11E0 Demolition Excavator

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA

(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and its related items:**

Air cleaner, double element dry type with auto dust evacuator
 Cooling fan, suction, plastic blade, mixed flow, with fan guard
 Komatsu u SAA6D125E-7 Tier 4 Final emissions certified engine
 359 HP (270 kW) @ 1,900 rpm
 Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF)
 After-cooled, turbocharged, direct injection
 Variable Geometry Turbocharger (VGT)
 Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) aftertreatment
 with Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank and heated lines
 B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electrical system:

Alternator (90 Ampere / 24V)
 Large capacity batteries (2 x 12V / 180 AH)
 Starting motor (11 kW)
 LED Working Light Package - 9 lights
 cab(4), cab rear(1), boom right(1), C/W rear(1), right side(1),
 left side(1), Rotating amber beacon (halogen)
 Engine shutdown secondary switch
 Battery disconnect switch

Undercarriage:

28" (700mm) triple grouser shoes with sealed (dry)
 link assembly (each side)
 8 track / 2 carrier rollers (each side)
 Hydraulic track adjusters (each side)
 Track guiding guard (each side)

Guards and Covers:

Revolving frame side guards, 15mm bolt on
 HD revolving frame 9mm demolition spec undercovers
 Track frame undercover (carbody swivel guard, hinged)
 Pump / engine room partition cover
 Turbocharger exhaust manifold cover
 Dust net for radiator and oil cooler
 Low noise machine cover

Operator environment:

Cab, demolition spec, ROPS (ISO 12117-2: 2008) compliant
 Single front window with impact resistant glass (EN356 Grade P5A),
 Full view roof skylight with impact resistant glass (EN356 Grade P5A),
 and washer and wiper
 floor mat, cigarette lighter (24V), AM/FM Bluetooth radio, air conditioner,
 heater and defroster, hot/cold storage box, antenna
 Large LCD high resolution color monitor panel
 Working mode selection, Equipment Management Monitoring
 System (EMMS) with self diagnostic system monitoring,
 maintenance tracking and records, fault code memory storage,
 energy saving advice, hydraulic flow adjustments for attachments
 KomVision birdseye view camera system, 3 cameras
 Access handrails for machine cab
 Rearview mirrors, right hand and left hand side
 High back, fully adjustable air suspension seat with double
 slide mechanism with console mounted arm rests
 Retractable seat belt, 3" width, heated seat
 AM/FM radio
 Auxiliary input for MP3 player or auxiliary device
 Operator Protective Guard (OPG) Level 1 Top Guard
 Operator Protective Guard (OPG) Level 1 front guard
 12 V accessory outlets (2)

Hydraulic controls:

Programmable flow & pressure for auxilliary hyd circuits
 for up to 15 individual hyd attachments
 HydrauMind system, full hydrostatic with closed center load
 sensing (CLSS) and engine sensing with variable speed
 matching control
 Pump and engine mutual control system
 Auto-deceleration system
 Automatic engine warm-up system
 Engine overheat prevention system
 Power maximizing system
 1 axial piston swing motor with single stage relief valve
 2 axial piston travel motors with counter balance valve
 2 variable capacity piston pumps
 Boom and arm cylinder mounted load holding valves
 Proportional control joysticks for boom, arm, swing, bucket control
 Proportional joystick handles for control of high and medium pressure
 auxilliary hydraulic circuits
 Control levers and pedals for steering and travel
 6 selectable working modes with enhanced Power Mode
 High and medium pressure auxilliary hyd circuits
 Case drain and quick coupler boom and arm lines
 High Efficiency hydraulic oil

Drive and brake system

Brakes, hydraulic lock type travel brakes, oil disc type parking
 and swing holding brake
 Hydrostatic, 3 travel speeds system w/ auto-shift & planetary
 double reduction type final drive
 Special arrangements:
 Cold area arrangement, -13°F (-25°C) through
 +113°F (45°C) at sea level
 Altitude arrangement (no fuel adjustment up to 2,300 m (7,545 ft))

Other Standard Equipment:

Counterweight, 21,105 lbs. (9573 kg)
 Electric horn
 KOMTRAX 5.0 monitoring system (Cellular System)
 Marks and plates, English
 Komatsu standard paint
 Travel alarm
 Rearview monitoring system (1 camera)
 Includes boom base and boom cylinder pins, boom mu:
 24V refuelling pump with auto shut off
 Service restraint harness tie off points on boom and arm

PC490LC-11E0 Demolition Excavator

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

SP = In an existing spec pattern
YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items **and be invoiced for them** if machine is moved
NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A = At order timing-Changes require machine reallocation
B = 2 weeks
C = 1 week
X = At Order Timing - Must Take if Ordered

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z= Factory Install Only
A = Factory Install or Loose
B = Available Loose
(May require replacement parts)
C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BASE MACHINE

PC490LC-11E0 BASE MACHINE	PC490LC-11E0				\$	852,882
---------------------------	--------------	--	--	--	----	---------

SPEC ARRANGEMENTS

SPEC ARRANGEMENT A - Straight Boom Demolition

PC490LC-11E0 BASE MACHINE	SPEC A PC490LC-11E0				\$	852,882
26' 3" (8000mm) Straight boom assmembly + 2 att piping	4PA80ST				\$	130,277
11' 2" (3400mm) arm assembly +2 att piping	4PB34				\$	55,676
Hydraulic control unit, Programmable Flow and Pressure	4PE14F				\$	25,278
	Total Spec Arrangement List Price				\$	1,064,113

SPEC ARRANGEMENT B

PC490LC-11E0 BASE MACHINE	SPEC B PC490LCD-11E0				\$	852,882
23' 2" (7060mm) HE boom assembly + 2 att piping	4PA71	Build to order			\$	130,277
11' 2" (3400mm) arm assembly +2 att piping	4PB34				\$	55,676
Hydraulic control unit, Programmable Flow and Pressure	4PE14F				\$	25,278
	Total Spec Arrangement List Price				\$	1,064,113

Note: Spec B is build to order

PC490LC-11E0 Demolition Excavator

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT						

BACKHOE BOOM (S1)

* Includes arm cylinder, boom cylinders, piping for arm, boom, and bucket cylinders, and work lamp.

26' 3" (8000mm) Straight boom assembly + 2 att piping **4PA80ST** YES A C \$ 130,277
 Plus 2 (high pressure, medium pressure) piped, case drain line, quick coupler lines
 Straight section boom, designed for improved above grade loading and reach.

23' 2" (7060mm) HE boom assembly + 2 att piping **4PA71** YES **Build to order** A C \$ 130,277
 Plus 2 (high pressure, medium pressure) piped, case drain line, quick coupler lines
 Traditional excavator "arch" boom, designed for below grade range

BACKHOE ARM (N1)

* Includes bucket cylinder, bucket linkage, piping for bucket cylinder and hoses.

11' 2" (3400mm) arm assembly +2 att piping **4PB34** YES C C \$ 55,676
 Plus 2 (high pressure, medium pressure) piped, case drain line, quick coupler lines
 Heavy duty reinforced bucket linkage side links.
Always work with the work tool manufacturer for appropriate tool size selection

HYDRAULICS (N1)

Hydraulic control unit, Programmable Flow and Pressure **4PE14F** YES A Z \$ 25,278
 Hydraulic control for high and medium pressure auxiliary hydraulic circuits.
 Includes proportional joystick handles, programmable flow and pressure settings for up to 15 attachments.
 Return line hydraulic filter, hydraulic accumulator and pilot circuit filter.
 Designed for control of rotating dual direction demolition attachments.

KOMATSU
PC490LCi-11 iMC 2.0 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR

PC490LCi-11 (Starting SN A45340)

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA
(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT
Serial Number Starting A45340

Standard Equipment for Base Machine

Engine and its related items:

Air cleaner, double element dry type with auto dust evacuator
Hydraulic cooling fan, suction, plastic blade, mixed flow, with fan guard
Komatsu SAA6D125E-7 EPA Tier 4 Final emissions certified engine
359 HP (268 kW) @ 1,900 rpm
Komatsu Diesel Particulate Filter (KDPF)
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) aftertreatment
with DFF/AdBlue tank and heated lines
After-cooled, turbocharged, direct injection
Komatsu Variable Geometry Turbocharger (KVGT)
All speed electronic governor
B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electrical system:

Alternator (90 Ampere / 24V)
Large capacity batteries (2 x 12V / 140 AH)
Starting motor (11 kW)
LED Working Lights (1 front RH side / 2 boom RH/LH side)
Engine shutdown secondary switch
Battery disconnect switch

Undercarriage:

28" (700mm) triple grouser shoes with sealed (dry)
link assembly (each side)
8 track / 2 carrier rollers (each side)
Hydraulic track adjusters (each side)
Track guiding guard, center (each side)

Guards and Covers:

Revolving frame deck guard
Revolving frame undercover
Track frame undercover (carbody swivel guard, hinged)
Pump / engine room partition cover
Turbocharger exhaust manifold cover
Dust net for radiator and oil cooler
Low noise machine cover

Operator environment:

Cab, all weather sound suppression type with tinted safety
glass windows, pull-up type front window with lock device,
removable lower windshield, large ceiling hatch, lockable door,
cab-frame mounted intermittent window wiper and washer,
floor mat, 24V Accessory, Bluetooth radio, air conditioner,
heater and defroster, hot/cold storage box, antenna
Large LCD high resolution color monitor panel
Working mode selection, Equipment Management Monitoring
System (EMMS) with self diagnostic system monitoring,
maintenance tracking and records, fault code memory storage,
energy saving advice, hydraulic flow adjustments for attachments
Access handrails for machine cab
Rearview mirrors, right hand and left hand side
High back, fully adjustable air suspension seat with double
slide mechanism with console mounted arm rests
Retractable seat belt, 3" width
Heated Seat
Auxiliary input for MP3 player or auxiliary device
Operator Protective Guard (OPG) Level 1 Top Guard
12 V accessory outlets (2)
ROPS certified cab (ISO 12117-2)

Hydraulic controls:

HydrauMind system, full hydrostatic with closed center load
sensing (CLSS) and engine sensing with variable speed
matching control
Pump and engine mutual control system
Auto-deceleration system
Auto-idle shutdown system
Automatic engine warm-up system
Engine overheat prevention system
Power maximizing system
Cushioned hydraulic valve spools - Swift slow down system
Two boom mode setting (Power and Smooth)
1 axial piston swing motor with single stage relief valve
2 axial piston travel motors with counter balance valve
2 variable capacity piston pumps
7 spool control valve (boom, arm, bucket, swing, right travel,
left travel, and 1 service valve, (2 pump flow capacity)
Boom and arm holding valves
Control levers, adjustable wrist control levers for arm, boom,
bucket and swing with PPC system
Control levers and pedals for steering and travel with PPC system
Pattern change valve (ISO to BH control)
6 selectable working modes

Drive and brake system

Brakes, hydraulic lock type travel brakes, oil disc type parking
and swing holding brake
Hydrostatic, 3 travel speeds system w/ auto-shift and planetary
double reduction type final drive

Special arrangements:

Cold area arrangement, -13°F (-25°C) through
+113°F (45°C) at sea level
Altitude arrangement (no fuel adjustment up to 2,300 m (7,545 ft))

Intelligent Machine Control

Integrated 3DGNSS machine control system
Includes on-machine components such as dual band UHF/915SS
radio, GNSS antennas, control box, sensors
SL-100 Cellular Modem

Other Standard Equipment:

Counterweight, 21,936 lbs. (9950 kg)
Electric horn
KOMTRAX 5.0 monitoring system
Marks and plates, English
Komatsu standard paint
Travel alarm
Provision for Vandalism protection (Padlocks not included)
Rearview monitoring system (1 camera)
Operator identification system
Includes boom base and boom cylinder pins
* Does not include arm, boom, or bucket
Object Handling H-Link

Premium Operator Seat, high back, ventilated with fully adjustable air suspension**

** Standard equipment and available only for SN# A45628 or higher

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MARCH 20, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC490LCi-11

Serial Number Starting A45340

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

- SP = In an existing spec pattern
- YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
- YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items **and be invoiced for them** if machine is moved
- NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
- N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

- A = At order timing-Changes require machine reallocation C = 1 week
- B = 2 weeks X = At Order Timing - Must Take if Ordered

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

- Z= Factory Install Only C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
- A = Factory Install or Loose L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
- B = Available Loose K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion
- (May require replacement parts)

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BASE MACHINE

PC490LCi-11 BASE MACHINE	PC490LCi-11					\$ 935,532
--------------------------	-------------	--	--	--	--	------------

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

SPEC ARRANGEMENTS

SPEC ARRANGEMENT D	SPEC D					
PC490LCi-11 BASE MACHINE	PC490LCi-11					\$ 935,532
23' 2" (7000mm) HD boom assembly	4PA7000C-M					\$ 138,585
11' 1" (3380mm) standard arm assembly	4PB3400A-G_L					\$ 56,095
35.5" (900mm) triple grouser shoes (ILOS)	2PX22A90UB					\$ 5,542
Revolving frame undercover, std.	2PM01-EJAA					In Base
Track guiding guards	2PP02					In Base
Dual band UHF/915SS on-machine, antenna kits	1044890-01					In Base

SPEC ARRANGEMENT E	SPEC E					
PC490LCi-11 BASE MACHINE	PC490LCi-11					\$ 935,532
23' 2" (7000mm) HD boom assembly	4PA7000C-N					\$ 138,585
13' 1" (4000mm) standard arm assembly	4PB4000A-M_L					\$ 67,313
35.5" (900mm) triple grouser shoes (ILOS)	2PX22A90UB					\$ 5,542
Revolving frame undercover, std.	2PM01-EJAA					In Base
Track guiding guards	2PP02					In Base
Dual band UHF/915SS on-machine, antenna kits	1044890-01					In Base

* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements

PC490LCi-11

Serial Number Starting A45340

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT**S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected****N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected****NN = Optional, select sales codes as required****TRACK SHOE ASSY WITH SEALED (DRY) LINK ASSY (S1)**

28.0" (700mm) triple grouser shoes	2PX22A70UB	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	In Base
31.5" (800mm) triple grouser shoes (ILOS)	2PX22A80UB	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 5,106
35.5" (900mm) triple grouser shoes (ILOS)	2PX22A90UB	SP		A	Z	\$ 5,542

* For appropriate track shoe selection, refer to the Shoe Application and Classification tables located in Komatsu's Specification and Application Handbook.

Track Frame (S1)

Fixed gauge track frame	NO-VTG	SP		A	Z	In Base
Variable gauge track frame (113") (ILOS)*	6PJ04	NO		X	Z	\$ 26,927

CMO Source Only*MACHINE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (S1)**

Revolving frame undercover, std.	2PM01-EJAA	SP		X	Z	In Base
Revolving frame undercover, HD* (3.2mm)	2PM03-EJAA	YES-CSC		X	A	\$ 2,695
Revolving frame undercover, SD* (9.0mm)	2PM03SD-EJAA	YES-CSC		X	A	\$ 7,717

Note: Track Frame Undercover (swivel guard) is included in the base machine

CMO Source Only*BACKHOE BOOM (S1)**

* Includes arm cylinder, boom cylinders, piping for arm, boom, and bucket cylinders, and left side work light

23' 2" (7000mm) HD boom assembly Requires 4PB3400A-G_L 11'1" Arm	4PA7000C-M	SP		A	Z	\$ 138,585
23' 2" (7000mm) HD boom assembly Requires 4PB4000A-M_L 13'1" Arm	4PA7000C-N	SP	Contact CSC	A	Z	\$ 138,585
23' 2" (7000mm) HD boom assembly Requires 4PB4800A-EE_L 15'9" Arm	4PA7000C-48	SP	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 138,585
23' 2" (7000mm) HD boom assembly + 1 att piping* Requires 4PB3400B-H_L 11'1" Arm *CMO Source Only	4PA7000F-M	YES	Contact CSC	A	Z	\$ 161,996

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
BACKHOE ARM (S1)						
<i>Includes bucket cylinder, bucket linkage, piping for bucket cylinder and hoses.</i>						
11'1" (3380mm) Std. Arm Assembly Requires 4PA7000C-M boom	4PB3400A-G_L	SP		A	Z	\$ 56,095
11' 1" (3380mm) Std arm assembly + 1 att piping* Requires 4PA7000F-M boom *CMO Source Only	4PB3400B-H_L	YES	Contact CSC	A	Z	\$ 64,031
13' 1" (4000mm) standard arm assembly Requires 4PA7000C-N boom	4PB4000A-M_L	SP	Contact CSC	A	Z	\$ 67,313
15' 9" (4800mm) standard arm assembly* Note: For 15'9" (4800mm) standard arm assembly SEST approval is mandatory to complete order Requires 4PA7000C-48 Boom *CMO Source Only	4PB4800A-EE_L	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 75,380

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR BUCKET AND ARM COMBINATIONS

Please reference the current Product Spec Sheet for recommended bucket and arm combinations

Note: For bucket specifications different than those listed in the Spec Sheet, submit a SEST for Komatsu review and approval.**Note:** Order Komatsu excavator buckets directly from Hensley Industries at 817-477-3167.**Note:** Exceeding following recommended attachment weights may negatively impact performance and accuracy of semi-automatic function:

7385lb (3350kg) maximum for 11' 1" (3380mm) standard arm assembly

7054lb (3200kg) maximum for 13' 1" (4000mm) standard arm assembly

6629lb (3006kg) maximum for 15' 9" (4800mm) standard arm assembly

TRACK ROLLER GUARDS (S1)

Track guiding guards, center section guard	2PP02	SP		X	Z	In Base
Track roller guards, full length*	2PP044	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 9,511
* CMO Source Only						

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MARCH 20, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC490LCi-11

Page 5

PC490LCi-11

Serial Number Starting A45340

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
Camera(s) (S1)						
Rear view monitoring system (1 camera)	6PA251				Z	In Base
Komvision (4 cameras total)	6PA26	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$ 7,496
<i>Birds eye view of the machine and surrounding area</i>						
CAB ATTACHMENTS (NN)						
Rain visor*	6PE40-C	YES		C	A	\$ 1,431
Sun Visor**	6PE41-D	YES		C	A	\$ 3,284
Additional front working lights, 2 cab roof mounted***	6PA01A-A	YES		C	A	\$ 528
**CMO Source Only						
***6PA01A-A is not compatible with level 1 (6PB55-F) and level 2 (6PB57-N) front window guards						
Hydraulic control unit with Programmable Pressure & Flow for one additional circuit	4PE11C	SP	Contact CSC	A	Z	\$ 25,139
Single circuit one way/two way flow auxiliary hydraulic control package with <u>programmable pressure and flow</u> settings through the monitor. Includes, foot pedal control, lines from service valve to boom foot, one way flow return circuit accumulator and return to tank filter, Dual pump two way flow, single pump one way flow. Does not include boom or arm piping.						
NOTE: Proportional Joysticks and solenoids are included in base machine						
AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT (NN)						
Counterweight Removal Device	6PH71	NO		X	Z	\$ 37,340
<i>(Includes Special Counterweight for Removal Device)</i>						
Colorado Spec*	5AA14	YES		X	Z	\$ 1,571
<i>(High Altitude / High Ambient Spec)</i>						
High Pressure In-Line Filters	6PM12	NO	Contact CSC	A	K	\$ 12,888
Straight Travel Pedal*	2ND05	NO	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 3,974
<i>Additional pedal utilized for straight travel located on the left of the left track travel pedal</i>						
Pre delivery inspection*	PDI	YES		C	Z	\$ 267
*CMO Source Only						
<i>CMO will complete and provide the service report, receiving inspection report, component information list (provides part number and serial number for key components) and will complete DB specific forms required for PDI if provided in advance (two days prior to expected pick up).</i>						
OPERATOR PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (NN)						
Lower front window guard*	6PB52-E	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 3,199
OPG Level 1 Front Guard*	6PB55-F	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 9,604
OPG Level 2 Front Guard*	6PB57-N	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 6,653
OPG Level 2 Top Guard	6PB58A-M	YES - CSC	4 weeks	X	A	\$ 6,058
<i>OPG = Operator Protective Guard</i>						
NOTE: When Level 1 and Level 2 front guards are ordered, the Rainvisor (6PE40-C) cannot be ordered						
* CMO Source Only						

PC490LCi-11

Serial Number Starting A45340

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------

FIELD INSTALLATION ATTCHMENTS (NN)

Field Install Kits below may arrive separate from the machine and must be installed by an authorized distributor technician.

These KOMTRAX kits arrive separately from the machine and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval from KAC.

They are intended for machines operating in remote areas having little or no cellular coverage/reception.

Satellite kits ship loose and should not be installed on a consignment machine without approval from KAC.

Kits are priced FOB Chattanooga, TN. Dealer responsible for installation.

Orbcomm field kit* for S/N A41167 and down	6PP11ORA-M	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B		\$1,234
Orbcomm field kit* for S/N A41168 to A42370	6PP11ORA-N	N/A	Contact CSC	X	B		\$1,234
Track roller guards, full length*	2PP044	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$	9,511
* CMO Source Only							
Revolving frame undercover, HD* (3.2mm)	2PM03-EJAA	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$	2,695
Revolving frame undercover, SD* (9.0mm)	2PM03SD-EJAA	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$	7,717
* CMO Source Only and FOB Chattanooga, TN							
Komvision FIK (4 cameras total)	6PA26-B	NO	Contact CSC	A	B	\$	4,633
<i>Birds eye view of the machine and surrounding area</i>							

ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS (NN)

Please refer to the 'ALLIED MANUFACTURERS' ATTACHMENTS' listing at the end of each models' Price List.

**ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT
CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME**

KOMATSU ADVANTAGE EXTENDED COVERAGE is available for this machine.

For other coverage options and current price quotations visit the ADVANTAGE Extended Coverage location on

Komatsu Global Portal website at;

<https://portal.bizapp.komatsu/>

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MARCH 20, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC490LCi-11

Page 7

**ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS
FIELD INSTALLATION****PC490LCi-11****ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT****WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER**

Attachments are shipped separate from the machine - Distributor pays freight - Distributor installs the attachments

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

TOPCON RADIO ANTENNA KIT (S1)

Dual band UHF/915SS on-machine, ai	1044890-01	Shipped uninstalled in machine cab.	US Stocking Area	IN BASE
UHF On-Machine Radio Antenna Kit	9600Z-14	Shipped uninstalled in machine cab.	US Stocking Area	IN BASE
915SS On-Machine Radio Antenna Kit	9600Z-15	Shipped uninstalled in machine cab.	US Stocking Area	IN BASE
Required item for Intelligent Machine Control operation. Estimated 0.25 man-hr installation time. Contents include: •Radio antenna lead & base •Radio antenna				

Note:

For warranty and technical support, contact:
Topcon Positioning Systems, Inc.
7400 National Drive Carlisle, PA 94550
And/or your local Topcon distributor.

Tel: 925-245-8300

Fax: 925-245-8599

www.topconpositioning.com/dealer-locator**QUICK COUPLER HYD KIT - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)**

COUPLER HYD KIT, SMARTLOC	JRB91T1800	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with PL, SL, VS couplers	Akron, OH	\$	3,045
COUPLER HYD KIT, DURALATCH	JRB91T1800-DLT	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). For use with Duralatch coupler	Akron, OH	\$	3,045

QUICK COUPLERS - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

SMART-LOC COUPLER	JRB90A3467	100SLH, picks up a range of attachments for a specific model. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$	26,049
DURALATCH COUPLER	JRB93C1012-MC	DLTR9, picks up a range of attachments from different manufacturers in same model class. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	Akron, OH	\$	29,193

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

JRB Attachments
820 Glaser Parkway
Akron, OH 44306

TEL: 1-800-428-2538

FAX: 1-330-734-3019

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MARCH 20, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC490LCi-11

Page 8

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
HYDRAULIC KITS - HKX - FIELD INSTALLED - LEAD TIME 2 WKS				
HYDRAULIC KIT TYPE (N1) - KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT				
<i>HKX Standard Kits include SAE code 62 4-bolt flange tubing, 5000psi rated work hoses</i>				
Upgradable Thumb Kit	208-95-C2200	3.4m 11'1" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing	Monroe, WA	\$ 24,446
Upgradable Thumb Kit	208-95-C2201	4.0m 13'1" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing	Monroe, WA	\$ 27,478
Upgradable Thumb Kit	208-95-C2208	4.8m 15'9" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing	Monroe, WA	\$ 27,477
Upgradable Breaker Kit	208-95-C2202	3.4m 11'1" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals and electronic function select	Monroe, WA	\$ 31,325
Upgradable Breaker Kit	208-95-C2203	4.0m 13'1" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals and electronic function select	Monroe, WA	\$ 34,356
Upgradable Breaker Kit	208-95-C2209	4.8m 15'9" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals and electronic function select	Monroe, WA	\$ 34,357
Combination Kit	208-95-C2204	3.4m 11'1" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals and electronic function select	Monroe, WA	\$ 39,975
Combination Kit	208-95-C2205	4.0m 13'1" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals and electronic function select	Monroe, WA	\$ 42,999
Combination Kit	208-95-C2210	4.8m 15'9" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals and electronic function select	Monroe, WA	\$ 42,999
Combination & Rotate Kit	208-95-C2206	3.4m 11'1" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2	Monroe, WA	\$ 68,147
Combination & Rotate Kit	208-95-C2207	4.0m 13'1" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2	Monroe, WA	\$ 71,176
Combination & Rotate Kit	208-95-C2211	4.8m 15'9" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2	Monroe, WA	\$ 71,177

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MARCH 20, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC490LCi-11

Page 9

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

KIT OPTIONS (NN)

Accumulator	208-95-C1210	External 1qt return side only	Monroe, WA	\$ 2,119
Return Filter	208-95-C1209	May not be suitable for low back pressure requirement	Monroe, WA	\$ 3,510

LOAD HOLD VALVE - TEMPORARILY UNAVAILABLE

Electronic Load Hold Valve	208-95-C2220	Includes 3 valves, 2 for the boom cylinders and 1 valve for the stick cylinder, hoses and tubing where required, drain lines, electrical system with controller and a complete installation manual. NOTE: Installs on Spec A or Spec B machines.	Monroe, WA	UNAVAILABLE
----------------------------	--------------	---	------------	--------------------

5 day UPS ground freight charges are included in HKX kits and apply to any USA destination. If other freight arrangements are desired, contact HKX direct

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

TEL: 1-800-493-5487 E-Mail: techsupport@hkx.com

For ordering assistance, special feature requests and sales support contact:

HKX Inc.

TEL: 1-800-493-5487

16761 146th St, SE, Monroe, WA 98272

E-MAIL: sales@hkx.com

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MARCH 20, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC490LCi-11

Page 10

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS**PC490LCi-11****OSS INSTALLATION***ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT**WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER*

Attachments ship installed on machine

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
HYDRAULIC KIT TYPE (N1) - KITS TO BE INSTALLED ON MACHINES WITHOUT FACTORY +1 ATT PIPING OR HYDRAULIC CONTROL UNIT				
<i>HKX Standard Kits include SAE code 62 4-bolt flange tubing, 5000psi rated work hoses</i>				
Upgradable Thumb Kit	208-OSS-C2200	3.4m 11'1" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing	See Note 1	\$ 32,765
Upgradable Thumb Kit	208-OSS-C2201	4.0m 13'1" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing	See Note 1	\$ 36,883
Upgradable Thumb Kit	208-OSS-C2208	4.8m 15'9" arm, Upgradable Thumb Kit (2-way) high flow, high pressure capable lines to boom tip, and thumb group arm plumbing	See Note 1	\$ 36,883
Upgradable Breaker Kit	208-OSS-C2202	3.4m 11'1" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals and electronic function select	See Note 1	\$ 40,723
Upgradable Breaker Kit	208-OSS-C2203	4.0m 13'1" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals and electronic function select	See Note 1	\$ 44,841
Upgradable Breaker Kit	208-OSS-C2209	4.8m 15'9" arm, Upgradable Breaker Kit (1-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals and electronic function select	See Note 1	\$ 44,842
Combination Kit	208-OSS-C2204	3.4m 11'1" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals and electronic function select	See Note 1	\$ 52,197
Combination Kit	208-OSS-C2205	4.0m 13'1" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals and electronic function select	See Note 1	\$ 56,307
Combination Kit	208-OSS-C2210	4.8m 15'9" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way), High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb lock outs, ball valve terminals and electronic function select	See Note 1	\$ 56,307

**NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard or Chattanooga, TN*

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MARCH 20, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC490LCi-11

Page 11

Attachments ship installed on machine

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
Combination & Rotate Kit	208-OSS-C2206	3.4m 11'1" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2	See Note 1	\$ 88,278
Combination & Rotate Kit	208-OSS-C2207	4.0m 13'1" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2	See Note 1	\$ 92,393
Combination & Rotate Kit	208-OSS-C2211	4.8m 15'9" arm, Combination Kit (1-way or 2-way flow equivalent function to +1 ATT). High flow, high pressure capable lines to end of arm, thumb isolation valves, ball valve terminals Secondary Rotate: Low flow, high pressure capable lines with case drain, Komatsu Service valve #2	See Note 1	\$ 92,394

*NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard or Chattanooga, TN

KIT OPTIONS (NN)

Accumulator	208-OSS-C1210	External 1qt return side only	See Note 1	\$ 2,723
Return Filter	208-OSS-C1209	May not be suitable for low back pressure requirement hammers (contact HKX to verify application)	See Note 1	\$ 4,253

LOAD HOLD VALVE - TEMPORARILY UNAVAILABLE

Electronic Load Hold Valve	208-OSS-C2220	Includes 3 valves, 2 for the boom cylinders and 1 valve for the stick cylinder, hoses and tubing where required, drain lines, electrical system with controller and a complete installation manual. NOTE: Installs on Spec A or Spec B machines.	See Note 1	UNAVAILABLE
----------------------------	---------------	---	------------	-------------

5 day UPS ground freight charges are included in HKX kits and apply to any USA destination. If other freight arrangements are desired, contact HKX direct

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

TEL: 1-800-493-5487 E-Mail: techsupport@hkx.com

For ordering assistance, special feature requests and sales support contact:

HKX Inc.

16761 146th St, SE, Monroe, WA 98272

TEL: 1-800-493-5487

E-MAIL: sales@hkx.com

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MARCH 20, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC490LCi-11

Page 12

Attachments ship installed on machine

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

QUICK COUPLER HYD KIT - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

COUPLER HYD KIT, SMARTLOC	JRB91T1800OSS	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). Can be used with PL, SL, VS couplers	US Stocking Area	\$ 6,324
COUPLER HYD KIT, DURALATCH	JRB91T1800-DLTOSS	Hydraulic kit only (does not include coupler). For use with Duralatch coupler	US Stocking Area	\$ 6,324

QUICK COUPLERS - JRB - OSS INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

SMART-LOC COUPLER	JRB90A3467OSS	100SLH, picks up a range of attachments for a specific model. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	US Stocking Area	\$ 28,287
DURALATCH COUPLER	JRB93C1012-MCOSS	DLTR9, picks up a range of attachments from different manufacturers in same model class. Includes pins, but not hyd kit.	US Stocking Area	\$ 31,651

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

JRB Attachments
820 Glaser Parkway
Akron, OH 44306

TEL: 1-800-428-2538
FAX: 1-330-734-3019

FREIGHT - OSS TRANS (N1)

Freight	OSSTRANS	D / NET Pricing	\$ 604
---------	----------	-----------------	--------

*NOTE: The machine transport option sales code OSSTRANS, must be ordered when ordering one or more OSS items

* CMO ONLY

*NOTE1: All OSS FOB Keen Yard or Chattanooga, TN

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025, REVISED MARCH 20, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC490LCi-11

Page 13

PC650LC-11 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA
(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and its related items:**

Air cleaner, double element dry type with auto dust evacuator
Hydraulic variable speed cooling fan (Reversible)
Komatsu SAA6D140E-7 Tier 4 Final emission certified engine
436 HP (325 kW) @ 1800 RPM
Electric Pre-heater
Komatsu Variable Geometry Turbocharger (VGT)
Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF)
Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) aftertreatment
with DEF/AdBlue tank and heated lines
Engine overheat prevention system
Automatic engine warm-up system
Auto-deceleration system
Auto-idle shutdown system
B20 Bio-Diesel Fuel Lines

Electrical system:

Alternator, 90 Ampere, (24V)
Batteries, 2 x 12V, 170AH
Horn connected light for truck loading
Starting motor, 11kW
Engine shutdown secondary switch
Working lights (6), 2 top cab , 2 lower mount,
1 cab entrance, 1 boom mounted.
Battery disconnect switch
Circuit breaker

Undercarriage:

36.0" (900mm) triple grouser shoes with
sealed (dry) link assembly (each side)
9 track / 3 carrier rollers (each side)
Hydraulic track adjusters (each side)
Track guiding guard (each side)
Variable Gauge Track

Guards and Covers:

Screen for radiator and oil cooler
Track roller guards
Engine thermal guards and fan guard
Track frame undercovers
Low noise machine cover
Pump / engine room partition
Revolving frame under cover, heavy duty
Travel motor guards

Operator environment:

Cab, viscous mount, all weather sound suppression type w/
tinted safety glass windows, pull-up type front window w/
lock device, removable lower windshield, large ceiling
hatch, lockable door, cab-frame mounted intermittent
window wiper and washer, floor mat, cigarette lighter
(24 volt), ashtray, auto climate control air conditioner,
heater and defroster, hot/cold storage box, antenna,
brackets for glass protector, 12V power supply
AM/FM radio
Handrails for machine cab
Large LCD high resolution color monitor panel
Operator ID feature
Working mode selection, EMMS (Equipment Management
Monitoring System) including system monitoring with self
diagnostics, maintenance notification, fault code memory
storage,
High back, fully adjustable air suspension seat with double
slide mechanism with adjustable arm rests,
Retractable seat belt, 3" width
Heated Seat
Operator Protective Guard (OPG) Level 1 Top Guard
Auxiliary input for MP3 player or auxiliary device

Hydraulic controls:

Fully hydraulic, with Open Center Load Sensing (OLSS) and
engine sensing (Pump and engine mutual control system)
Lock Lever Auto Lock system
Working mode selection (Power, Economy, Lifting)
Power max function
2 mode boom setting (Power, Smooth)
1 gear pump for control circuit
2 axial piston motors for swing with single stage relief valve
2 axial piston motors for travel with counterbalance valve
2 variable capacity piston pumps
6 spool control valve (boom, arm, bucket, swing, right travel,
left travel)
Boom and arm holding valves
Control levers, adjustable wrist control levers for arm, boom,
bucket and swing with PPC system
Control levers and pedals for steering and travel with PPC system
Oil cooler
In-line high pressure hydraulic filters

Drive and brake system

Brakes, hydraulic lock type travel brakes, oil disc type parking
and swing holding brake
Hydrostatic, 2 travel speeds system w/ auto-shift and planetary
double reduction type final drive

Special arrangements:

Cold area arrangement, -4°F (-20°C) through
+113°F (45°C) at sea level

Other Standard Equipment:

Automatic swing holding brake
Counterweight, 26,345 lbs. (11,949 kg)
Grease gun, electric pump type with reel
Horn, electric
KOMTRAX 5.0 monitoring system (Cellular 2G / 3G System)
Marks and plates, English
Paint, Komatsu standard
Shockless Boom Feature
Provision for Vandalism protection (Padlocks not included)
Travel alarm
Rearview Camera
Tie off points on machine for technician safety harness
Grease bucket storage compartment
** Does not include arm, boom, bucket, or service valve*

PC650LC-11

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

SP = In an existing spec pattern
YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items **and be invoiced for them** if machine is moved
NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A = At order timing-Changes require machine C = 1 week
B = 2 weeks X = At order timing - Must take if ordered

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z= Factory Install Only C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other options
A = Factory Install or Loose L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
B = Available Loose K = Factory Install or Loose with Komatsu Approval for machine completion
(May require replacement parts)

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------

BASE MACHINE

PC650LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC650LC-11			\$	1,175,969
-------------------------	------------	--	--	----	-----------

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
SPEC ARRANGEMENTS						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT A	SPEC A					
PC650LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC650LC-11					\$ 1,175,969
36" (900mm) triple grouser, holed	2RX22G90UA					In Base
One piece boom, 25'2" (7600mm)	4RA7600A-E					\$ 129,551
14'1" (4300mm) arm assembly	4RB4300A-E					\$ 84,949
Track Roller Guards, Std	2RP02					In Base
Rear view monitoring system (1 camera)	6RA251					In Base
SPEC ARRANGEMENT B	SPEC B					
PC650LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC650LC-11					\$ 1,175,969
36" (900mm) triple grouser, holed	2RX22G90UA					In Base
One piece boom, 25'2" (7600mm)	4RA7600A-E					\$ 129,551
14'1" (4300mm) arm assembly	4RB4300A-E					\$ 84,949
Counterweight Removal Device	6RH71					\$ 49,271
Track Roller Guards, Std	2RP02					In Base
Rear view monitoring system (1 camera)	6RA251					In Base

PC650LC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	--

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected

N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected

NN = Optional, select sales codes as required

TRACK SHOE ASSY WITH SEALED (DRY) LINK ASSY (S1)

36" (900mm) triple grouser, holed 2RX22G90UA SP A Z In Base
Included in base machine. Class "Y" track shoe

*30" (750mm) triple grouser (ILOS) 2RX22G75UA NO Contact SCD X Z \$ (6,123)
ILOS standard track shoe. Class "X" track shoe

Application Class	Applicable Terrain	Linkage
X	Double flange on hard underfoot surface. Recommended for quarry and mining work. Not for wet or soft soil.	Use the track shoe for mining work and flaming rock in uneven ground.
Y	Double flange on hard underfoot with flaming rock. Not for wet or soft soil. Not for high speed or high ground.	2: Not applicable for wet or soft soil. 2: Not applicable for high speed or high ground. 2: Not applicable for high speed or high ground.

Track Shoe Selection Rule of Thumb:

Always use the minimum ground pressure for the machine's rated application. Do not use the minimum ground pressure for the machine's rated application. Do not use the minimum ground pressure for the machine's rated application. Do not use the minimum ground pressure for the machine's rated application.

* For appropriate track shoe selection, refer to the Shoe Application and Classification tables located in Komatsu's Specification and Application Handbook.

BACKHOE BOOM (N1)

* Includes arm cylinder, boom cylinders, piping for arm, boom, and bucket cylinders and work light

One piece boom, 25'2" (7600mm) 4RA7600A-E SP C K \$ 129,551
For use with 11'6" (3500mm), 14'0" (4300mm) or 17'1" (5200mm) arms only
Includes technician safety harness tie off point
One piece SE boom, 21'8" (6600mm) 4RA6600H-E NO 18 weeks X K \$ 162,008
For use with 9'6" (2900mm) SE arm only
Is not available with boom and arm holding valves- For use in high production mass excavation applications
Boom cylinders only 6RX9966560 NO A K \$ 25,960

BACKHOE ARM (N1)

* Includes bucket cylinder, bucket linkage, piping for bucket cylinder and hoses.

11'6" (3500mm) arm assembly 4RB3500A-E YES C A \$ 68,910
Includes technician safety harness tie off point
14'1" (4300mm) arm assembly 4RB4300A-E SP C A \$ 84,949
Includes technician safety harness tie off point
17'1" (5200mm) arm assembly 4RB5200A-E YES Contact CSC C A \$ 99,303
Includes technician safety harness tie off point
9'6" (2900mm) SE Arm assembly 4RB2900H-G NO 18 weeks X A \$ 87,696
WHEN ORDERING BOOM OR ARM LOOSE, THE BOOM AND ARM HOLDING VALVES ARE NOT INCLUDED.

GUARDS (S1)

Track Roller Guards, Std 2RP02 YES A Z In Base
Track Roller Guards, Full Length 2RP04 NO 18 weeks X Z \$ 10,416

Camera (S1)

Rear view monitoring system (1 camera) 6RA251 In Base
KOMVISION (ILOS) 6RA26 No 18 Weeks X Z \$ 14,131
(4 Camera system providing side and rear views)

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
HYDRAULICS (NN)						
Service Valve	4RE30	NO	18 weeks	X	Z	\$ 8,181
COUNTERWEIGHT REMOVAL (NN)						
Counterweight Removal Device	6RH71	SP		A	Z	\$ 49,271
<i>(Includes Special Counterweight 23,496 lb., 10,657kg for Removal Device) Lift capacity does not change with this option</i>						
OPERATOR EQUIPMENT (NN)						
Cab Top Guard, OPG Level 2	6RB58	NO	18 weeks	X	Z	\$ 4,372
<i>Falling Object Guard does NOT have pull up front window or ceiling hatch</i>						
Cab Front Guard, OPG Level 2	6RB57	NO	18 weeks	X	Z	\$ 5,327
AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT (NN)						
Auxiliary Gear Pump	6RX997646	NO	18 weeks	X	Z	\$ 12,345
FIELD INSTALLATION ATTACHMENTS (NN)						
<i>Field Install Attachments are shipped separate from the machine</i>						
<i>Distributor is responsible to pay freight and install the attachment</i>						
Rain visor	6RE40-C	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 824
Sun Visor	6RE41-C	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 2,371
Orbcomm field kit	6RP11ORA-D	N/A	Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 1,286
<i>Note: This satellite based system is to replace the standard cellular based system. It is intended for machines operating in remote areas with confirmed, no cellular communication to a machine.</i>						
Cab Top Guard, OPG Level 2	6RX9970520		Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 5,370
Cab Front Guard, OPG Level 2	6RX9970530		Contact CSC	X	A	\$ 7,980
<i>Note: FIK Front and Top Guards will come with a blank FOPS plate.</i>						
<i>Refer to Service Flash News FN09015B for machine-specific FOPS ID stamping instructions.</i>						

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS
FIELD INSTALLATION

PC650LC-11

ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT

WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER

Attachments are shipped separate from the machine - Distributor pays freight - Distributor installs the attachments

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	FOB POINT	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

QUICK COUPLER HYD KIT - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

COUPLER HYD KIT	JRB91T1980	PinLoc Coupler Hydraulic kit (Less Coupler)	Akron, OH	\$ 2,694
-----------------	------------	---	-----------	----------

QUICK COUPLERS - JRB - FIELD INSTALLED - CONTACT CSC FOR LEAD TIME (N1)

PINLOC COUPLER	JRB90A3427	PinLoc Coupler with Pins (Less Hydraulics)	Akron, OH	\$ 43,599
----------------	------------	--	-----------	-----------

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS**PC650LC-11****MATERIAL HANDLING ARRANGEMENTS***ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT**CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME*

Young Boom Cylinders are Included in the Front Price. Boom jumper hoses are included with the base machine.

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	------------------------	-------------------------

BULK MATERIAL HANDLING ARRANGEMENTS**2 PIECE 55' FRONT**

PC650LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC650LC-11		\$ 1,175,969
Service Valve	4RE30		\$ 8,181
KO2US55 (55') 2PC MH Front	21M-OSS-B6000	Includes load holding valves	\$ 521,835
Hydraulics (Grapple only)*	21M-OSS-B6007		\$ 52,184
Paint complete and install decals	21M-OSS-B6012		\$ 28,535
Freight on Young components	21M-OSS-B6013	Ship in 2 Loads	\$ 54,663

2 PIECE 60' FRONT

PC650LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC650LC-11		\$ 1,175,969
Service Valve	4RE30		\$ 8,181
KO2US55 (60') 2PC MH Front	21M-OSS-B6001	Includes load holding valves	\$ 550,870
Hydraulics (Grapple only)*	21M-OSS-B6007		\$ 52,184
Paint complete and install decals	21M-OSS-B6012		\$ 28,535
Freight on Young components	21M-OSS-B6013	Ship in 2 Loads	\$ 54,663

BULK MATERIAL HANDLING OPTIONS

Widen Carbody	21M-OSS-B6015		\$ 201,984
Manual tilt cab riser (78") 6'6" up	21M-OSS-B6004		\$ 105,117

BULK MATERIAL HANDLING ATTACHMENTS

LO 300C Scrap Grapple	21M-OSS-A6020	3 yd 4 tine scrap grapple	\$ 142,307
LO 200C Scrap Grapple	21M-OSS-A6021	2 cu yd 4 tine scrap grapple	\$ 102,050

MAGNET ARRANGEMENTS**2 PIECE 55' FRONT**

PC650LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC650LC-11		\$ 1,175,969
Service Valve	4RE30		\$ 8,181
Auxiliary Gear Pump	6RX997646		\$ 12,345
KO2US55 (55') 2PC MH Front	21M-OSS-B6000	Includes load holding valves	\$ 521,835
Manual tilt cab riser (78") 6'6" up	21M-OSS-B6004		\$ 105,117
Magnet mounting crosshead	21M-OSS-B6010		\$ 15,720
30kW hyd drive gen set & boom cable	21M-OSS-B6005		\$ 155,943
Aux pump drive	21M-OSS-B6006		\$ 74,147
Hydraulics & Electrical (Grapple + magnet)**	21M-OSS-B6008		\$ 60,931
Paint complete and install decals	21M-OSS-B6012		\$ 28,535
Freight on Young components	21M-OSS-B6013	Ship in 2 Loads	\$ 54,663

2 PIECE 60' FRONT

PC650LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC650LC-11		\$ 1,175,969
Service Valve	4RE30		\$ 8,181
Auxiliary Gear Pump	6RX997646		\$ 12,345
KO2US55 (60') 2PC MH Front	21M-OSS-B6001	Includes load holding valves	\$ 550,870
Manual tilt cab riser (78") 6'6" up	21M-OSS-B6004		\$ 105,117
Magnet mounting crosshead	21M-OSS-B6010		\$ 15,720
30kW hyd drive gen set & boom cable	21M-OSS-B6005		\$ 155,943
Aux pump drive	21M-OSS-B6006		\$ 74,147
Hydraulics & Electrical (Grapple + magnet)**	21M-OSS-B6008		\$ 60,931
Paint complete and install decals	21M-OSS-B6012		\$ 28,535
Freight on Young components	21M-OSS-B6013	Ship in 2 Loads	\$ 54,663

MAGNET ARRANGEMENT OPTIONS

Widen Carbody	21M-OSS-B6015		\$ 201,984
---------------	---------------	--	------------

PC650LC-11

Page 7

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

**ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS
MATERIAL HANDLER**

PC650LC-11

ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT

WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER

CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME

Notes:

The costs detailed above are for installation of the Young components at Keen Carlisle, PA stockyard.

If another site is desired for installation, i.e. jobsite, contact Young Corporation. There will be an additional charge by Young on a separate invoice.

The cost detailed above are for installation of Young components only. Distributor must provide for base machine erection in all cases.

* Includes controls for grapple open-close-rotate (lines, valves and handles) and Young Optimized Hydraulic System (OHS) valves to adjust work equipment speed and cushion work equipment movement.

** Includes all the grapple hydraulics listed above, plus magnet controls: two 4-button control handles, in cab mounted magnet to grapple on/off switch, and in cab mounted magnet volt meter.

For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:

Young Corporation

TEL: 1-800-321-9090

PC900LC-11 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA
(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Standard Equipment for Base Machine**Engine and its related items:**

Air cleaner, double element dry type with auto dust evacuator
2 Cooling fans, hydraulic, variable speed, reversible
Komatsu SAA6D140E-7 Tier IV Final emission certified engine with electric pre-heater, turbocharged, direct injection
537 HP (401 kW) @ 1800 RPM

Electrical system:

Alternator, 90 Ampere, (24V)
Maintenance Free Batteries, 2 x 12V, 220AH, large capacity
Horn (electric) connected light for truck loading
Starting motor, 11kW
Timer-off step light for night operation
LED Working lights, 2 boom, 5 front, 1 RH side, 2 rear

Undercarriage: **

9 track / 3 carrier rollers (each side)
Hydraulic track adjusters (each side)
Track guiding guard (each side)

Guards and Covers:

Dust proof screen for radiator and oil cooler
Track roller guard (each side)
Engine thermal guards and fan guard
Low noise machine cover
Pump / engine room partition
Track frame undercovers
Revolving frame under covers, heavy duty
Travel motor guards

Operator environment:

Cab, viscous mount, all weather sound suppression type w/ tinted safety glass windows, pull-up type front window w/ lock device, large ceiling
hatch, lockable door, cab-frame mounted intermittent window wiper and washer, floor mat, cigarette lighter (24 volt), ashtray, Bluetooth AM/FM radio, air conditioner, heater and defroster, hot/cold storage box, antenna, brackets for glass protector, 12V power supply
LH and RH Walkway and handrails for machine
Multi-function color monitor panel:
Working mode selection, EMMS (Equipment Management Monitoring System) including system monitoring with self diagnostics, maintenance notification, fault code memory storage,
KomVision Bird's Eye-View Camera System
High back, fully adjustable air suspension seat with double slide mechanism with console mounted arm rests,
Retractable seat belt, 3" (78mm) width
Heated Seat
Rearview mirrors (LH and RH),

Hydraulic controls:

Fully hydraulic, with Electronic Open Center Load Sensing (OLSS) and engine sensing
(Pump and engine mutual control system)
Auto-deceleration system
Automatic engine warm-up system
Engine overheat prevention system
Economy mode with 4 level control
Swing priority mode, boom priority mode, soft boom mode, boom shockless
Working mode selection (Power, Economy)
Independent Hydrostatic Swing System
1 axial piston pump for control circuit
2 axial piston pumps for cooling fan circuit
2 axial piston pumps, 2 motors for swing control
2 axial piston motors for travel with counterbalance valve
2 variable axial piston pumps for work equipment
2 control valves, 5+4 spools (boom, arm, bucket, travel, service)
Boom and arm holding valves
Short control levers, adjustable wrist control levers for arm, boom, bucket and swing with PPC system
Control levers and pedals for steering and travel with PPC system
Oil cooler
In-line high pressure hydraulic filters

Drive and brake system

Brakes, hydraulic lock type travel brakes, oil disc type parking and swing holding brake
Hydraulic, 2 travel speeds system w/ auto-shift and planetary double reduction type final drive

Other Standard Equipment:

Automatic swing holding brake
Corrosion resister
Grease gun, electric pump type
KOMTRAX Level 5 Monitoring System
One-touch engine oil drain
Paint, Komatsu standard
PM tune-up service connector
Provision for fast fuel fill
Travel alarm
Vandalism provision
Auxiliary pump drive

** Does not include tracks, arm, boom, bucket*

*** Must order track configuration, boom, and arm*

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:
SP = In an existing spec pattern
YES :Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
YES-Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items **and be invoiced for them** if machine is moved
NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):
At order timing-Changes require
A = machine reallocation
B = 2 weeks
C = 1 week
X = At order timing - Must take if ordered

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:
Z= Factory Install Only
A = Factory Install or Loose
B = Available Loose
C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other o
L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSI
Factory Install or Loose with
K = Komatsu Approval for machine completion

(May require replacement parts)

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
BASE MACHINE						
PC900LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC900LC-11					\$1,305,279

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
SPEC ARRANGEMENTS						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT A	Arr. A					
PC900LC-11 Construction Configuration						
PC900LC-11 Base Machine	PC900LC-11					\$1,305,279
Fixed Counterweight	PC900LC11NAV1					IN BASE
35.5" (900mm) double grouser, holed track shoe	2RX26G90DC					\$95,589
27'6" (8400mm) one piece boom - Construction*	4RA8400A-B					\$233,776
12' 1" (3700mm) Arm assembly - Construction*	4RB3700A-A					\$84,664
* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements *						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT B	Arr. B					
PC900LC-11 Mobility Configuration						
PC900LC-11 Base Machine	PC900LC-11					\$1,305,279
Counterweight Removal Device	PC900LC11NAV3					\$75,258
35.5" (900mm) double grouser, holed track shoe	2RX26G90DC					\$95,589
27'6" (8400mm) one piece boom - Construction*	4RA8400A-B					\$233,776
12' 1" (3700mm) Arm assembly - Construction*	4RB3700A-A					\$84,664
* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements *						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT C	Arr. C					
PC900LC-11 Mass Excavation Configuration						
PC900LC-11 Base Machine	PC900LC-11					\$1,305,279
Fixed Counterweight*	PC900LC11NAV1					IN BASE
35.5" (900mm) double grouser, holed track shoe	2RX26G90DC					\$95,589
23' 4" (7100mm) one piece boom - <i>Mass Excavation</i>	4RA7100H-G					\$205,899
9' 6" (2900mm) Arm assembly - <i>Mass Excavation</i>	4RB2900H-F					\$123,401
* Only items that can be changed within spec arrangements *						

PC900LC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS - Contact CSC						
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected NN = Optional, select sales codes as required						
MACHINE CONFIGURATION (S1)						
Fixed Counterweight	PC900LC11NAV1	SP			Z	IN BASE
Counterweight Removal Device	PC900LC11NAV3	SP			Z	\$75,258
TRACK SHOE ASSY WITH SEALED (DRY) LINK ASSY (S1)						
35.5" (900mm) double grouser, holed track shoe	2RX26G90DC	SP			Z	\$95,589
BACKHOE BOOM (S1) <i>* Includes arm cylinder, boom cylinders, piping for arm, boom, and bucket cylinders and work lamps(2).</i>						
27'6" (8400mm) one piece boom - Construction	4RA8400A-B	SP		B	A	\$233,776
23' 4" (7100mm) one piece boom - <i>Mass Excavation</i> <i>* Must be ordered with sales code 4RB2900H-F (9' 6" (2900mm) Arm assembly)</i>	4RA7100H-G	NO		X	A	\$205,899
Less Boom	4RA999	NO		X		\$328
BACKHOE ARM (S1) <i>* Includes bucket cylinder, bucket linkage, piping for bucket cylinder and hoses.</i>						
12' 1" (3700mm) Arm assembly - Construction	4RB3700A-A	YES		B	A	\$84,664
14' 5" (4400mm) Arm assembly - Construction	4RB4400A-A	YES		B	A	\$105,414
17' 10" (5450mm) Arm assembly - Construction	4RB5450A-A	YES		B	A	\$123,969
9' 6" (2900mm) Arm assembly - <i>Mass Excavation</i> <i>* Must be ordered with sales code 4RA7100H-G (23' 4" (7100mm) one piece boom assembly)</i>	4RB2900H-F	NO		X	A	\$123,401
Less Arm	4RB999	NO		X		\$0

Optional Attachments

Option (NN)				
Boom cylinders only (Less Boom)	7RB95-A	NO	X	\$57,272
* Can only be selected when Sales Code 4RA999 (Less Boom) is selected				

REFER TO CURRENT PRODUCT BROCHURE FOR LIST OF RECOMMENDATIONED BUCKET AND ARM COMBINATIONS

Field Install Attachments

FIELD INSTALLATION ATTACHMENTS (NN)

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS**PC900LC-11****MATERIAL HANDLING ARRANGEMENTS**

ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT

CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME

Boom jumper hoses are the responsibility of dealer to supply upon assembly.

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
BULK MATERIAL HANDLING ARRANGEMENTS - YOUNG			
2 PIECE 55' FRONT			
PC900LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC900LC-11		\$ 1,292,355
35.5" (900mm) double grouser, holed track shoe	2RX26G90DC		\$ 94,643
KO2US55-900 (55') 2PC MH Front	2AA-OSS-A1000	Includes load holding valves and Young boom cylinders	\$ 549,322
Hydraulics (Grapple only)	2AA-OSS-A1007		\$ 53,209
Paint complete and install decals	2AA-OSS-A1010		\$ 26,086
Freight on Young components	2AA-OSS-A1011		\$ 47,875
2 PIECE 62' FRONT			
PC900LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC900LC-11		\$ 1,292,355
35.5" (900mm) double grouser, holed track shoe	2RX26G90DC		\$ 94,643
KO2US62-900 (62') 2PC MH Front	2AA-OSS-A1001	Includes load holding valves and Young boom cylinders	\$ 627,410
Hydraulics (Grapple only)	2AA-OSS-A1007		\$ 53,209
Paint complete and install decals	2AA-OSS-A1010		\$ 26,086
Freight on Young components	2AA-OSS-A1011		\$ 47,875
2 PIECE 68' FRONT			
PC900LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC900LC-11		\$ 1,292,355
35.5" (900mm) double grouser, holed track shoe	2RX26G90DC		\$ 94,643
KO2US68-900 (68') 2PC MH Front	2AA-OSS-A1002	Includes load holding valves and Young boom cylinders	\$ 692,059
Hydraulics (Grapple only)	2AA-OSS-A1007		\$ 53,209
Paint complete and install decals	2AA-OSS-A1010		\$ 26,086
Freight on Young components	2AA-OSS-A1011		\$ 47,875
CAB RISER OPTIONS (N1)			
Manual tilt cab riser (78") 6'6" up	2AA-OSS-A1003		\$ 95,095
Fixed cab riser (78") 6'6" up (36") 3' forward	2AA-OSS-A1004		\$ 95,914
BULK MATERIAL HANDLING OPTIONS (NN)			
Hydraulics (Rotation lines for front)	2AA-OSS-A1013		\$ 11,488
Widen Carbody 46"	2AA-OSS-A1012		\$ 206,370

**ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS
MATERIAL HANDLING ARRANGEMENTS****PC900LC-11****ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT
CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME**

Boom jumper hoses are the responsibility of dealer to supply upon assembly.

MAGNET MATERIAL HANDLING ARRANGEMENTS - YOUNG**2 PIECE 55' FRONT**

PC900LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC900LC-11		\$ 1,292,355
35.5" (900mm) double grouser, holed track shoe	2RX26G90DC		\$ 94,643
KO2US55-900 (55') 2PC MH Front	2AA-OSS-A1000	Includes load holding valves and Young boom cylinders	\$ 549,322
Hydraulics (Grapple & Magnet)	2AA-OSS-A1008		\$ 57,887
33KW hyd drive gen set	2AA-OSS-A1005		\$ 137,653
Aux gear pump arrangement	2AA-OSS-A1006		\$ 21,333
Magnet mounting crosshead	2AA-OSS-A1009		\$ 21,345
Paint complete and install decals	2AA-OSS-A1010		\$ 26,086
Freight on Young components	2AA-OSS-A1011		\$ 47,875

2 PIECE 62' FRONT

PC900LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC900LC-11		\$ 1,292,355
35.5" (900mm) double grouser, holed track shoe	2RX26G90DC		\$ 94,643
KO2US62-900 (62') 2PC MH Front	2AA-OSS-A1001	Includes load holding valves and Young boom cylinders	\$ 627,410
Hydraulics (Grapple & Magnet)	2AA-OSS-A1008		\$ 57,887
33KW hyd drive gen set	2AA-OSS-A1005		\$ 137,653
Aux gear pump arrangement	2AA-OSS-A1006		\$ 21,333
Magnet mounting crosshead	2AA-OSS-A1009		\$ 21,345
Paint complete and install decals	2AA-OSS-A1010		\$ 26,086
Freight on Young components	2AA-OSS-A1011		\$ 47,875

2 PIECE 68' FRONT

PC900LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC900LC-11		\$ 1,292,355
35.5" (900mm) double grouser, holed track shoe	2RX26G90DC		\$ 94,643
KO2US68-900 (68') 2PC MH Front	2AA-OSS-A1002	Includes load holding valves and Young boom cylinders	\$ 692,059
Hydraulics (Grapple & Magnet)	2AA-OSS-A1008		\$ 57,887
33KW hyd drive gen set	2AA-OSS-A1005		\$ 137,653
Aux gear pump arrangement	2AA-OSS-A1006		\$ 21,333
Magnet mounting crosshead	2AA-OSS-A1009		\$ 21,345
Paint complete and install decals	2AA-OSS-A1010		\$ 26,086
Freight on Young components	2AA-OSS-A1011		\$ 47,875

CAB RISER OPTIONS (S1)

Manual tilt cab riser (78") 6'6" up	2AA-OSS-A1003		\$ 95,095
Fixed cab riser (78") 6'6" up (36") 3' forward	2AA-OSS-A1004		\$ 95,914

MAGNET MATERIAL HANDLING OPTIONS (NN)

Hydraulics (Rotation lines for front)	2AA-OSS-A1013		\$ 11,488
Widen Carbody 46"	2AA-OSS-A1012		\$ 206,370

ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT**WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER****CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME****Notes:***The costs detailed above are for installation of the Young components at Keen Carlisle, PA or Savannah, GA stockyard.**If another site is desired for installation, i.e. jobsite, contact Young Corporation. There will be an additional charge by Young on a separate invoice.**The cost detailed above are for installation of Young components only. Distributor must provide for base machine erection in all cases.*** Includes controls for grapple open-close-rotate (lines, valves and handles) and Young Optimized Hydraulic System (OHS) valves to adjust work equipment speed and cushion work equipment movement.**For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:**Young Corporation**TEL: 1-800-321-9090*

KOMATSU
PC1250LC-11 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR

PC1250LC-11

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA
(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Standard Equipment for Base Machine

Engine and its related items:

Air cleaner, double element dry type with auto dust evacuator
Engine, Komatsu SAA6D170E-7, Tier 4 Final emission certified engine
Komatsu water cooled Variable Geometry Turbocharger (VGT),
after cooled, direct injection, cooled EGR
Gross HP: 775HP (578 kW)/1800 rpm
Net HP: 758 HP (565 kW)/1800 rpm (ISO 9249/SAE J1349)
Net HP: 696 HP (519 kW)/1800 rpm (Hydr. fan @ max. speed)
Cooling fan, hydraulic, variable speed, reversible
Electric fuel priming pump, fuel pre-filter with water separator
Auto-deceleration system
Auto-idle shutdown system

Engine shutdown secondary switch

Electrical system:

Alternator, 90 Ampere, (24V) / Batteries, 2 x 12V, 170AH
Electric horn connected to light for loading
Starting motor, 2 x 11 kW
12 V electrical power supply
10 working lights; cab x 2, boom x 2, revolving frame x 2
rear x 2 (LED) rear deck x 1, left side step with timer, cab rear x 1
Battery disconnect switch with lock out/tag out
Circuit breaker

Undercarriage:

Long undercarriage; 19'7" (5970mm) track on ground
10 track/3 carrier rollers, 55 track shoes (each side)
39.4" (1000mm) double grouser shoes with sealed dry link
assembly (each side)
Hydraulic track adjusters (each side)
Track guiding guards, end and center (each side)

Guards and Covers:

Engine thermal guards and fan guard
Pump / engine room partition
Revolving frame under cover
Track Frame Undercovers
Travel motor guards

Operator environment:

Cab, pressurized, viscous mount, all weather type, sound
suppression, tinted safety glass windows, pull up front
windshield with assist, large ceiling hatch, lockable door,
cab-frame mounted, intermittent window wiper and washer,
floor mat, cigarette lighter, ashtray, AM-FM radio, automatic
air conditioner, heater / defroster, storage box, opening left
window, one piece right window, dual cab filtration, antenna
Walkway, OPG Level 2 Top Guard
Handrails and steps for machine cab and deck
Large LCD color monitor, with operaot ID feature, electronically
controlled engine throttle control dial, electric service meter, clock,
gauges (fuel level, coolant, temperature, hydraulic oil
temperature), caution lights (electric charge, engine oil
pressure, and air cleaner clogging), indicator lights, (engine
preheating and swing lock), level check lights (coolant,
engine oil and hydraulic oil), self diagnostic system with
trouble data memory.
RH and LH rearview mirrors, High back, fully adjustable
heated air suspension seat with double adjustable arm rests
and tilt, seat belt, 3" (78 mm), non-cinching
Auxiliary input for MP3 player or auxiliary device

Hydraulic controls:

Fully hydraulic, with Electronic Open Center Load
Sensing (EOLSS) and engine speed sensing
(Pump and engine mutual control system)
Auto-deceleration system
Automatic engine warm-up system
Engine overheat prevention system
Heavy lift mode
Power + mode
Shockless boom control
Swing/boom priority selection system
1 gear pump for control circuit
2 axial piston motors for swing with single stage relief valve
1 axial piston motor per track for travel with counterbalance valve
3 variable capacity piston pumps (2 Main, 1 Swing)
Three control valves, 5+4+4 spools (boom, arm,
bucket, swing, travel and one spare valve (2-way, capped))
Control levers, wrist control levers for arm, boom, bucket and
swing with PPC system
Control levers and pedals for steering and travel with PPC system
Hydraulic oil cooler
In-line high pressure outlet filters for each main pump

Drive and brake system

Brakes, hydraulic lock type travel brakes, oil disc type parking
brake
Hydrostatic, 2-speed travel system w/auto-shift and planetary
double reduction type final drive

Special arrangements:

Cold area arrangement, -4°F (-20°C) through +113°F (45°C) at
sea level

Other Standard Equipment:

Automatic swing holding brake, corrosion resistor,
Counterweight, 36,817 lbs. (16,700 kg)
Grease gun, air pump type, air horn, lift capacity chart
English marks and plates, one touch engine oil drainage,
Komatsu standard paint, PM tune-up service connector,
Slip resistant plates, travel alarm,
KOMTRAX Plus Version 2 with Iridium and WiFi communications
KomVision surround view 4 camera system
Service technician restraint harness Tie Off points on boom and arm
* Does not include arm, boom, bucket, or service valve

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025

Subject to change without notice
Printed in the United States

PC1250LC-11

Page 1

PC1250LC-11

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

SP = In an existing spec pattern
YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items **and be invoiced for them** if machine is moved
NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
N/A = Not Applicable

MANUFACTURING FLEX CODE LEAD TIME (Pending option availability):

A = At order timing-Changes require machine reallocation C = 1 week
B = 2 weeks X = At order timing - Must take if ordered

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z= Factory Install Only C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other op
A = Factory Install or Loose L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
B = Available Loose K = Factory Install or
(May require replacement parts)

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BASE MACHINE

PC1250LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC1250LC-11			A		\$2,030,230
--------------------------	-------------	--	--	---	--	-------------

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
SPEC ARRANGEMENTS						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT A						
PC1250LC-11 BASE MACHINE	SPEC A PC1250LC-11			A		\$2,030,230
39.4" (1000mm) double grouser, holed	2RX28GA0DB			X	Z	In Base
Track Guiding Guard, additional	2RP03			X	Z	In Base
29'10" (9100mm) one piece boom	4RA9100A-F			B	K	\$283,909
11' 2" (3400mm) arm assembly	4RB3400A-F	SP		B	A	\$133,096

PC1250LC-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

S1 = Mandatory, only 1 sales code can be selected

N1 = Optional, only 1 sales code can be selected

NN = Optional, select sales codes as required

TRACK SHOE ASSY WITH SEALED (DRY) LINK ASSY (S1)

39.4" (1000mm) double grouser, holed 2RX28GA0DB SP B Z In Base
Included in base machine. Best track shoe width for rocky to general underfoot operating conditions.
Application Class X

47.25" (1200mm) double grouser, holed 2RX28GC0DA NO X Z \$42,640
ILOS track shoe. For applications in very soft underfoot conditions requiring lower ground pressure.
Application Class Y

Application Class	Applicable Terrain	Limitations
X	Rocky terrain, firm underfoot conditions & general terrain	Use low travel speed for traveling over harsh terrain or uneven ground.
Y	Soft underfoot conditions or soft/loose ground with poor structure	1. Not applicable for traveling over harsh terrain or uneven ground. 2. Travel in high speed only on flat ground, reduce travel speed in low range when traveling over the obstacles, if they are unavoidable.
Track Shoe Selection Rule of Thumb: Always select the narrowest possible shoes for the customer's typical application location requirements and ground conditions. Shoes wider than required, are susceptible to high undercarriage loading which may result in shoe bending, link cracking, and track shoe ball loosening.		

Note: Please recommend the proper shoe width to your customers by taking the limitations described above into consideration, especially on wide shoes "Y"

BACKHOE BOOM (N1)

* Includes arm cylinder, boom cylinders, piping for arm, boom, and bucket cylinders and work lamp.

One piece boom, 29'10" (9100mm) 4RA9100A-F SP B K \$283,909
Boom Cylinders Only (Std) 7RB95-AEMAA YES - CSC Contact CSC B K \$79,635

BACKHOE ARM (N1)

* Includes bucket cylinder, bucket linkage, piping for bucket cylinder and hoses.

11' 2" (3400mm) arm assembly 4RB3400A-F SP B A \$133,096
14' 9" (4500mm) arm assembly 4RB4500A-D YES B A \$164,390
18' 8" (5700mm) arm assembly 4RB5700A-B NO X A \$192,314

REFER TO CURRENT SPEC SHEET ON THE KAC EXTRANET FOR LISTING OF RECOMMENDED BUCKET AND ARM COMBIN

TRACK ROLLER GUARDS (N1)

Track Guiding Guard, additional 2RP03 NO Contact CSC X Z In Base
Provides an additional track roller guard at the sprocket end of track roller frame

OPERATOR EQUIPMENT (NN)

Hydraulic access ladder 6RH64B NO Contact CSC X Z \$47,157
Hydraulically operated access ladder with control
Cab Front Guard OPG Level 2 (ISO 10262) 6RB57 NO Contact CSC X Z \$8,477

FIELD INSTALLATION ATTCHMENTS (NN)

Hydraulic access ladder FIK 6RH64B-A NO Contact CSC X B \$47,903
Field Installation kit for hydraulically operated access ladder with control.

KOMATSU ADVANTAGE EXTENDED COVERAGE is available for this machine.

For other coverage options and current price quotations visit the ADVANTAGE Extended Coverage location on Komatsu America Extranet web site at:
<https://www.komatsuamerica.net/>

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS

MATERIAL HANDLING ARRANGEMENTS

ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT

CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME

Boom jumper hoses are the responsibility of dealer to supply upon assembly.

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
BULK MATERIAL HANDLING ARRANGEMENTS		
2 PIECE 55' FRONT		
PC1250LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC1250LC-11	
KO2US55-1250 (55') 2PC MH Front	21N-OSS-B6200	Includes load holding valves and Young
Hydraulics (Grapple only)	21N-OSS-B6209	
Hydraulics (Rotation lines for front)	21N-OSS-B6225	
5,000 lbs additional counterweight	21N-OSS-B6227	
Widen Carbody	SEE BELOW	
Paint complete and install decals	21N-OSS-B6214A	
Freight on Young components	21N-OSS-B6215	
2 PIECE 62' FRONT		
PC1250LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC1250LC-11	
KO2US62-1250 (62') 2PC MH Front	21N-OSS-B6201	Includes load holding valves and Young
Hydraulics (Grapple only)	21N-OSS-B6209	
Hydraulics (Rotation lines for front)	21N-OSS-B6225	
5,000 lbs additional counterweight	21N-OSS-B6227	
Widen Carbody	SEE BELOW	
Paint complete and install decals	21N-OSS-B6214A	
Freight on Young components	21N-OSS-B6215	
2 PIECE 70' FRONT		
PC1250LC-11 BASE MACHINE	PC1250LC-11	
KO2US70-1250 (70') 2PC MH Front	21N-OSS-B6230	Includes load holding valves and Young
Hydraulics (Grapple only)	21N-OSS-B6209	
Hydraulics (Rotation lines for front)	21N-OSS-B6225	
5,000 lbs additional counterweight	21N-OSS-B6227	
Widen Carbody	SEE BELOW	
Paint complete and install decals	21N-OSS-B6214A	
Freight on Young components	21N-OSS-B6215	
CARBODY (S1)		
30" Widen Carbody	21N-OSS-B6223	
68" Widen Carbody	21N-OSS-B6228	
CAB RISER OPTIONS (N1)		
Manual tilt cab riser (78") 6'6" up	21N-OSS-B6206	
Fixed cab riser (78") 6'6"" up (36") 3' forward	21N-OSS-B6226	
Fixed cab riser (132") 11' up (48") 4' forward	21N-OSS-B6222	

ALLIED MANUFACTURER ATTACHMENTS
MATERIAL HANDLER

ALLIED ATTACHMENTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR CONSIGNMENT

WARRANTY FOR ALLIED ATTACHMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THE INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT MANUFACTURER

CONTACT CSC FOR AVAILABILITY AND LEAD TIME

Notes:

The costs detailed above are for installation of the Young components at Keen Carlisle, PA or Savannah, GA stockyard.

If another site is desired for installation, i.e. jobsite, contact Young Corporation. There will be an additional charge by Young on a separate invoice.

The cost detailed above are for installation of Young components only. Distributor must provide for base machine erection in all cases.

** Includes controls for grapple open-close-rotate (lines, valves and handles) and Young Optimized Hydraulic System (OHS to adjust work equipment speed and cushion work equipment movement.*

*For installation assistance, warranty, and technical support contact:
Young Corporation*

TEL: 1-800-321-9090

PC1250LC-11

LIST PRICE
US DOLLAR

	\$	2,030,230
boom cylinders	\$	671,840
	\$	39,230
	\$	10,860
	\$	57,554
		-
	\$	24,300
	\$	60,267

	\$	2,030,230
boom cylinders	\$	707,534
	\$	39,230
	\$	10,860
	\$	57,554
		-
	\$	24,300
	\$	60,267

	\$	2,030,230
boom cylinders	\$	836,199
	\$	39,230
	\$	10,860
	\$	57,554
		-
	\$	24,300
	\$	60,267

\$	227,485
\$	430,620

\$	85,552
\$	92,322
\$	141,725

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025
Subject to change without notice
Printed in the United States

PC1250LC-11

) valves

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025
Subject to change without notice
Printed in the United States

KOMATSU
PC1250SP-11 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR

PC1250SP-11

F.O.B. U.S. STOCKING AREA
(CE) CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Standard Equipment for Base Machine

Engine and its related items:

Air cleaner, double element dry type with auto dust evacuator
Engine, Komatsu SAA6D170E-7, Tier 4 Final emission certified engine
Komatsu water cooled Variable Geometry Turbocharger (VGT),
after cooled, direct injection, cooled EGR
Gross HP: 775HP (578 kW)/1800 rpm
Net HP: 758 HP (565 kW)/1800 rpm (ISO 9249/SAE J1349)
Net HP: 696 HP (519 kW)/1800 rpm (Hydr. fan @ max. speed)
Cooling fan, hydraulic, variable speed, reversible
Electric fuel priming pump, fuel pre-filter with water separator
Auto-deceleration system
Auto-idle shutdown system
Engine shutdown secondary switch

Electrical system:

Alternator, 90 Ampere, (24V) / Batteries, 2 x 12V, 170AH
Electric horn connected to light for loading
Starting motor, 2 x 11 kW
12 V electrical power supply
10 LED working lights; cab x 2, boom x 2, revolving frame x 2
rear x 2 (LED) rear deck x 1, left side step with timer, cab rear x 1
Battery disconnect switch with lock out/tag out
Circuit breaker

Undercarriage:

Short undercarriage; 16'5" (4995mm) track on ground
8 track/3 carrier rollers, 48 track shoes (each side)
28" (700mm) double grouser shoes with sealed dry link
assembly (each side)
Hydraulic track adjusters (each side)
Track guiding guards, end and center (each side)

Guards and Covers:

Engine thermal guards and fan guard
Pump / engine room partition
Revolving frame under cover
Track Frame Undercovers
Travel motor guards

Operator environment:

Cab, pressurized, viscous mount, all weather type, sound
suppression, tinted safety glass windows, pull up front
windshield with assist, large ceiling hatch, lockable door,
cab-frame mounted, intermittent window wiper and washer,
floor mat, cigarette lighter, ashtray, AM-FM radio, automatic
air conditioner, heater / defroster, storage box, opening left
window, one piece right window, dual cab filtration, antenna
Walkway, OPG Level 2 Top Guard
Handrails and steps for machine cab and deck
Large LCD color monitor, with operaot ID feature, electronically
controlled engine throttle control dial, electric service meter, clock,
gauges (fuel level, coolant, temperature, hydraulic oil
temperature), caution lights (electric charge, engine oil
pressure, and air cleaner clogging), indicator lights, (engine
preheating and swing lock), level check lights (coolant,
engine oil and hydraulic oil), self diagnostic system with
trouble data memory.
RH and LH rearview mirrors, High back, fully adjustable
heated air suspension seat with double adjustable arm rests
and tilt, seat belt, 3" (78 mm), non-cinching
Auxiliary input for MP3 player or auxiliary device

Hydraulic controls:

Fully hydraulic, with Electronic Open Center Load
Sensing (EOLSS) and engine speed sensing
(Pump and engine mutual control system)
Auto-deceleration system
Automatic engine warm-up system
Engine overheat prevention system
Heavy lift mode
Power + mode
Shockless boom control
Swing/boom priority selection system
1 gear pump for control circuit
2 axial piston motors for swing with single stage relief valve
1 axial piston motor per track for travel with counterbalance valve
3 variable capacity piston pumps (2 Main, 1 Swing)
Three control valves, 5+4+4 spools (boom, arm,
bucket, swing, travel and one spare valve (2-way, capped))
Control levers, wrist control levers for arm, boom, bucket and
swing with PPC system
Control levers and pedals for steering and travel with PPC system
Hydraulic oil cooler
In-line high pressure outlet filters for each main pump

Drive and brake system

Brakes, hydraulic lock type travel brakes, oil disc type parking
brake

Hydrostatic, 2-speed travel system w/auto-shift and planetary
double reduction type final drive

Special arrangements:

Cold area arrangement, -4°F (-20°C) through +113°F (45°C) at
sea level

Other Standard Equipment:

Automatic swing holding brake, corrosion resistor,
Counterweight, 36,817 lbs. (16,700 kg)
Grease gun, air pump type, air horn, lift capacity chart
English marks and plates, one touch engine oil drainage,
Komatsu standard paint, PM tune-up service connector,
Slip resistant plates, travel alarm,
KOMTRAX Plus Version 2 with Iridium and WiFi communications
KomVision surround view 4 camera system
Service technician restraint harness Tie Off points on boom and arm
** Does not include arm, boom, bucket, or service valve*

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025

Subject to change without notice

Printed in the United States

PC1250SP-11

CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY:

SP = In an existing spec pattern
YES = Eligible for consignment (option may or may not need to be removed if machine is moved)
YES-CSC= Eligible for consignment - DB MUST remove items if machine is moved - Contact CSC for current availability
NO = Not eligible for consignment - Build to order machine - Invoiced in 90 days
N/A = Not Applicable

FLEX CODE DESCRIPTION:

A = At Order timing - No Changes C = 3 Days before completion
B = 2 Weeks before expected ship date X = At Order Timing - Must Take if Ordered

INDIVIDUAL ORDER:

Z= Factory Install Only C = Available Loose. May require combination w/ other o
A = Factory Install or Loose L = Available but may cause long lead time - Contact CSC
B = Available Loose
(May require replacement parts)

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

BASE MACHINE

PC1250SP-11 BASE MACHINE	PC1250-11			A		\$1,909,478
--------------------------	-----------	--	--	---	--	-------------

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
SPEC ARRANGEMENTS						
SPEC ARRANGEMENT A	SPEC A					
PC1250SP-11 BASE MACHINE	PC1250-11					\$1,909,478
28" (700mm) double grouser, holed	2RX28GA0DB			A		In Base
Track Guiding Guard, additional	2RP03			X	Z	In Base
*One piece SP boom, 25'9" (7800mm)	4RA7800A-D			X	A	\$296,594
11' 2" (3400mm) SP arm assembly	4RB3400A-G			X	A	\$168,893

PC1250SP-11

DESCRIPTION	SALES UNIT CODE	CONSIGNMENT ELIGIBILITY	LEAD TIME	FLEX CODE	INDIV. ORDER	LIST PRICE US DOLLAR
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------------------

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

"IN BASE" items should not be listed on P.O. They are automatically included with the base machine.

TRACK SHOE ASSY WITH SEALED (DRY) LINK ASSY (S1)

28" (700mm) double grouser, holed Included in base machine. Application Class X	2RX28G70DA	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	IN BASE
39.4" (1000mm) double grouser, holed In Lieu of standard track. Application Class Y	2RX9921002	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$12,297

Application Class	Applicable Terrain	Limitations
X	Rocky terrain, firm underfoot conditions & general terrain	Use low travel speed for traveling over harsh terrain or uneven ground.
Y	Soft underfoot conditions or soft/loose ground with poor structure	1. Not applicable for traveling over harsh terrain or uneven ground. 2. Travel in high speed only on flat ground, reduce travel speed in low range when traversing over the obstacles, if they are unavoidable.
Track Shoe Selection Rule of Thumb: Always select the narrowest possible shoes for the customer's <u>typical</u> application flotation requirements and ground conditions. Shoes wider than required, are susceptible to high undercarriage loading which may result in shoe bending, link cracking, and track shoe ball loosening.		

Note: Please recommend the proper shoe width to your customers by taking the limitations described above into consideration, especially on wide shoes "Y"

BACKHOE BOOM (N1)

* Includes arm cylinder, boom cylinders, piping for arm, boom, and bucket cylinders and LED work lamp.

*One piece SP boom, 25'9" (7800mm)	4RA7800A-D	NO	Contact CSC	X	A	\$296,594
------------------------------------	------------	----	-------------	---	---	-----------

* For use with SP Arm Assembly Only (4RB3400A-G)

BACKHOE ARM (N1)

* Includes bucket cylinder, bucket linkage, piping for bucket cylinder and hoses.

11' 2" (3400mm) SP arm assembly	4RB3400A-G	NO	Contact CSC	X	A	\$168,893
---------------------------------	------------	----	-------------	---	---	-----------

REFER TO CURRENT SPECIFICATION SHEET FOR RECOMMENDED BUCKET AND ARM COMBINATIONS

OPERATOR EQUIPMENT (NN)

Cab Full Front Guard, Level 2	6RB57	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$8,477
Hydraulic access ladder Hydraulically operated access ladder with ground level and in-cab control.	6RH64B	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$47,157

TRACK ROLLER GUARDS (N1)

Track Guiding Guard, additional Provides an additional track roller guard at the sprocket end of track roller frame	2RP03	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	In Base
Track Guiding Guard, Full Length (ILOS) Replaces 2RP03 with full track roller guards.	2RP04	NO	Contact CSC	X	Z	\$23,736

FIELD INSTALLATION ATTCHMENTS (NN)

Hydraulic access ladder FIK Field Installation kit for hydraulically operated access ladder with control.	6RH64B-A	NO	Contact CSC	B	B	\$47,903
--	----------	----	-------------	---	---	----------

KOMATSU ADVANTAGE EXTENDED COVERAGE is available for this machine.

For other coverage options and current price quotations visit the ADVANTAGE Extended Coverage location on Komatsu America Extranet web site at:
<https://www.komatsuamerica.net/>